
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Quarterly Period Ended June 30, 2023
OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Transition Period From _____ to _____
Commission File Number 000-23554

StoneX Group Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

59-2921318
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

230 Park Ave, 10th Floor
New York, NY 10169
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)
(212) 485-3500
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, \$0.01 par value	SNEX	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

As of August 1, 2023, there were 20,794,764 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding.

StoneX Group Inc.
Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the Quarterly Period Ended June 30, 2023
Table of Contents

	Page
Part I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
Item 1.	
Financial Statements (Unaudited)	
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets	1
Condensed Consolidated Income Statements	2
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	3
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	4
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	6
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	7
Item 2.	
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	32
Item 3.	
Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	61
Item 4.	
Controls and Procedures	63
Part II. OTHER INFORMATION	
Item 1.	
Legal Proceedings	63
Item 1A.	
Risk Factors	64
Item 2.	
Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	65
Item 5.	
Other Information	65
Item 6.	
Exhibits	66
Signatures	66

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION
Item 1. Financial Statements

StoneX Group Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets
(Unaudited)

(in millions, except par value and share amounts)	June 30, 2023	September 30, 2022
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,401.3	\$ 1,108.5
Cash, securities and other assets segregated under federal and other regulations (including \$4.8 million and \$805.7 million at fair value at June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively)	2,492.4	3,267.2
Collateralized transactions:		
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	2,642.0	1,672.0
Securities borrowed	1,094.3	1,209.8
Deposits with and receivables from broker-dealers, clearing organizations and counterparties, net (including \$3,641.6 million and \$2,817.2 million at fair value at June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively)	7,297.7	6,842.6
Receivable from clients, net (including \$(0.1) million and \$(0.5) million at fair value at June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively)	698.9	566.2
Notes receivable, net	5.3	5.1
Income taxes receivable	24.9	16.8
Financial instruments owned, at fair value (includes securities pledged as collateral that can be sold or repledged of \$1,417.7 million and \$2,372.3 million at June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively)	5,305.3	4,167.3
Physical commodities inventory, net (including \$275.2 million and \$359.8 million at fair value at June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively)	444.7	513.5
Deferred income taxes, net	32.9	52.0
Property and equipment, net	118.2	112.9
Operating right of use assets	122.3	121.8
Goodwill and intangible assets, net	85.2	86.2
Other assets	167.7	117.7
Total assets	<u>\$ 21,933.1</u>	<u>\$ 19,859.6</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities (including \$1.4 million and \$0 at fair value at June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively)	\$ 476.1	\$ 400.6
Operating lease liabilities	150.9	143.0
Payables to:		
Clients (including \$(296.5) million and \$(1,392.4) million at fair value at June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively)	9,723.9	9,891.0
Broker-dealers, clearing organizations and counterparties (including \$3.2 million and \$55.8 million at fair value at June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively)	633.6	659.8
Lenders under loans	422.6	485.1
Senior secured borrowings, net	341.3	339.1
Income taxes payable	35.8	16.2
Collateralized transactions:		
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	5,029.5	3,195.6
Securities loaned	1,093.3	1,189.5
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased, at fair value	2,696.2	2,469.6
Total liabilities	<u>20,603.2</u>	<u>18,789.5</u>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 11)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 1,000,000 shares; no shares issued or outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 30,000,000 shares; 23,356,948 issued and 20,749,625 outstanding at June 30, 2023 and 22,911,227 issued and 20,303,904 outstanding at September 30, 2022	0.2	0.2
Common stock in treasury, at cost. 2,607,323 shares at June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022	(69.3)	(69.3)
Additional paid-in-capital	365.1	340.2
Retained earnings	1,077.4	889.6
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net	(43.5)	(90.6)
Total equity	<u>1,329.9</u>	<u>1,070.1</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 21,933.1</u>	<u>\$ 19,859.6</u>

See accompanying notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

StoneX Group Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Income Statements
(Unaudited)

(in millions, except share and per share amounts)	Three Months Ended June 30,		Nine Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Revenues:				
Sales of physical commodities	\$ 14,319.2	\$ 18,431.0	\$ 42,228.8	\$ 48,214.1
Principal gains, net	300.0	295.2	810.8	869.8
Commission and clearing fees	126.8	126.9	375.5	381.6
Consulting, management, and account fees	39.2	27.7	119.7	77.2
Interest income	262.7	50.1	685.7	112.3
Total revenues	15,047.9	18,930.9	44,220.5	49,655.0
Cost of sales of physical commodities	14,271.0	18,402.1	42,084.4	48,131.0
Operating revenues	776.9	528.8	2,136.1	1,524.0
Transaction-based clearing expenses	66.7	74.7	203.2	222.1
Introducing broker commissions	43.4	41.2	122.4	122.7
Interest expense	216.0	28.1	549.0	57.9
Interest expense on corporate funding	14.9	10.7	44.2	33.1
Net operating revenues	435.9	374.1	1,217.3	1,088.2
Compensation and other expenses:				
Compensation and benefits	226.6	202.2	658.1	584.3
Trading systems and market information	19.4	16.0	54.9	49.0
Professional fees	13.9	13.2	41.1	38.9
Non-trading technology and support	13.7	12.9	44.7	38.7
Occupancy and equipment rental	10.0	9.2	29.5	26.7
Selling and marketing	13.7	16.0	40.8	41.3
Travel and business development	6.2	4.9	17.7	10.8
Communications	2.4	2.0	6.7	6.0
Depreciation and amortization	13.8	11.7	39.6	32.1
Bad debts, net of recoveries	6.3	(0.7)	10.0	11.4
Other	15.4	15.8	50.1	44.6
Total compensation and other expenses	341.4	303.2	993.2	883.8
Gain on acquisition and other gain	—	—	23.5	6.4
Income before tax	94.5	70.9	247.6	210.8
Income tax expense	25.0	21.8	59.8	56.0
Net income	\$ 69.5	\$ 49.1	\$ 187.8	\$ 154.8
Earnings per share:				
Basic	\$ 3.35	\$ 2.42	\$ 9.12	\$ 7.69
Diluted	\$ 3.25	\$ 2.37	\$ 8.82	\$ 7.52
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding:				
Basic	20,040,167	19,634,450	19,913,424	19,529,843
Diluted	20,654,300	20,109,992	20,578,315	19,984,898

See accompanying notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

StoneX Group Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
(Unaudited)

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,		Nine Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Net income	\$ 69.5	\$ 49.1	\$ 187.8	\$ 154.8
Other comprehensive gain/(loss), net of tax:				
Foreign currency translation adjustment	4.1	(5.4)	15.5	(5.5)
Cash flow hedges	2.6	(6.8)	31.6	(25.0)
Total other comprehensive gain/(loss), net of tax	6.7	(12.2)	47.1	(30.5)
Comprehensive income	\$ 76.2	\$ 36.9	\$ 234.9	\$ 124.3

See accompanying notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

StoneX Group Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(Unaudited)

(in millions)	Nine Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income	\$ 187.8	\$ 154.8
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	39.6	32.1
Amortization of right of use assets	7.9	12.1
Bad debts, net of recoveries	10.0	11.4
Deferred income taxes	3.2	0.4
Amortization of debt issuance costs	4.3	3.5
Amortization of share-based compensation	21.3	12.8
Gain on acquisition	(23.5)	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net:		
Securities and other assets segregated under federal and other regulations	600.6	(7.3)
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	(970.0)	523.7
Securities borrowed	115.5	1,054.4
Deposits with and receivables from broker-dealers, clearing organizations, and counterparties, net	(1,072.7)	(2,931.3)
Receivables from clients, net	(89.8)	(176.7)
Notes receivable, net	(0.2)	1.1
Income taxes receivable	(5.3)	17.4
Financial instruments owned, at fair value	(1,112.6)	621.1
Physical commodities inventory, net	91.3	(117.9)
Other assets	(44.5)	(12.4)
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	23.5	36.4
Operating lease liabilities	(0.5)	(13.3)
Payables to clients	(170.7)	2,311.0
Payables to broker-dealers, clearing organizations, and counterparties	(26.6)	(182.8)
Income taxes payable	18.8	11.8
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	1,833.9	(1,533.2)
Securities loaned	(96.2)	(1,058.1)
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased, at fair value	260.1	733.0
Net cash used in operating activities	(394.8)	(496.0)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Acquisition of businesses and assets, net of cash received	(6.1)	(0.2)
Sale of exchange memberships and common stock	—	0.2
Purchases of property and equipment	(32.8)	(37.6)
Net cash used in investing activities	(38.9)	(37.6)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Net change in payables to lenders under loans with maturities 90 days or less	(37.7)	269.6
Proceeds from payables to lenders under loans with maturities greater than 90 days	170.0	452.0
Repayments of payables to lenders under loans with maturities greater than 90 days	(205.0)	(462.0)
Repayments of senior secured term loan	—	(170.3)
Deferred payments on acquisitions	(18.5)	(1.5)
Payment of contingent consideration	—	(2.8)
Exercise of stock options	3.6	6.2
Net cash (used in)/provided by financing activities	(87.6)	91.2
Effect of exchange rates on cash, segregated cash, cash equivalents, and segregated cash equivalents	14.8	(5.5)
Net decrease in cash, segregated cash, cash equivalents, and segregated cash equivalents	(506.5)	(447.9)
Cash, segregated cash, cash equivalents, and segregated cash equivalents at beginning of period	6,285.1	6,509.5
Cash, segregated cash, cash equivalents, and segregated cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 5,778.6	\$ 6,061.6
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Cash paid for interest	\$ 550.8	\$ 85.4
Income taxes paid, net of cash refunds	\$ 41.9	\$ 25.4
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Identified intangible assets and goodwill on acquisitions	\$ 10.6	\$ —
Additional consideration payable related to acquisitions, net	\$ 28.7	\$ —
Acquisition of business:		
Assets acquired	\$ 141.6	\$ —
Liabilities assumed	84.1	—
Total net assets acquired	\$ 57.5	\$ —

See accompanying notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

StoneX Group Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows - Continued
(Unaudited)

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, segregated cash, cash equivalents, and segregated cash equivalents reported within the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(in millions)	June 30,	
	2023	2022
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,401.3	\$ 1,363.7
Cash segregated under federal and other regulations ⁽¹⁾	2,487.5	2,522.3
Securities segregated under federal and other regulations ⁽¹⁾	0.1	0.1
Cash segregated and deposited with or pledged to exchange-clearing organizations and other futures commission merchants ("FCMs") ⁽²⁾	1,499.2	1,910.0
Securities segregated and pledged to exchange-clearing organizations ⁽²⁾	390.5	265.5
Total cash, segregated cash, cash equivalents, and segregated cash equivalents shown in the condensed consolidated statements of cash flows	\$ 5,778.6	\$ 6,061.6

⁽¹⁾ Represents segregated client cash held at third-party banks. Excludes segregated commodity warehouse receipts, segregated U.S. Treasury obligations with original or acquired maturities of greater than 90 days, and other assets of \$4.8 million and \$21.4 million as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, included within *Cash, securities and other assets segregated under federal and other regulations* on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

⁽²⁾ Represents segregated client cash and U.S. Treasury obligations on deposit with, or pledged to, exchange clearing organizations and other FCMs. Excludes non-segregated cash, segregated U.S. Treasury obligations pledged to exchange-clearing organizations with original or acquired maturities greater than 90 days, and other assets of \$5,408.0 million and \$5,084.6 million as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, included within *Deposits with and receivables from broker-dealers, clearing organizations, and counterparties, net* on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

See accompanying notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

StoneX Group Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity
(Unaudited)

Three Months Ended June 30, 2022						
(in millions)	Common Stock	Treasury Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss, net	Total
Balances as of March 31, 2022	\$ 0.2	\$ (69.3)	\$ 329.9	\$ 788.2	\$ (43.4)	\$ 1,005.6
Net income	—	—	—	49.1	—	49.1
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	(12.2)	(12.2)
Exercise of stock options	—	—	0.3	—	—	0.3
Share-based compensation	—	—	4.5	—	—	4.5
Balances as of June 30, 2022	\$ 0.2	\$ (69.3)	\$ 334.7	\$ 837.3	\$ (55.6)	\$ 1,047.3

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023						
(in millions)	Common Stock	Treasury Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss, net	Total
Balances as of March 31, 2023	\$ 0.2	\$ (69.3)	\$ 358.7	\$ 1,007.9	\$ (50.2)	\$ 1,247.3
Net income	—	—	—	69.5	—	69.5
Other comprehensive gain, net of tax	—	—	—	—	6.7	6.7
Exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share-based compensation	—	—	6.4	—	—	6.4
Balances as of June 30, 2023	\$ 0.2	\$ (69.3)	\$ 365.1	\$ 1,077.4	\$ (43.5)	\$ 1,329.9

Nine Months Ended June 30, 2022						
(in millions)	Common Stock	Treasury Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss, net	Total
Balances as of September 30, 2021	\$ 0.2	\$ (69.3)	\$ 315.7	\$ 682.5	\$ (25.1)	\$ 904.0
Net income	—	—	—	154.8	—	154.8
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	(30.5)	(30.5)
Exercise of stock options	—	—	6.2	—	—	6.2
Share-based compensation	—	—	12.8	—	—	12.8
Balances as of June 30, 2022	\$ 0.2	\$ (69.3)	\$ 334.7	\$ 837.3	\$ (55.6)	\$ 1,047.3

Nine Months Ended June 30, 2023						
(in millions)	Common Stock	Treasury Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss, net	Total
Balances as of September 30, 2022	\$ 0.2	\$ (69.3)	\$ 340.2	\$ 889.6	\$ (90.6)	\$ 1,070.1
Net income	—	—	—	187.8	—	187.8
Other comprehensive gain, net of tax	—	—	—	—	47.1	47.1
Exercise of stock options	—	—	3.6	—	—	3.6
Share-based compensation	—	—	21.3	—	—	21.3
Balances as of June 30, 2023	\$ 0.2	\$ (69.3)	\$ 365.1	\$ 1,077.4	\$ (43.5)	\$ 1,329.9

See accompanying notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

StoneX Group Inc.
Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

Note 1 – Basis of Presentation and Consolidation and Accounting Standards Adopted

StoneX Group Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its consolidated subsidiaries (collectively “StoneX” or “the Company”), is a global financial services network that connects companies, organizations, traders and investors to the global market ecosystem through a unique blend of digital platforms, end-to-end clearing and execution services, high touch service, and deep expertise. The Company strives to be the one trusted partner to its clients, providing its network, products and services to allow them to pursue trading opportunities, manage their market risks, make investments and improve their business performance. The Company offers a vertically integrated product suite, beginning with high-touch and electronic access to nearly all major financial markets worldwide, as well as numerous liquidity venues. The Company delivers access and services through the entire lifecycle of a trade, by delivering deep market expertise and on-the-ground intelligence, best execution, and finally post-trade clearing, custody, as well as settlement services. The Company has created revenue streams, diversified by asset class, client type and geography, that earn commissions and spreads as clients execute transactions across its financial network, while monetizing non-trading client activity including interest and fee earnings on client balances as well as earning consulting fees for market intelligence and risk management services.

The Company provides its services to a diverse group of clients in more than 180 countries. These clients include more than 54,000 commercial, institutional, and global payments clients and over 400,000 retail clients. The Company’s clients include commercial entities, asset managers, regional, national and introducing broker-dealers, insurance companies, brokers, institutional investors and professional traders, commercial and investment banks and government and non-governmental organizations (“NGOs”).

The Company’s common stock trades on The NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol “SNEX”.

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

The accompanying unaudited Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet as of September 30, 2022, which has been derived from the audited consolidated balance sheet of September 30, 2022, and the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). Certain information and disclosures normally included in annual consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”) have been condensed or omitted pursuant to those rules and regulations. The Company believes that the included disclosures clearly and fairly present the information within. In management’s opinion, all adjustments, generally consisting of normal accruals, considered necessary to fairly present the condensed consolidated financial statements for the interim periods presented have been reflected as required by Rule 10-01 of Regulation S-X.

Operating results for interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the related full year. These condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Company’s audited consolidated financial statements and related notes contained in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, as filed with the SEC.

These condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of StoneX Group Inc. and all entities in which the Company has a controlling financial interest. All material intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

The Company’s fiscal year end is September 30, and its fiscal quarters end on December 31, March 31, June 30 and September 30. Unless otherwise stated, all dates refer to fiscal years and fiscal interim periods.

Preparing condensed consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent liabilities as of the date of the condensed consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. The most significant of these estimates and assumptions relate to fair value measurement for financial instruments, revenue recognition, valuation of inventories, and income taxes. These estimates are based on management’s best knowledge of current events and actions the Company may undertake in the future. The Company reviews all significant estimates affecting the financial statements on a recurring basis and records the effect of any necessary adjustments prior to financial statement issuance. Although these and other estimates and assumptions are based on the best available information, actual results could be materially different from these estimates. Estimates and assumptions were considered and made in context with the information reasonably available to the Company as of June 30, 2023 and through the date of this Form 10-Q.

In the Condensed Consolidated Income Statements, the total revenues reported combine gross revenues for the physical commodities business and net revenues for all other businesses. The subtotal *Operating revenues* in the Condensed

Consolidated Income Statements is calculated by deducting *Cost of sales of physical commodities* from *Total revenues*. The subtotal *Net operating revenues* in the Condensed Consolidated Income Statements is calculated as *Operating revenues* less *Transaction-based clearing expenses*, *Introducing broker commissions*, *Interest expense*, and *Interest expense on corporate funding*. *Transaction-based clearing expenses* represent variable expenses paid to executing brokers, exchanges, clearing organizations and banks in relation to transactional volumes. *Introducing broker commissions* include commission paid to certain non-employee third parties that have introduced clients to the Company. *Net operating revenues* represent revenues available to pay variable compensation to risk management consultants and traders, direct non-variable expenses, as well as variable and non-variable expenses to operational and administrative employees.

Gain on acquisition and other gain

Gain on acquisition contains the value that the Company acquired in excess of consideration paid for business combinations. More details can be found in Note 17.

Accounting Standards

The Company did not adopt any new accounting standards during the three and nine months ended June 30, 2023.

Note 2 – Earnings per Share

The Company presents basic and diluted earnings per share (“EPS”) using the two-class method, which requires all outstanding unvested share-based payment awards that contain rights to non-forfeitable dividends and therefore participate in undistributed earnings with common stockholders be included in computing earnings per share. Under the two-class method, net income is reduced by the amount of dividends declared in the period for each class of common stock and participating security. The remaining undistributed earnings are then allocated to common stock and participating securities, based on their respective rights to receive dividends. Restricted stock awards granted to certain employees and directors contain non-forfeitable rights to dividends at the same rate as common stock and are considered participating securities. Basic EPS has been computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding.

The following is a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator of the diluted earnings per share computations for the periods presented below.

(in millions, except share amounts)	Three Months Ended June 30,		Nine Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Numerator:				
Net income	\$ 69.5	\$ 49.1	\$ 187.8	\$ 154.8
Less: Allocation to participating securities	(2.4)	(1.5)	(6.3)	(4.5)
Net income allocated to common stockholders	<u>\$ 67.1</u>	<u>\$ 47.6</u>	<u>\$ 181.5</u>	<u>\$ 150.3</u>
Denominator:				
Weighted average number of:				
Common shares outstanding	20,040,167	19,634,450	19,913,424	19,529,843
Dilutive potential common shares outstanding:				
Share-based awards	614,133	475,542	664,891	455,055
Diluted weighted-average common shares	<u>20,654,300</u>	<u>20,109,992</u>	<u>20,578,315</u>	<u>19,984,898</u>

The dilutive effect of share-based awards is reflected in diluted net income per share by applying the treasury stock method, which includes consideration of unamortized share-based compensation expense.

Options to purchase 288,745 and 443,275 shares of common stock for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, were excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share as they would have been anti-dilutive. Options to purchase 249,877 and 463,991 shares of common stock for the nine months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, were excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share as they would have been anti-dilutive.

Note 3 – Assets and Liabilities, at Fair Value

Fair value is defined by U.S. GAAP as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between willing market participants on the measurement date.

Fair value is a market-based measure considered from the perspective of a market participant rather than an entity-specific measure. Even when market assumptions are not readily available, the Company is required to develop a set of assumptions that reflect those that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability at the measurement date. The Company uses prices and inputs that are current as of measurement date, including periods of market dislocation. In periods of market

dislocation, the observability of prices and inputs may be reduced for many securities. This condition could cause a security to be reclassified to a lower level within the fair value hierarchy.

The Company has designed independent price verification controls and periodically performs such controls to ensure the reasonableness of such values.

Financial and nonfinancial assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). A market is active if there are sufficient transactions on an ongoing basis to provide current pricing information for the asset or liability, pricing information is released publicly, and price quotations do not vary substantially either over time or among market participants. Observable inputs reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of the reporting entity.

Relevant guidance requires the Company to consider counterparty credit risk of all parties to outstanding derivative instruments that would be considered by a market participant in the transfer or settlement of such contracts (exit price). The Company's exposure to credit risk on derivative financial instruments principally relates to the portfolio of Over-the-counter ("OTC") derivative contracts as all exchange-traded contracts held can be settled on an active market with a credit guarantee from the respective exchange. The Company requires each counterparty to deposit margin collateral for all OTC instruments and is also required to deposit margin collateral with counterparties. The Company has assessed the nature of these deposits and used its discretion to adjust each based on the underlying credit considerations for the counterparty and determined that the collateral deposits minimize the exposure to counterparty credit risk in the evaluation of the fair value of OTC instruments as determined by a market participant.

In accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 820, *Fair Value Measurement*, the Company groups its assets and liabilities measured at fair value in three levels based on the markets in which the assets and liabilities are traded and the reliability of the assumptions used to determine fair value. These levels are:

Level 1 - Valuation is based upon unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities. Level 1 consists of financial assets and liabilities whose fair values are estimated using quoted market prices.

Level 2 - Valuation is based upon quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are less active, that is, markets in which there are few transactions for the asset or liability that are observable for substantially the full term. Included in Level 2 are those financial assets and liabilities for which fair values are estimated using models or other valuation methodologies. These models are primarily industry-standard models that consider various observable inputs, including time value, yield curve, volatility factors, observable current market and contractual prices for the underlying financial instruments, as well as other relevant economic measures.

Level 3 - Valuation is based on prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable (i.e., supported by little or no market activity). Level 3 comprises financial assets and liabilities whose fair value is estimated based on internally developed models or methodologies utilizing significant inputs that are not readily observable from objective sources. Level 3 includes contingent liabilities that have been valued using an income approach based upon management developed discounted cash flow projections, which are an unobservable input.

The Company had no contingent liabilities as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively. The Company had certain options related to business combinations and certain deferred acquisition consideration classified as Level 3 assets as of June 30, 2023 and no Level 3 assets as of September 30, 2022.

Fair value of financial and nonfinancial assets and liabilities that are carried on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value on a recurring basis

Cash and cash equivalents reported at fair value on a recurring basis includes certificates of deposit and money market mutual funds, which are stated at cost plus accrued interest, which approximates fair value.

Cash, securities and other assets segregated under federal and other regulations reported at fair value on a recurring basis include the value of pledged investments, primarily U.S. Treasury obligations and commodities warehouse receipts.

Deposits with and receivables from broker-dealers, clearing organizations and counterparties and payable to clients and broker-dealers, clearing organizations and counterparties includes the fair value of pledged investments, primarily U.S. Treasury obligations and foreign government obligations. These balances also include the fair value of exchange-traded options on futures and OTC forwards, swaps and options.

Financial instruments owned and sold, not yet purchased include the fair value of equity securities, which includes common, preferred, and foreign ordinary shares, American Depositary Receipts ("ADRs"), Global Depositary Receipts ("GDRs"), and

exchange-traded funds (“ETFs”), corporate and municipal bonds, U.S. Treasury obligations, U.S. government agency obligations, foreign government obligations, agency mortgage-backed obligations, asset-backed obligations, derivative financial instruments, commodities warehouse receipts, exchange firm common stock, and investments in managed funds. The fair value of exchange firm common stock is determined by quoted market prices.

Cash equivalents, debt and equity securities, commodities warehouse receipts, physical commodities inventory, derivative financial instruments and contingent liabilities are carried at fair value, on a recurring basis, and are classified and disclosed into three levels in the fair value hierarchy.

The following section describes the valuation methodologies used by the Company to measure classes of financial instruments at fair value and specifies the level within the fair value hierarchy where various financial instruments are classified.

The Company uses quoted prices in active markets, where available, and classifies instruments with such quotes within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. Examples include U.S. Treasury obligations, foreign government obligations, commodities warehouse receipts, certain equity securities traded in active markets, physical precious metals inventory held by a regulated broker-dealer subsidiary, exchange firm common stock, investments in managed funds, as well as options on futures contracts traded on national exchanges. The fair value of exchange firm common stock is determined by recent sale transactions and is included within Level 1.

When instruments are traded in secondary markets and observable prices are not available for substantially the full term, the Company generally relies on internal valuation techniques based upon observable inputs for comparable financial instruments, or prices obtained from third-party pricing services or brokers or a combination thereof, and accordingly, classified these instruments as Level 2. Examples include corporate and municipal bonds, U.S. government agency obligations, agency-mortgage backed obligations, asset-backed obligations, certain equity securities traded in less active markets, and OTC derivative contracts, which include purchase and sale commitments related to the Company’s foreign exchange, agricultural, and energy commodities.

Certain derivatives without a quoted price in an active market and derivatives executed OTC are valued using internal valuation techniques, including pricing models which utilize significant inputs observable to market participants. The valuation techniques and inputs depend on the type of derivative and the nature of the underlying instrument. The key inputs depend upon the type of derivative and the nature of the underlying instrument and include interest yield curves, foreign exchange rates, commodity prices, volatilities and correlation. These derivative instruments are included within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Physical commodities inventory includes precious metals that are a part of the trading activities of a regulated broker-dealer subsidiary and is recorded at fair value using exchange-quoted prices. Physical commodities inventory also includes agricultural commodities that are a part of the trading activities of a non-broker dealer subsidiary and are recorded at net realizable value using exchange-quoted prices. The fair value of precious metals physical commodities inventory is based upon unadjusted exchange-quoted prices and is, therefore, classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. The fair value of agricultural physical commodities inventory and the related OTC firm sale and purchase commitments are generally based upon exchange-quoted prices, adjusted for basis or differences in local markets, broker or dealer quotations or market transactions in either listed or OTC markets. Exchange-quoted prices are adjusted for location and quality because the exchange-quoted prices for agricultural and energy related products represent contracts that have standardized terms for commodity, quantity, future delivery period, delivery location, and commodity quality or grade. The basis or local market adjustments are observable inputs or have an insignificant impact on the measurement of fair value and, therefore, the agricultural physical commodities inventory, as well as the related OTC forward firm sale and purchase commitments have been included within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

With the exception of certain derivative instruments where the valuation approach is disclosed above, financial instruments owned and sold are primarily valued using third-party pricing sources. Third-party pricing vendors compile prices from various sources and often apply matrix pricing for similar securities when market-observable transactions for the instruments are not observable for substantially the full term. The Company reviews the pricing methodologies used by third-party pricing vendors in order to evaluate the fair value hierarchy classification of vendor-priced financial instruments and the accuracy of vendor pricing, which typically involves comparing of primary vendor prices to internal trader prices or secondary vendor prices. When evaluating the propriety of vendor-priced financial instruments using secondary prices, considerations include the range and quality of vendor prices, level of observable transactions for identical and similar instruments, and judgments based upon knowledge of a particular market and asset class. If the primary vendor price does not represent fair value, justification for using a secondary price, including source data used to make the determination, is subject to review and approval by authorized personnel prior to using a secondary price. Financial instruments owned and sold that are valued using third party pricing sources are included within either Level 1 or Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy based upon the observability of the inputs used and the level of activity in the market.

The fair value estimates presented herein are based on pertinent information available to management as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022. Although management is not aware of any factors that would significantly affect the estimated fair value amounts, such amounts have not been comprehensively revalued for purposes of these condensed consolidated financial statements since that date and current estimates of fair value may differ significantly from the amounts presented herein.

The following tables set forth the Company's financial and nonfinancial assets and liabilities accounted for at fair value, on a recurring basis, as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022 by level in the fair value hierarchy. All fair value measurements were performed on a recurring basis as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022.

(in millions)	June 30, 2023				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Netting (1)	Total
Assets:					
Certificates of deposit	\$ 12.9	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 12.9
Money market mutual funds	66.7	—	—	—	66.7
Cash and cash equivalents	79.6	—	—	—	79.6
Commodities warehouse receipts	4.7	—	—	—	4.7
U.S. Treasury obligations	0.1	—	—	—	0.1
Securities and other assets segregated under federal and other regulations	4.8	—	—	—	4.8
U.S. Treasury obligations	3,774.5	—	—	—	3,774.5
To be announced and forward settling securities	—	35.3	—	(17.9)	17.4
Foreign government obligations	18.2	—	—	—	18.2
Derivatives	5,425.8	1,469.5	—	(7,063.8)	(168.5)
Deposits with and receivables from broker-dealers, clearing organizations and counterparties, net	9,218.5	1,504.8	—	(7,081.7)	3,641.6
Receivables from clients, net - Derivatives	62.2	653.6	—	(715.9)	(0.1)
Equity securities	375.0	11.2	—	—	386.2
Corporate and municipal bonds	—	233.9	—	—	233.9
U.S. Treasury obligations	542.9	—	—	—	542.9
U.S. government agency obligations	—	522.7	—	—	522.7
Foreign government obligations	26.8	—	—	—	26.8
Agency mortgage-backed obligations	—	3,043.6	—	—	3,043.6
Asset-backed obligations	—	144.2	—	—	144.2
Derivatives	0.6	1,018.6	—	(721.8)	297.4
Commodities leases	—	21.2	—	—	21.2
Commodities warehouse receipts	36.9	—	—	—	36.9
Exchange firm common stock	11.1	—	—	—	11.1
Cash flow hedges	—	7.5	—	—	7.5
Mutual funds and other	30.3	—	0.6	—	30.9
Financial instruments owned	1,023.6	5,002.9	0.6	(721.8)	5,305.3
Physical commodities inventory	117.3	157.9	—	—	275.2
Total assets at fair value	\$ 10,506.0	\$ 7,319.2	\$ 0.6	\$ (8,519.4)	\$ 9,306.4
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1.4	\$ —	\$ 1.4
Payables to clients - Derivatives	5,359.4	276.8	—	(5,932.7)	(296.5)
TBA and forward settling securities	—	24.0	—	(17.7)	6.3
Derivatives	115.9	1,725.7	—	(1,844.7)	(3.1)
Payable to broker-dealers, clearing organizations and counterparties	115.9	1,749.7	—	(1,862.4)	3.2
Equity securities	297.0	4.8	—	—	301.8
Foreign government obligations	20.7	—	—	—	20.7
Corporate and municipal bonds	—	120.8	—	—	120.8
U.S. Treasury obligations	1,805.1	—	—	—	1,805.1
U.S. government agency obligations	—	29.2	—	—	29.2
Agency mortgage-backed obligations	—	6.2	—	—	6.2
Derivatives	4.8	943.6	—	(579.4)	369.0
Cash flow hedges	—	37.6	—	—	37.6
Other	—	4.5	1.3	—	5.8
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased	2,127.6	1,146.7	1.3	(579.4)	2,696.2
Total liabilities at fair value	\$ 7,602.9	\$ 3,173.2	\$ 2.7	\$ (8,374.5)	\$ 2,404.3

(1) Represents cash collateral and the impact of netting across at each level of the fair value hierarchy.

(in millions)	September 30, 2022				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Netting (1)	Total
Assets:					
Certificates of deposit	\$ 4.0	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4.0
Money market mutual funds	39.5	—	—	—	39.5
Cash and cash equivalents	43.5	—	—	—	43.5
Commodities warehouse receipts	19.7	—	—	—	19.7
U.S. Treasury obligations	786.0	—	—	—	786.0
Securities and other assets segregated under federal and other regulations	805.7	—	—	—	805.7
U.S. Treasury obligations	4,258.5	—	—	—	4,258.5
TBA and forward settling securities	—	207.6	—	(91.4)	116.2
Foreign government obligations	14.4	—	—	—	14.4
Derivatives	7,714.4	461.4	—	(9,747.7)	(1,571.9)
Deposits with and receivables from broker-dealers, clearing organizations and counterparties, net	11,987.3	669.0	—	(9,839.1)	2,817.2
Receivables from clients, net - Derivatives	67.2	511.6	—	(579.3)	(0.5)
Equity securities	367.9	11.8	—	—	379.7
Corporate and municipal bonds	—	156.8	—	—	156.8
U.S. Treasury obligations	347.6	—	—	—	347.6
U.S. government agency obligations	—	343.0	—	—	343.0
Foreign government obligations	4.8	—	—	—	4.8
Agency mortgage-backed obligations	—	2,588.7	—	—	2,588.7
Asset-backed obligations	—	70.7	—	—	70.7
Derivatives	0.7	694.3	—	(502.4)	192.6
Commodities leases	—	26.4	—	—	26.4
Commodities warehouse receipts	24.9	—	—	—	24.9
Exchange firm common stock	10.6	—	—	—	10.6
Mutual funds and other	17.4	4.1	—	—	21.5
Financial instruments owned	773.9	3,895.8	—	(502.4)	4,167.3
Physical commodities inventory	136.3	223.5	—	—	359.8
Total assets at fair value	\$ 13,813.9	\$ 5,299.9	\$ —	\$ (10,920.8)	\$ 8,193.0
Liabilities:					
Payables to clients - Derivatives	7,722.5	175.4	—	(9,290.3)	(1,392.4)
TBA and forward settling securities	—	154.9	—	(96.9)	58.0
Derivatives	58.7	590.6	—	(651.5)	(2.2)
Payable to broker-dealers, clearing organizations and counterparties	58.7	745.5	—	(748.4)	55.8
Equity securities	299.9	5.7	—	—	305.6
Foreign government obligations	0.5	—	—	—	0.5
Corporate and municipal bonds	—	63.2	—	—	63.2
U.S. Treasury obligations	1,686.5	—	—	—	1,686.5
U.S. government agency obligations	—	24.3	—	—	24.3
Agency mortgage-backed obligations	—	5.4	—	—	5.4
Derivatives	—	779.7	—	(466.3)	313.4
Cash flow hedges	—	70.6	—	—	70.6
Other	—	0.1	—	—	0.1
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased	1,986.9	949.0	—	(466.3)	2,469.6
Total liabilities at fair value	\$ 9,768.1	\$ 1,869.9	\$ —	\$ (10,505.0)	\$ 1,133.0

(1) Represents cash collateral and the impact of netting across at each level of the fair value hierarchy.

Realized and unrealized gains and losses are included in *Principal gains, net*, *Interest income*, and *Cost of sales of physical commodities* in the Condensed Consolidated Income Statements.

Additional disclosures about the fair value of financial instruments that are not carried on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value

Many, but not all, of the financial instruments that the Company holds are recorded at fair value in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. The following represents financial instruments in which the ending balance at June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022 was not carried at fair value in accordance with U.S. GAAP on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets:

Short-term financial instruments: The carrying value of short-term financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, cash segregated under federal and other regulations, securities purchased under agreements to resell and securities sold under agreements to repurchase, and securities borrowed and loaned are recorded at amounts that approximate the fair value of these instruments due to their short-term nature and level of collateralization. These financial instruments generally expose the Company to limited credit risk and have no stated maturities or have short-term maturities and carry interest rates that approximate market rates. Under the fair value hierarchy, cash and cash equivalents and cash segregated under federal and other regulations are classified as Level 1. Securities purchased under agreements to resell and securities sold under agreements to repurchase, and securities borrowed and loaned are classified as Level 2 under the fair value hierarchy as they are generally overnight or short-term in nature and are collateralized by equity securities, U.S. Treasury obligations, U.S. government agency obligations, agency mortgage-backed obligations, and asset-backed obligations.

Receivables and other assets: Receivables from broker-dealers, clearing organizations, and counterparties, receivables from clients, net, notes receivables, and certain other assets are recorded at amounts that approximate fair value due to their short-term nature and are classified as Level 2 under the fair value hierarchy.

Payables: Payables to clients and payables to broker-dealers, clearing organizations, and counterparties are recorded at amounts that approximate fair value due to their short-term nature and are classified as Level 2 under the fair value hierarchy.

Lenders under loans: Payables to lenders under loans carry variable rates of interest and thus approximate fair value and are classified as Level 2 under the fair value hierarchy.

Senior secured borrowings, net: Senior secured borrowings, net includes the Company's 8.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 (the "Senior Secured Notes"), as further described in Note 9, with a carrying value of \$341.3 million as of June 30, 2023. The carrying value of the Senior Secured Notes represent their principal amount net of unamortized deferred financing costs and original issue discount. As of June 30, 2023, the Senior Secured Notes had a fair value of \$351.8 million and are classified as Level 2 under the fair value hierarchy.

Note 4 – Financial Instruments with Off-Balance Sheet Risk and Concentrations of Credit Risk

The Company is party to certain financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of its business. The Company has sold financial instruments that it does not currently own and will therefore be obliged to purchase such financial instruments at a future date. The Company has recorded these obligations in the condensed consolidated financial statements as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022 at the fair values of the related financial instruments. The Company will incur losses if the fair value of the underlying financial instruments increases subsequent to June 30, 2023. The total financial instruments sold, not yet purchased of \$2,696.2 million and \$2,469.6 million as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively, includes \$369.0 million and \$313.4 million for derivative contracts not designated as hedges, respectively, which represented a liability to the Company based on their fair values as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022.

Derivatives

The Company utilizes derivative products in its trading capacity as a dealer in order to satisfy client needs and mitigate risk. The Company manages risks from both derivatives and non-derivative cash instruments on a consolidated basis. The risks of derivatives should not be viewed in isolation, but in aggregate with the Company's other trading activities. The Company's derivative positions are included in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets in *Deposits with and receivables from broker-dealers, clearing organizations and counterparties, Receivables from clients, net, Financial instruments owned and sold, not yet purchased, at fair value, Payable to clients and Payables to broker-dealers, clearing organizations and counterparties.*

Listed below are the fair values of the Company's derivative assets and liabilities as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022. Assets represent net unrealized gains and liabilities represent net unrealized losses.

(in millions)	June 30, 2023		September 30, 2022	
	Assets ⁽¹⁾	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽¹⁾	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾
Derivative contracts not accounted for as hedges:				
Exchange-traded commodity derivatives	\$ 1,644.0	\$ 1,630.6	\$ 4,520.4	\$ 4,519.3
OTC commodity derivatives	1,865.3	1,790.4	756.9	695.6
Exchange-traded foreign exchange derivatives	2.4	2.4	25.6	25.7
OTC foreign exchange derivatives	756.3	726.5	577.1	549.3
Exchange-traded interest rate derivatives	1,835.3	1,840.2	2,626.8	2,626.7
OTC interest rate derivatives	343.4	343.4	168.9	205.1
Exchange-traded equity index derivatives	2,006.9	2,006.9	609.5	609.5
OTC equity and indices derivatives	176.7	85.8	164.4	95.7
TBA and forward settling securities	35.3	24.0	207.6	154.9
Subtotal	8,665.6	8,450.2	9,657.2	9,481.8
Derivative contracts designated as hedging instruments:				
Interest rate contracts	—	37.6	—	48.8
Foreign currency forward contracts	7.5	—	—	21.8
Subtotal	7.5	37.6	—	70.6
Gross fair value of derivative contracts	\$ 8,673.1	\$ 8,487.8	\$ 9,657.2	\$ 9,552.4
Impact of netting and collateral	(8,519.4)	(8,374.5)	(10,920.8)	(10,505.0)
Total fair value included in <i>Deposits with and receivables from broker-dealers, clearing organizations, and counterparties, net</i>	\$ (151.1)		\$ (1,455.7)	
Total fair value included in <i>Receivables from clients, net</i>	\$ (0.1)		\$ (0.5)	
Total fair value included in <i>Financial instruments owned, at fair value</i>	\$ 304.9		\$ 192.6	
Total fair value included in <i>Payables to clients</i>		\$ (296.5)		\$ (1,392.4)
Total fair value included in <i>Payables to broker-dealers, clearing organizations and counterparties</i>		\$ 3.2		\$ 55.8
Total fair value included in <i>Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased, at fair value</i>		\$ 406.6		\$ 384.0

(1) As of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, the Company's derivative contract volume for open positions was approximately 12.8 million and 13.3 million contracts, respectively.

The Company's derivative contracts are principally held in its Commercial and Retail segments. The Company assists its Commercial segment clients in protecting the value of their future production by entering into option or forward agreements with them on an OTC basis. The Company also provides its Commercial segment clients with option products, including combinations of buying and selling puts and calls. In its Retail segment, the Company provides its retail clients with access to spot foreign exchange, precious metals trading, as well as contracts for a difference ("CFDs") and spread bets, where permitted. The Company mitigates its risk by generally offsetting the client's transaction simultaneously with one of the Company's trading counterparties or will offset that transaction with a similar but not identical position on the exchange. The risk mitigation of these offsetting trades is not within the documented hedging designation requirements of the Derivatives and Hedging Topic of the ASC. These derivative contracts are traded along with cash transactions because of the integrated nature of the markets for these products. The Company manages the risks associated with derivatives on an aggregate basis along with the risks associated with its proprietary trading and market-making activities in cash instruments as part of its firm-wide risk management policies. In particular, the risks related to derivative positions may be partially offset by inventory, unrealized gains in inventory or cash collateral paid or received.

Hedging Activities

The Company uses interest rate derivatives, in the form of swaps, to hedge risk related to variability in overnight rates. These hedges are designated cash flow hedges, through which the Company mitigates uncertainty in its interest income by converting floating-rate interest income to fixed-rate interest income. While the swaps mitigate interest rate risk, they do introduce credit risk, which is the possibility that the Company's trading counterparty fails to meet its obligation. The Company minimizes this risk by entering into its swaps with highly-rated, multi-national institutions. In addition to credit risk, there is market risk associated with the swap positions. The Company's market risk is limited, because any amounts the Company must pay from

having exchanged variable interest will be funded by the variable interest the Company receives on its deposits. As of June 30, 2023, the Company's hedges will all have matured by approximately 2 years from the end of the current period.

The Company also uses foreign currency derivatives, in the form of forward contracts, to hedge risk related to the variability in exchange rates relative to certain of the Company's non-USD expenditures. These hedges are designated cash flow hedges, through which the Company mitigates variability in exchange rates by exchanging foreign currency for USD at fixed exchange rates at a pre-determined future date, or several cash flows at several pre-determined future dates. While the forward contracts mitigate exchange rate variability risk, they do introduce credit risk, which is the possibility that the Company's trading counterparty fails to meet its obligation. The Company minimizes this risk by entering into its forward contracts with highly-rated, multi-national institutions. These hedges will all mature within 2 years from the end of the current period.

The Company assesses the effectiveness of its hedges at each reporting period to identify any required reclassifications into current earnings. During the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the Company did not designate any portion of its hedges as ineffective and thus did not have any values in current earnings related to ineffective hedges. The fair values of derivative instruments designated for hedging held as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022 are as follow:

(in millions)	Balance Sheet Location	June 30, 2023 Fair Value	September 30, 2022 Fair Value
Asset Derivatives			
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:			
Foreign currency forward contracts	Financial instruments owned, net	\$ 7.5	\$ —
Total derivatives designated as hedging instruments		\$ 7.5	\$ —
Derivative assets expected to be released from <i>Other comprehensive income</i> into current earnings:			
Foreign currency forward contracts		\$ 5.2	\$ —
Total expected to be released from <i>Other comprehensive income</i> into earnings		\$ 5.2	\$ —
Liability Derivatives			
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:			
Interest rate contracts	Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased	\$ 37.6	\$ 48.8
Foreign currency forward contracts	Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased	—	21.8
Total derivatives designated as hedging instruments		\$ 37.6	\$ 70.6
Derivative liabilities expected to be released from <i>Other comprehensive income</i> into current earnings:			
Interest rate contracts		\$ 23.2	\$ 9.7
Foreign currency forward contracts		—	8.9
Total expected to be released from <i>Other comprehensive income</i> into earnings		\$ 23.2	\$ 18.6

The notional values of derivative instruments designated for hedging held as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022 are as follow:

(in millions)		June 30, 2023 Notional Value	September 30, 2022 Notional Value
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:			
Interest rate contracts		\$ 2,000.0	\$ 1,500.0
Foreign currency forward contracts:			
Foreign currency forward contracts to purchase Polish Zloty:			
Local currency	zł	156.1	zł —
USD	\$	33.7	\$ —
Foreign currency forward contracts to purchase British Pound Sterling:			
Local currency	£	168.0	£ 168.0
USD	\$	207.2	\$ 207.3

The Condensed Consolidated Income Statement effects of derivative instruments designated for hedging held for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

(in millions)	Income Statement Location	Three Months Ended June 30, 2023	Nine Months Ended June 30, 2023
Total amounts in income related to hedges			
Interest rate contracts	Interest income	\$ (14.3)	\$ (31.3)
Foreign currency forward contracts	Compensation and benefits	1.6	2.1
Total derivatives designated as hedging instruments		<u>\$ (12.7)</u>	<u>\$ (29.2)</u>
Loss on cash flow hedging relationships:			
Amount of loss reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income into income		\$ (12.7)	\$ (29.2)
Amount of gain reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income into income as a result of a forecasted transaction that is no longer probable of occurring		\$ —	\$ —

(in millions)	Income Statement Location	Three Months Ended June 30, 2022	Nine Months Ended June 30, 2022
Total amounts in income related to hedges			
Interest rate contracts	Interest Income	\$ 0.1	\$ 1.8
Total derivatives designated as hedging instruments		<u>\$ 0.1</u>	<u>\$ 1.8</u>
Gain on cash flow hedging relationships:			
Amount of gain reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income into income		\$ 0.1	\$ 1.8
Amount of gain reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income into income as a result of a forecasted transaction that is no longer probable of occurring		\$ —	\$ —

The accumulated other comprehensive income effects of derivative instruments designated for hedging held for three and nine months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 are as follow:

				Three Months Ended June 30, 2023		
(in millions)	Amount of Gain/(Loss) Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income on Derivatives, net of tax	Location of amount Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income into Income	Amount Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income into Income			
Derivatives in Cash Flow Hedging Relationships:						
Interest rate contracts	\$ (0.7)	Interest Income	\$ (14.3)			
Foreign currency forward contracts	3.3	Compensation and benefits	1.6			
Total	<u>\$ 2.6</u>		<u>\$ (12.7)</u>			

				Nine Months Ended June 30, 2023		
(in millions)	Amount of Gain Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income on Derivatives, net of tax	Location of Gain Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income into Income	Amount Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income into Income			
Derivatives in Cash Flow Hedging Relationships:						
Interest rate contracts	\$ 8.5	Interest Income	\$ (31.3)			
Foreign currency forward contracts	23.1	Compensation and benefits	2.1			
Total	<u>\$ 31.6</u>		<u>\$ (29.2)</u>			

				Three Months Ended June 30, 2022		
(in millions)	Amount of Gain/(loss) Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income on Derivatives, net of tax	Location of amount Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income into Income	Amount Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income into Income			
Derivatives in Cash Flow Hedging Relationships:						
Interest rate contracts	\$ 6.8	Interest Income	\$ 0.1			
Total	<u>\$ 6.8</u>		<u>\$ 0.1</u>			

(in millions)	Nine Months Ended June 30, 2022		
	Amount of Loss Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income on Derivatives, net of tax	Location of Gain Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income into Income	Amount of Gain Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income into Income
Derivatives in Cash Flow Hedging Relationships:			
Interest rate contracts	\$ 25.0	Interest Income	\$ 1.8
Total	\$ 25.0		\$ 1.8

The following table sets forth the Company's net gains/(losses) related to derivative financial instruments for the three and nine months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 in accordance with the Derivatives and Hedging Topic of the ASC. The net gains/(losses) set forth below are included in *Principal gains, net* and *Cost of sales of physical commodities* in the Condensed Consolidated Income Statements.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,		Nine Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Commodities	\$ 105.3	\$ 69.9	\$ 307.3	\$ 218.8
Foreign exchange	(10.8)	47.5	(34.8)	127.2
Interest rate, equities, and indices	51.6	29.5	85.5	82.3
TBA and forward settling securities	42.0	66.2	4.9	158.2
Net gains from derivative contracts	\$ 188.1	\$ 213.1	\$ 362.9	\$ 586.5

Credit Risk

In the normal course of business, the Company purchases and sells financial instruments, commodities and foreign currencies as either a principal or agent on behalf of its clients. If either the client or counterparty fails to perform, the Company may be required to discharge the obligations of the nonperforming party. In such circumstances, the Company may sustain a loss if the fair value of the financial instrument, commodity, or foreign currency is different from the contract value of the transaction.

The majority of the Company's transactions and, consequently, the concentration of its credit exposure are with commodity exchanges, clients, broker-dealers and other financial institutions. These activities primarily involve collateralized and uncollateralized arrangements and may result in credit exposure in the event that a counterparty fails to meet its contractual obligations. The Company's exposure to credit risk can be directly impacted by volatile financial markets, which may impair counterparties' ability to satisfy contractual obligations. The Company seeks to control its credit risk through a variety of reporting and control procedures, including establishing credit and/or position limits based upon a review of the counterparties' financial condition and credit ratings. The Company monitors collateral levels on a daily basis for compliance with regulatory and internal guidelines and requests changes in collateral levels as appropriate.

The Company is a party to financial instruments in the normal course of its business through client and proprietary trading accounts in exchange-traded and OTC derivative instruments. These instruments are primarily the result of the execution of orders for commodity futures, options on futures, OTC swaps and options and spot and forward foreign currency contracts on behalf of its clients, substantially all of which are transacted on a margin basis. Such transactions may expose the Company to significant credit risk in the event that margin requirements are not sufficient to fully cover losses which clients may incur. The Company controls the risks associated with these transactions by requiring clients to maintain margin deposits in compliance with individual exchange regulations and internal guidelines. The Company monitors required margin levels daily, and therefore, may require clients to deposit additional collateral or reduce positions when necessary. The Company also establishes credit limits for clients, which are monitored daily. The Company evaluates each client's creditworthiness on a case by case basis. Clearing, financing, and settlement activities may require the Company to maintain funds with or pledge securities as collateral with other financial institutions. Generally, these exposures to both clients and exchanges are subject to master netting, or client agreements, which reduce the exposure to the Company by permitting receivables and payables with such clients to be offset in the event of a client default. Management believes that the margin deposits held as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022 were adequate to minimize the risk of material loss that could be created by positions held at that time. Additionally, the Company monitors collateral fair value on a daily basis and adjusts collateral levels in the event of excess market exposure.

Derivative financial instruments involve varying degrees of off-balance sheet market risk whereby changes in the fair values of underlying financial instruments may result in changes in the fair value of the financial instruments in excess of the amounts reflected in the consolidated balance sheets. Exposure to market risk is influenced by a number of factors, including the relationships between the financial instruments and the Company's positions, as well as the volatility and liquidity in the markets in which the financial instruments are traded. The principal risk components of financial instruments include, among other things, interest rate volatility, the duration of the underlying instruments and changes in commodity pricing and foreign

exchange rates. The Company attempts to manage its exposure to market risk through various techniques. Aggregate market limits have been established and market risk measures are routinely monitored against these limits.

Note 5 – Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

The allowance for doubtful accounts related to deposits with and receivables from broker-dealers, clearing organizations, and counterparties was \$0.1 million as of June 30, 2023 and \$1.4 million as of September 30, 2022. The allowance for doubtful accounts related to receivables from clients was \$53.2 million and \$46.4 million as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively. The Company had no allowance for doubtful accounts related to notes receivable as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022.

Activity in the allowance for doubtful accounts for the nine months ended June 30, 2023 was as follows:

(in millions)	
Balance as of September 30, 2022	\$ 47.8
Provision for bad debts	6.9
Allowance charge-offs	(1.4)
Balance as of June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 53.3</u>

Note 6 – Physical Commodities Inventory

The Company's inventories consist of finished physical commodities as shown below.

(in millions)	June 30, 2023	September 30, 2022
Physical Ag & Energy ⁽¹⁾	\$ 157.9	\$ 223.6
Precious metals - held by broker-dealer subsidiary	117.3	136.3
Precious metals - held by non-broker-dealer subsidiaries	169.5	153.6
Physical commodities inventory, net	<u>\$ 444.7</u>	<u>\$ 513.5</u>

⁽¹⁾ Physical Ag & Energy consists of agricultural commodity inventories, including corn, soybeans, wheat, dried distillers grain, canola, sorghum, coffee, cocoa, cotton, and others. Agricultural inventories have reliable, readily determinable and realizable market prices, have relatively insignificant costs of disposal and are available for immediate delivery. Physical Ag & Energy also includes energy related inventories, including primarily propane, gasoline, and kerosene. The Company records changes to these values in *Cost of sales of physical commodities* on the Condensed Consolidated Income Statements.

Note 7 – Goodwill

Goodwill allocated to the Company's operating segments is as follows:

(in millions)	June 30, 2023	September 30, 2022
Commercial	\$ 33.8	\$ 32.6
Institutional	9.8	9.8
Retail	5.8	5.8
Global Payments	10.0	10.0
Total Goodwill	<u>\$ 59.4</u>	<u>\$ 58.2</u>

Note 8 – Intangible Assets

The gross and net carrying values of intangible assets as of the balance sheet dates, by major intangible asset class are as follows (in millions):

	June 30, 2023			September 30, 2022		
	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Amount	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Amount
Intangible assets subject to amortization						
Trade/domain names	\$ 4.1	\$ (2.2)	\$ 1.9	\$ 3.7	\$ (1.6)	\$ 2.1
Software programs/platforms	28.6	(26.1)	2.5	28.3	(19.4)	8.9
Client and supplier base	38.3	(22.6)	15.7	29.5	(18.0)	11.5
Total intangible assets subject to amortization	71.0	(50.9)	20.1	61.5	(39.0)	22.5
Intangible assets not subject to amortization						
Website domains	2.0	—	2.0	1.8	—	1.8
Business licenses	3.7	—	3.7	3.7	—	3.7
Total intangible assets not subject to amortization	5.7	—	5.7	5.5	—	5.5
Total intangible assets	\$ 76.7	\$ (50.9)	\$ 25.8	\$ 67.0	\$ (39.0)	\$ 28.0

Amortization expense related to intangible assets was \$3.9 million and \$3.6 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Amortization expense related to intangible assets was \$11.9 million and \$11.0 million for the nine months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

As of June 30, 2023, the estimated future amortization expense was as follows:

(in millions)	
Fiscal 2023 (remaining three months)	\$ 2.5
Fiscal 2024	6.8
Fiscal 2025	3.6
Fiscal 2026	2.8
Fiscal 2027 and thereafter	4.4
Total intangible assets subject to amortization	\$ 20.1

Note 9 – Credit Facilities

Committed Credit Facilities

The Company has four committed credit facilities, including a senior secured term loan, under which the Company and its subsidiaries may borrow up to \$1,155.0 million, subject to the terms and conditions for these facilities. The amounts outstanding under these credit facilities carry variable rates of interest, thus approximating fair value. The Company's committed credit facilities consist of the following:

- A first-lien senior secured syndicated loan facility is available to the Company for general working capital requirements and capital expenditures. This revolving credit facility was amended during the period to increase the amount available from \$475.0 million to \$500.0 million and extend the maturity to April 21, 2026.
- An unsecured syndicated committed line of credit under which \$180.0 million is available to the Company's wholly owned subsidiary, StoneX Financial Inc., to provide short-term funding of margin to commodity exchanges. The line of credit is subject to annual review and its continued availability is subject to StoneX Financial Inc.'s financial condition and operating results continuing to be satisfactory as set forth in the relevant agreement. This facility was amended during the nine months ended June 30, 2023 to increase the amount available from \$75.0 million to \$180.0 million and extend the maturity to December 11, 2023.
- A \$400.0 million syndicated committed borrowing facility available to the Company's wholly owned subsidiary, StoneX Commodity Solutions LLC, to finance commodity financing arrangements and commodity repurchase agreements. The facility is secured by the assets of StoneX Commodity Solutions LLC and guaranteed by the Company.
- An unsecured syndicated committed borrowing facility under which \$75.0 million is available to the Company's wholly owned subsidiary, StoneX Financial Ltd., for short-term funding of margin to commodity exchanges. This facility matures on October 14, 2023. The facility is guaranteed by the Company.

Uncommitted Credit Facilities

The Company has access to certain uncommitted financing agreements that support its ordinary course securities and commodities inventories. The agreements are subject to certain borrowing terms and conditions.

Note Payable to Bank

In December 2020, the Company obtained a \$9.0 million loan from a commercial bank, secured by equipment purchased with the proceeds. The note is payable in monthly installments, with the final payment due during December 2025. The note bears interest at a rate per annum equal to the Index rate, as defined in the agreement, plus 2.35%.

Senior Secured Notes

On June 11, 2020, the Company completed the issuance and sale of \$350 million in aggregate principal amount of the Company's 8.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 (the "Notes") at the offering price of 98.5% of the aggregate principal amount. The Company used the proceeds from the issuance of the Notes to fund the consideration for the acquisition of Gain Capital Holdings, Inc., to pay acquisition related costs, and to fund the redemption of the amount of Gain's notes outstanding at acquisition.

The Notes will mature on June 15, 2025. Interest on the Notes accrues at a rate of 8.625% per annum and is payable semiannually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing on December 15, 2020. In connection with issuing the Notes, the Company incurred debt issuance costs of \$9.5 million, which are being amortized over the term of the Notes under the effective interest method.

The following table sets forth a listing of credit facilities, the current committed amounts as of the report date on the facilities, and outstanding borrowings on the facilities, as well as indebtedness on a promissory note and the Notes as of the periods indicated:

Borrower	Security	Renewal/Expiration Date	Total Commitment	Amounts Outstanding	
				June 30, 2023	September 30, 2022
Committed Credit Facilities					
Senior StoneX Group Inc. Committed Credit Facility - Revolving Line of Credit	(1)	April 21, 2026	\$ 500.0	\$ 230.0 (5)	\$ 260.0
StoneX Financial Inc.	None	December 11, 2023	180.0	— (5)	—
StoneX Commodity Solutions LLC	Certain commodities assets	July 28, 2024	400.0	162.1 (5)	217.0
StoneX Financial Ltd.	None	October 14, 2023	75.0	— (5)	—
			<u>\$ 1,155.0</u>	<u>\$ 392.1</u>	<u>\$ 477.0</u>
Uncommitted Credit Facilities					
Uncommitted Credit Facilities	Various			22.9 (5)	—
Note Payable to Bank	Certain equipment			7.6 (5)	8.1
Senior Secured Notes	(2)			341.3 (3),(4)	339.1
Total outstanding borrowings				<u>\$ 763.9</u>	<u>\$ 824.2</u>

(1) The StoneX Group Inc. committed credit facility is secured by substantially all of the assets of StoneX Group Inc. and certain subsidiaries identified in the credit facility agreement as obligors, and pledged equity of certain subsidiaries identified in the credit facility as limited guarantors. The maturity date remains April 21, 2025 for one lender representing \$42.5 million of the facility commitment.

(2) The Notes and the related guarantees are secured by liens on substantially all of the Company's and the guarantors' assets, subject to certain customary and other exceptions and permitted liens. The liens on the assets that secure the Notes and the related guarantees are contractually subordinated to the liens on the assets that secure the Company's and the guarantors' existing and future first lien secured indebtedness, including indebtedness under the Company's senior committed credit facility.

(3) Amounts outstanding under the Notes are reported net of unamortized original issue discount of \$6.6 million and \$8.8 million, in the respective periods presented.

(4) Included in *Senior secured borrowings, net* on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(5) Included in *Lenders under loans* on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

As reflected above, some of the Company's committed credit facilities are scheduled to expire during the next twelve months following the quarterly period ended June 30, 2023. The Company intends to renew or replace the other facilities as they expire, and based on the Company's liquidity position and capital structure, the Company believes it will be able to do so.

The Company's credit facility agreements contain financial covenants relating to financial measures on a consolidated basis, as well as on a certain stand-alone subsidiary basis, including minimum tangible net worth, minimum regulatory capital, minimum

net unencumbered liquid assets, maximum net loss, minimum fixed charge coverage ratio and maximum funded debt to net worth ratio. Failure to comply with these covenants could result in the debt becoming payable on demand. As of June 30, 2023, the Company was in compliance with all of its financial covenants under its credit facilities.

Note 10 – Securities and Commodity Financing Transactions

The Company’s repurchase agreements and securities borrowing and lending arrangements are generally recorded at cost in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets, which is a reasonable approximation of their fair values due to their short-term nature. Secured borrowing and lending arrangements are entered into to obtain collateral necessary to effect settlement, finance inventory positions, meet customer needs or re-lend as part of our dealer operations. The fair value of securities loaned and borrowed is monitored daily compared with the related payable or receivable, and additional collateral or returning excess collateral is requested, as appropriate. These arrangements may serve to limit credit risk resulting from our transactions with our counterparties. Financial instruments are pledged as collateral under repurchase agreements, securities lending agreements and other secured arrangements, including clearing arrangements. Agreements with counterparties generally contain contractual provisions allowing counterparties the right to sell or repledge collateral. Either the Company or its counterparties may require additional collateral. All collateral is held by the Company or a custodian.

The following tables set forth the carrying value of repurchase agreements, and securities lending agreements by remaining contractual maturity (in millions):

	June 30, 2023				
	Overnight and Open	Less than 30 Days	30-90 Days	Over 90 Days	Total
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	\$ 11,141.4	\$ 557.9	\$ 69.1	\$ 45.0	\$ 11,813.4
Securities loaned	1,093.3	—	—	—	1,093.3
Gross amount of secured financing	\$ 12,234.7	\$ 557.9	\$ 69.1	\$ 45.0	\$ 12,906.7

	September 30, 2022				
	Overnight and Open	Less than 30 Days	30-90 Days	Over 90 Days	Total
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	\$ 3,664.7	\$ 2,279.1	\$ 186.3	\$ 3.4	\$ 6,133.5
Securities loaned	1,189.5	—	—	—	1,189.5
Gross amount of secured financing	\$ 4,854.2	\$ 2,279.1	\$ 186.3	\$ 3.4	\$ 7,323.0

Offsetting of Collateralized Transactions

The following table sets forth the carrying value of repurchase agreements and securities lending agreements by class of collateral pledged (in millions):

Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	June 30, 2023		September 30, 2022	
U.S. Treasury obligations	\$	6,169.3	\$	1,311.0
U.S. government agency obligations		676.5		604.1
Asset-backed obligations		122.6		178.0
Agency mortgage-backed obligations		4,425.9		3,762.5
Foreign government obligations		130.6		97.2
Corporate bonds		288.5		180.7
Total securities sold under agreement to repurchase	\$	11,813.4	\$	6,133.5

Securities loaned				
Equity securities	\$	1,093.3	\$	1,189.5
Total securities loaned		1,093.3		1,189.5
Gross amount of secured financing	\$	12,906.7	\$	7,323.0

The following tables provide the netting of securities purchased under agreements to resell, securities sold under agreements to repurchase, securities borrowed and securities loaned as of the periods indicated (in millions):

June 30, 2023			
Offsetting of collateralized transactions:	Gross Amounts Recognized	Amounts Offset in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet	Net Amounts Presented in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	\$ 9,425.9	\$ (6,783.9)	\$ 2,642.0
Securities borrowed	\$ 1,094.3	\$ —	\$ 1,094.3
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	\$ 11,813.4	\$ (6,783.9)	\$ 5,029.5
Securities loaned	\$ 1,093.3	\$ —	\$ 1,093.3

September 30, 2022			
Offsetting of collateralized transactions:	Gross Amounts Recognized	Amounts Offset in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet	Net Amounts Presented in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	\$ 4,609.9	\$ (2,937.9)	\$ 1,672.0
Securities borrowed	\$ 1,209.8	\$ —	\$ 1,209.8
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	\$ 6,133.5	\$ (2,937.9)	\$ 3,195.6
Securities loaned	\$ 1,189.5	\$ —	\$ 1,189.5

The Company pledges securities owned as collateral in both tri-party and bilateral arrangements. Pledged securities under tri-party arrangements may not be repledged or sold by the Company's counterparties, whereas bilaterally pledged securities may be. The approximate fair value of pledged securities that can be sold or repledged by the Company's counterparties has been parenthetically disclosed on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The Company receives securities as collateral under reverse repurchase agreements, securities borrowed agreements, and margin securities held on behalf of counterparties. This collateral is used by the Company to cover financial instruments sold, not yet purchased; to obtain financing in the form of repurchase agreements; and to meet counterparties' needs under lending arrangement and matched-booked trading strategies. Additional securities collateral is obtained as necessary to ensure such transactions are adequately collateralized. In many instances, the Company is permitted by contract to repledge the securities received as collateral, which may include pledges to cover collateral requirements for tri-party repurchase agreements.

The following table sets forth the carrying value of collateral pledged, received and repledged (in millions):

	June 30, 2023	September 30, 2022
Securities pledged or repledged to cover collateral requirements for tri-party arrangements	\$ 5,039.7	\$ 3,787.8
Securities received as collateral that may be repledged	\$ 10,636.0	\$ 5,836.1
Securities received as collateral that may be repledged covering securities sold short	\$ 2,149.1	\$ 1,615.3
Repledged securities borrowed and client securities held under custodial clearing arrangements to collateralize securities loaned agreements	\$ 1,084.3	\$ 1,146.0

Note 11 – Commitments and Contingencies

Contingencies

In November 2018, balances in approximately 300 client accounts of the FCM division of the Company's wholly owned subsidiary, StoneX Financial Inc., declined below required maintenance margin levels and into deficit balances, primarily as a result of significant and unexpected price fluctuations in the natural gas markets. All positions in these accounts, which were managed by OptionSellers.com Inc. ("OptionSellers"), an independent Commodity Trading Advisor ("CTA"), were liquidated in accordance with StoneX Financial Inc.'s client agreements and obligations under market regulation standards.

A CTA is registered with the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") and a member of, and subject to audit by, the National Futures Association ("NFA"). OptionSellers was registered under a CFTC Rule 4.7 exemption for providing services only to "qualified eligible persons," which requires the account holders authorizing OptionSellers to act as their CTA to meet or exceed certain minimum financial requirements. OptionSellers, in its role as a CTA, had been granted by each of its clients full discretionary authority to manage the trading in the clients' accounts, while StoneX Financial Inc. acted solely as the clearing firm in its role as the FCM.

StoneX Financial Inc.'s client agreements hold account holders liable for all losses in their accounts and obligate the account holders to reimburse StoneX Financial Inc. for any deficits in their accounts. As of June 30, 2023, the receivable from these client accounts, net of collections and other allowable deductions, was \$20.8 million, with no individual account receivable exceeding \$1.4 million. As of June 30, 2023, the allowance against these uncollected balances was \$6.6 million. The Company is pursuing collection of the uncollected balances through arbitration proceedings against the account holders. The Company will consider developments in these proceedings, and any other relevant matters, in determining whether any changes in the allowance against the uncollected balances are required.

In these and other arbitration proceedings, clients are seeking damages from StoneX Financial Inc. related to the trading losses in their accounts. During the nine months ended June 30, 2023, the Company reached privately negotiated settlements of a number of arbitration proceedings, pursuant to which in most cases the account holders agreed to pay all or a substantial portion of their outstanding deficit balances and in some cases the Company agreed to make certain payments to the account holders that are not material to the Company, individually or in the aggregate. The Company intends to continue vigorously pursuing claims through arbitration and settling cases in what the Company determines to be appropriate circumstances. The ultimate outcome of remaining arbitrations cannot presently be determined.

Depending on future collections and the outcomes of arbitration proceedings, any provisions for bad debts and actual losses may or may not be material to the Company's financial results. However, the Company believes that the likelihood of a material adverse outcome is remote, and does not currently believe that any potential losses related to this matter would impact its ability to comply with its ongoing liquidity, capital, and regulatory requirements.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time and in the ordinary course of business, the Company is involved in various legal actions and proceedings, including tort claims, contractual disputes, employment matters, workers' compensation claims and collections. The Company carries insurance that provides protection against certain types of claims, up to the relevant policy's limits.

As of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets include loss contingency accruals which are not material, individually or in the aggregate, to the Company's financial position or liquidity. In the opinion of management, possible exposure from loss contingencies in excess of the amounts accrued, is not likely to be material to the Company's earnings, financial position or liquidity.

Other than the updates provided within *Contingencies*, above, there have been no material changes to the legal actions and proceedings compared to September 30, 2022.

Contractual Commitments

Self-Insurance

The Company self-insures its costs related to medical and dental claims. The Company is self-insured, up to a stop loss amount, for eligible participating employees and retirees, and for qualified dependent medical and dental claims, subject to deductibles and limitations. As of June 30, 2023, the Company had \$1.6 million accrued for self-insured medical and dental claims included in *Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities* in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Note 12 – Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss, Net

Comprehensive income consists of net income and other gains and losses affecting stockholders' equity that, under U.S. GAAP, are excluded from net income. Other comprehensive income includes net actuarial losses from defined benefit pension plans, foreign currency translation adjustments, and cash flow hedge gains or losses. See notes 1 and 4 for additional information on cash flow hedges.

The following table summarizes the changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss, net for the nine months ended June 30, 2023.

(in millions)	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment	Pension Benefits Adjustment	Cash Flow Hedge	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss, net
Balances as of September 30, 2022	\$ (34.4)	\$ (2.7)	\$ (53.5)	\$ (90.6)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	15.5	—	31.6	47.1
Balances as of June 30, 2023	\$ (18.9)	\$ (2.7)	\$ (21.9)	\$ (43.5)

Note 13 – Revenue from Contracts with Clients

The Company accounts for revenue earned from contracts with clients for services such as the execution, clearing, brokering, and custody of futures and options on futures contracts, OTC derivatives, and securities, investment management, and underwriting services in accordance with FASB ASC 606, Revenues from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606). Revenues for these services are recognized when the performance obligations related to the underlying transaction are completed.

Revenues are recognized when control of the promised goods or services are transferred to clients, in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. Revenues are analyzed to determine whether the Company is the principal (i.e. reports revenue on a gross basis) or agent (i.e., reports revenues on a net basis) in the contract. Principal or agent designations depend primarily on the control an entity has over the good or service before control is transferred to a client. The indicators of which party exercises control include primary responsibility over performance obligations, inventory risk before the good or service is transferred, and discretion in establishing the price.

Topic 606 does not apply to revenues associated with dealing, or market-making, activities in financial instruments or contracts in the capacity of a principal, including derivative sales contracts which result in physical settlement and interest income.

Revenues within the scope of Topic 606 are presented within *Commission and clearing fees* and *Consulting, management, and account fees* on the Condensed Consolidated Income Statements. Revenues that are not within the scope of Topic 606 are presented within *Sales of physical commodities*, *Principal gains, net*, and *Interest income* on the Condensed Consolidated Income Statements.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,		Nine Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Revenues from contracts with clients as a percentage of total revenues	6.5 %	4.5 %	6.4 %	5.5 %

The following table represents a disaggregation of the Company's total revenues separated between revenues from contracts with clients and other sources of revenue for the periods indicated.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,		Nine Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Revenues from contracts with clients:				
Commission and clearing fees:				
Sales-based:				
Exchange-traded futures and options	\$ 57.6	\$ 53.1	\$ 161.6	\$ 155.4
OTC derivative brokerage	2.0	4.0	10.1	13.3
Equities and fixed income	13.6	15.4	44.6	47.1
Mutual funds	0.7	1.0	2.2	3.4
Insurance and annuity products	2.0	2.2	6.5	7.4
Other	2.0	0.6	4.2	2.3
Total sales-based commission	77.9	76.3	229.2	228.9
Trailing:				
Mutual funds	3.1	3.4	9.2	10.9
Insurance and annuity products	3.5	3.9	10.5	12.5
Total trailing commission	6.6	7.3	19.7	23.4
Clearing fees	38.6	38.8	114.6	115.8
Trade conversion fees	1.7	3.0	6.1	9.0
Other	2.0	1.5	5.9	4.5
Total commission and clearing fees	126.8	126.9	375.5	381.6
Consulting, management, and account fees:				
Underwriting fees	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.4
Asset management fees	11.5	11.5	33.3	33.5
Advisory and consulting fees	8.4	8.2	26.1	23.2
Sweep program fees	12.3	2.5	36.6	3.5
Client account fees	4.0	3.8	11.5	11.8
Other	2.8	1.6	11.7	4.8
Total consulting, management, and account fees	39.2	27.7	119.7	77.2
Sales of physical commodities:				
Precious metals sales	814.7	696.0	2,349.7	2,283.3
Total revenues from contracts with clients	\$ 980.7	\$ 850.6	\$ 2,844.9	\$ 2,742.1
Method of revenue recognition:				
Point-in-time	\$ 941.9	\$ 821.1	\$ 2,729.2	\$ 2,658.5
Time elapsed	38.8	29.5	115.7	83.6
Total revenues from contracts with clients	980.7	850.6	2,844.9	2,742.1
Other sources of revenues				
Physical precious metals trading	12,513.4	16,808.1	36,695.5	43,334.7
Physical agricultural and energy product trading	991.1	926.9	3,183.6	2,596.1
Principal gains, net	300.0	295.2	810.8	869.8
Interest income	262.7	50.1	685.7	112.3
Total revenues	\$ 15,047.9	\$ 18,930.9	\$ 44,220.5	\$ 49,655.0
Total revenues by primary geographic region:				
United States	\$ 1,428.9	\$ 1,278.3	\$ 4,463.6	\$ 3,607.6
Europe	1,014.8	813.1	2,841.8	2,631.3
South America	65.9	21.7	184.6	63.0
Middle East and Asia	12,534.9	16,814.7	36,721.2	43,345.4
Other	3.4	3.1	9.3	7.7
Total revenues	\$ 15,047.9	\$ 18,930.9	\$ 44,220.5	\$ 49,655.0
Operating revenues by primary geographic region:				
United States	\$ 559.6	\$ 354.7	\$ 1,588.0	\$ 1,023.3
Europe	145.1	125.8	352.1	364.8
South America	34.3	21.7	97.8	63.0
Middle East and Asia	34.4	23.5	88.9	65.3
Other	3.5	3.1	9.3	7.6
Total operating revenues	\$ 776.9	\$ 528.8	\$ 2,136.1	\$ 1,524.0

The substantial majority of the Company's performance obligations for revenues from contracts with clients are satisfied at a point in time and are typically collected from clients by debiting their accounts with the Company.

Commission and clearing fee revenue and consulting, management, and account fees revenue are primarily related to the Commercial, Institutional and Retail reportable segments. *Principal gains, net* are contributed by all of the Company's reportable segments. *Interest income* is primarily related to the Commercial and Institutional reportable segments. Precious metals trading and agricultural and energy product trading revenues are primarily related to the Commercial reportable segment. Precious metals sales that are recognized on a point-in-time basis are included in the Retail and the Commercial reportable segments

Principal gains, net also includes dividend income on long equity positions and dividend expense on short equity positions, which are recognized on the ex-dividend date. The following table indicates the relevant income and expense:

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,		Nine Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Dividend income on long equity positions	\$ 10.2	\$ 31.6	\$ 27.5	\$ 119.1
Dividend expense on short equity positions	11.6	32.0	28.8	109.9
Dividend (loss)/income, net reported within Principal Gains, net	\$ (1.4)	\$ (0.4)	\$ (1.3)	\$ 9.2

Remaining Performance Obligations

Remaining performance obligations are services that the Company has committed to perform in the future in connection with its contracts with clients. The Company's remaining performance obligations are generally related to its risk management consulting and asset management contracts with clients. Revenues associated with remaining performance obligations related to these contracts with clients are not material to the overall consolidated results of the Company. For the Company's asset management activities, where fees are calculated based on a percentage of the fair value of eligible assets in client's accounts, future revenue associated with remaining performance obligations cannot be determined as such fees are subject to fluctuations in the fair value of eligible assets in clients' accounts.

Note 14 – Other Expenses

Other expenses consisted of the following, for the periods indicated.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,		Nine Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Non-income taxes	\$ 4.1	\$ 4.6	\$ 11.0	\$ 13.7
Insurance	2.5	2.8	8.2	8.2
Employee related expenses	2.1	2.9	8.0	6.9
Other direct business expenses	3.0	2.5	11.1	6.9
Membership fees	0.9	0.6	2.8	2.4
Director and public company expenses	0.5	0.3	1.5	1.3
Office expenses	0.5	0.4	1.4	1.2
Other expenses	1.8	1.7	6.1	4.0
Total other expenses	\$ 15.4	\$ 15.8	\$ 50.1	\$ 44.6

Note 15 – Income Taxes

The income tax provision for interim periods comprises income tax on ordinary income/(loss) figures provided at the most recent estimated annual effective income tax rate, adjusted for the income tax effect of discrete items. Management uses an estimated annual effective income tax rate based on the forecasted pretax income/(loss) and statutory tax rates in the various jurisdictions in which it operates. The Company's effective income tax rate differs from the U.S. statutory income tax rate primarily due to state and local taxes, global intangible low taxed income ("GILTI"), and differing statutory tax rates applied to the income of non-U.S. subsidiaries. The Company records the tax effect of certain discrete items, including the effects of changes in tax laws, tax rates and adjustments with respect to valuation allowances or other unusual or nonrecurring tax adjustments, in the interim period in which they occur, as an addition to, or reduction from, the income tax provision, rather than being included in the estimated effective annual income tax rate. In addition, jurisdictions with a projected loss for the year or a year-to-date loss where no income tax benefit can be recognized are excluded from the estimated annual effective income tax rate.

Deferred income tax balances reflect the effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax bases and are stated at enacted tax rates expected to be in effect when taxes are actually paid or recovered. The Company is required to assess its deferred tax assets and the need for a valuation allowance at each reporting period. This

assessment requires judgment on the part of management with respect to benefits that may be realized. The Company will record a valuation allowance against deferred tax assets when it is considered more likely than not that all or a portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Current and Prior Period Tax Expense

Income tax expense of \$25.0 million and \$21.8 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and income tax expense of \$59.8 million and \$56.0 million for the nine months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, reflects estimated federal, foreign, state and local income taxes.

The Company's effective tax rate was 26% and 31% for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The effective tax rate was higher than the U.S. federal statutory rate of 21% due to U.S. state and local taxes, GILTI, U.S. and foreign permanent differences, and the amount of foreign earnings taxed at higher rates.

Note 16 – Regulatory Capital Requirements

The Company's activities are subject to significant governmental regulation, both in the U.S. and in the international jurisdictions in which it operates. Subsidiaries of the Company were in compliance with all of their regulatory requirements as of June 30, 2023. The following table details those subsidiaries with minimum regulatory requirements in excess of \$10.0 million along with the actual balance maintained as of that date.

(in millions)		As of June 30, 2023	
		Actual	Minimum Requirement
Subsidiary	Regulatory Authority		
StoneX Financial Inc.	SEC and CFTC	\$ 364.4	\$ 214.1
StoneX Financial Ltd.	Financial Conduct Authority ("FCA")	\$ 492.6	\$ 358.0
Gain Capital Group, LLC	CFTC and NFA	\$ 50.4	\$ 29.3
StoneX Financial Pte. Ltd.	Monetary Authority of Singapore ("MAS")	\$ 70.9	\$ 22.1
StoneX Markets LLC	CFTC and NFA	\$ 221.0	\$ 123.7

Certain other subsidiaries of the Company, typically with a minimum requirement less than \$10.0 million, are also subject to net capital requirements promulgated by authorities in the countries in which they operate. As of June 30, 2023, all of the Company's subsidiaries were in compliance with their local regulatory requirements.

Note 17 - Acquisitions

Cotton Distributors Inc.

On October 31, 2022, the Company's wholly owned subsidiary, StoneX Netherlands B.V., acquired CDI-Societe Cottonniere De Distribution S.A ("CDI"), based in Switzerland. CDI operates a global cotton merchant business with clients and producers in Brazil and West Africa as well as buyers throughout Asia. The purchase price is approximately \$42.7 million, which is based on CDI's estimated acquisition date tangible book value as defined by the terms of the purchase agreement and based on Swiss accounting practices, and an earn-out payment due to the seller. The earn-out value is determined by CDI's performance with respect to certain contracts entered into before the acquisition date and settling after the closing date.

During the three months ended June 30, 2023, CDI contributed \$11.7 million of *Net operating revenue* and \$7.2 million of *Net income*. During the nine months ended June 30, 2023, CDI contributed \$24.0 million of *Net operating revenue* and \$12.3 million of *Net income*.

The measurement period for the CDI acquisition remains open as the Company finalizes certain valuation calculations related to intangible assets, net tangible asset value adjustments, the fair values of forward contracts and other derivatives, as well as the earn-out due to the seller. The gain on acquisition was principally due to the fair value of commodity forward purchases and sales contracts and fair value of identified intangible assets acquired exceeding the consideration paid for these assets.

(in millions)	Fair Value
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8.2
Deposits with and receivables from broker-dealers, clearing organizations, and counterparties	7.7
Receivables from clients, net	51.9
Financial instruments owned, at fair value	45.7
Deferred income taxes, net	(3.3)
Property and equipment, net	0.1
Physical commodities inventory, net	22.5
Other assets	6.7
Total fair value of tangible assets acquired	139.5
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	40.0
Financial instruments sold, not yet purchased, at fair value	28.3
Payables to lenders under loans	10.1
Payable to broker-dealers, clearing organizations, and counterparties	0.4
Payable to clients	2.6
Income taxes payable	0.8
Total fair value of tangible liabilities assumed	82.2
Fair value of tangible net assets acquired	\$ 57.3
Identifiable intangible assets acquired	
Client relationships	\$ 4.7
Supplier relationships	3.7
Trade name	0.4
Non-compete	0.1
Total fair value of intangible assets acquired	8.9
Fair value of identifiable net assets acquired	66.2
Total merger consideration	42.7
Gain on acquisition	23.5

Incomm S.A.S.

On February 3, 2023, the Company's subsidiary StoneX Commodity Solutions LLC executed a sale and purchase agreement to acquire all of the outstanding shares of Incomm S.A.S. ("Incomm"), a company duly incorporated and in existence according with the laws of Colombia. This transaction was effective on the closing date of February 3, 2023. Incomm was established to support the import of grain and feed products for Colombian clients, and is a proven resource in management of customs clearing, inventory management at destination ports and providing non-recourse trade finance for destination buyers via local Colombian banks.

The purchase price consists of \$0.2 million of cash consideration and also includes a contingent earn-out valued at approximately \$1.3 million with annual payments over the four years following the acquisition. The contingent earn-out payments are variable in nature, as they equal a percentage of the acquired business line's pre-tax profits, as defined in the purchase agreement. The business activities of Incomm will be assigned to the Company's Commercial reportable segment. The acquisition generated \$1.3 million of Goodwill.

Note 18 – Segment Analysis

The Company's operating segments are principally based on the nature of the clients we serve (commercial, institutional, and retail), and a fourth operating segment, its global payments business. The Company manages its business in this manner due to its large global footprint, in which it has approximately 4,000 employees allowing it to serve clients in more than 180 countries.

The Company's business activities are managed as operating segments and organized into reportable segments as follows:

- *Commercial*
- *Institutional*
- *Retail*
- *Global Payments*

Commercial

The Company offers commercial clients a comprehensive array of products and services, including risk management and hedging services, execution and clearing of exchange-traded and OTC products, voice brokerage, market intelligence and

physical trading, as well as commodity financing and logistics services. The ability to provide these high-value-added products and services differentiates the Company from its competitors and maximizes the opportunity to retain clients.

Institutional

The Company provides institutional clients with a complete suite of equity trading services to help them find liquidity with best execution, consistent liquidity across a robust array of fixed income products, competitive and efficient clearing and execution in all major futures and securities exchanges globally, as well as prime brokerage in equities and major foreign currency pairs and swap transactions. In addition, the Company originates, structures and places debt instruments in the international and domestic capital markets. These instruments include asset-backed securities (primarily in Argentina) and domestic municipal securities.

Retail

The Company provides retail clients around the world access to over 18,000 global financial markets, including spot foreign exchange ("forex"), both financial trading and physical investment in precious metals, as well as contracts for difference ("CFDs"), which are investment products with returns linked to the performance of underlying assets. In addition, its independent wealth management business offers a comprehensive product suite to retail investors in the U.S.

Global Payments

The Company provides customized foreign exchange and treasury services to banks and commercial businesses, as well as charities and non-governmental organizations and government organizations. The Company provides transparent pricing and offers payments services in more than 185 countries and 140 currencies, which it believes is more than any other payments solution provider.

The total revenues reported combine gross revenues from physical contracts for subsidiaries that are not broker-dealers and net revenues for all other businesses. In order to reflect the way that the Company's management views the results, the table below also reflects the segment contribution to 'operating revenues', which is shown on the face of the consolidated income statements and which is calculated by deducting physical commodities cost of sales from total revenues.

Segment data includes the profitability measure of net contribution by segment. Net contribution is one of the key measures used by management to assess the performance of each segment and for decisions regarding the allocation of the Company's resources. Net contribution is calculated as revenue less direct cost of sales, transaction-based clearing expenses, variable compensation, introducing broker commissions, and interest expense. Variable compensation paid to risk management consultants/traders generally represents a fixed percentage of revenues generated, and in some cases, revenues generated less transaction-based clearing expenses, base salaries and an overhead allocation.

Segment data also includes segment income which is calculated as net contribution less non-variable direct expenses of the segment. These non-variable direct expenses include trader base compensation and benefits, operational employee compensation and benefits, communication and data services, business development, professional fees, bad debt expense and other direct expenses.

Inter-segment revenues, expenses, receivables and payables are eliminated upon consolidation.

Total revenues, operating revenues and net operating revenues shown as "Corporate Unallocated" primarily consist of interest income from its centralized corporate treasury function. In the normal course of operations, the Company operates a centralized corporate treasury function in which it may sweep excess cash from certain subsidiaries, where permitted within regulatory limitations, in exchange for a short-term interest bearing intercompany payable, or provide excess cash to subsidiaries in exchange for a short-term interest bearing intercompany receivable in lieu of the subsidiary borrowing on external credit facilities. The intercompany receivables and payables are eliminated during consolidation; however, this practice may impact reported total assets between segments.

Net costs not allocated to operating segments include costs and expenses of certain shared services such as information technology, accounting and treasury, credit and risk, legal and compliance, and human resources and other activities.

Information for the reportable segments is shown in accordance with the Segment Reporting Topic of the ASC as follows:

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,		Nine Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Total revenues:				
Commercial	\$ 14,444.5	\$ 18,368.7	\$ 42,188.7	\$ 47,984.8
Institutional	381.1	209.1	1,087.1	573.2
Retail	170.7	312.1	791.5	978.0
Global Payments	53.2	44.3	158.4	127.7
Corporate Unallocated	8.6	2.9	23.9	6.9
Eliminations	(10.2)	(6.2)	(29.1)	(15.6)
Total	\$ 15,047.9	\$ 18,930.9	\$ 44,220.5	\$ 49,655.0
Operating revenues:				
Commercial	\$ 252.7	\$ 170.2	\$ 655.2	\$ 506.9
Institutional	381.1	209.1	1,087.1	573.2
Retail	91.5	108.5	240.6	324.9
Global Payments	53.2	44.3	158.4	127.7
Corporate Unallocated	8.6	2.9	23.9	6.9
Eliminations	(10.2)	(6.2)	(29.1)	(15.6)
Total	\$ 776.9	\$ 528.8	\$ 2,136.1	\$ 1,524.0
Net operating revenues (loss):				
Commercial	\$ 213.6	\$ 141.9	\$ 551.4	\$ 427.4
Institutional	120.3	126.4	401.4	352.1
Retail	65.1	77.9	159.8	229.5
Global Payments	51.0	41.4	151.7	120.6
Corporate Unallocated	(14.1)	(13.5)	(47.0)	(41.4)
Total	\$ 435.9	\$ 374.1	\$ 1,217.3	\$ 1,088.2
Net contribution:				
(Revenues less cost of sales of physical commodities, transaction-based clearing expenses, variable compensation, introducing broker commissions and interest expense)				
Commercial	\$ 156.9	\$ 101.9	\$ 413.5	\$ 302.2
Institutional	81.7	74.7	265.6	214.4
Retail	60.3	71.7	147.9	212.4
Global Payments	41.9	33.6	122.1	97.6
Total	\$ 340.8	\$ 281.9	\$ 949.1	\$ 826.6
Segment income:				
(Net contribution less non-variable direct segment costs)				
Commercial	\$ 117.0	\$ 72.5	\$ 302.7	\$ 208.1
Institutional	45.1	47.7	162.9	129.6
Retail	17.2	26.3	17.8	95.2
Global Payments	28.6	24.6	76.8	73.0
Total	\$ 207.9	\$ 171.1	\$ 560.2	\$ 505.9
Reconciliation of segment income to income before tax:				
Segment income	\$ 207.9	\$ 171.1	\$ 560.2	\$ 505.9
Net costs not allocated to operating segments	(113.4)	(100.2)	(336.1)	(295.1)
Gain on acquisition	—	—	23.5	—
Income before tax	\$ 94.5	\$ 70.9	\$ 247.6	\$ 210.8
(in millions)				
	As of June 30, 2023	As of September 30, 2022		
Total assets:				
Commercial	\$ 5,036.6	\$ 5,931.0		
Institutional	14,594.1	11,687.1		
Retail	1,022.2	971.2		
Global Payments	555.1	524.0		
Corporate Unallocated	725.1	746.3		
Total	\$ 21,933.1	\$ 19,859.6		

Item 2. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Throughout this document, unless the context otherwise requires, the terms “Company”, “we”, “us” and “our” refer to StoneX Group Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the condensed consolidated financial statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this report. This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q contains “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond the control of the Company, including adverse changes in economic, political and market conditions, losses from our market-making and trading activities arising from counterparty failures and changes in market conditions, the loss of key personnel, the impact of increasing competition, the impact of changes in government regulation, the possibility of liabilities arising from violations of foreign, United States (“U.S.”) federal and U.S. state securities laws, the impact of changes in technology in the securities and commodities trading industries and the potential impact of the coronavirus (“COVID-19”) pandemic on our business, operations, results of operations, financial condition, workforce or the operations or decisions of our clients, suppliers or business customers. Although we believe that our forward-looking statements are based upon reasonable assumptions regarding our business and future market conditions, there can be no assurances that our actual results will not differ materially from any results expressed or implied by our forward-looking statements. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law. We caution readers that any forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance.

Overview

We operate a global financial services network that connects companies, organizations, traders and investors to the global market ecosystem through a unique blend of digital platforms, end-to-end clearing and execution services, high touch service and deep expertise. We strive to be the one trusted partner to our clients, providing our network, product and services to allow them to pursue trading opportunities, manage their market risks, make investments and improve their business performance. Our businesses are supported by our global infrastructure of regulated operating subsidiaries, our advanced technology platform and our team of approximately 4,000 employees as of June 30, 2023. We believe our client-first approach differentiates us from large banking institutions, engenders trust and has enabled us to establish leadership positions in a number of complex fields in financial markets around the world. For additional information, see *Overview of Business and Strategy* within Item 1. Business section of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022.

We report our operating segments based primarily on the nature of the clients we serve (commercial, institutional, and retail), and a fourth operating segment, our global payments business. See Segment Information for a listing of business activities performed within our reportable segments.

Executive Summary

In the third quarter of fiscal 2023, we benefited from the effect of heightened commodity volatility and the resulting increase in client activity, which drove strong growth in over-the-counter (“OTC”) and physical contract operating revenues. In addition, we experienced strong growth in interest and fee income earned on client balances compared to the prior year period, as a result of the impact of the significant increase in short-term interest rates.

Operating revenues increased \$248.1 million, or 47%, to \$776.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$528.8 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022, led by our Institutional segment, which added \$172.0 million compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. In addition, our Commercial and Global Payments segments added \$82.5 million and \$8.9 million, respectively, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. Operating revenues in our Retail segment declined \$17.0 million compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Net operating revenues increased \$61.8 million to \$435.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$374.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. Our Commercial and Global Payment segments added \$71.7 million and \$9.6 million, respectively, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. Net operating revenues in our Retail and Institutional segments declined \$12.8 million and \$6.1 million, respectively, compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Interest and fee income on client balances increased \$70.7 million, or 329%, to \$92.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, principally driven by the significant increase in short-term interest rates. Average client equity increased \$0.3 billion, or 5%, to \$6.5 billion, while average money-market/FDIC sweep balances declined 32% to \$1.3 billion in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. The interest expense attributable to client balances on deposit increased \$31.6 million, to \$34.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$2.4 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Overall segment income increased \$36.8 million, or 22%, to \$207.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$171.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Segment income in our Commercial segment increased \$44.5 million compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, principally as a result of strong growth in interest/fees earned on client balances, as well as in operating revenues derived from OTC derivative and physical contracts in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. This growth was partially offset by a \$10.5 million increase in non-variable direct expenses compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Segment income in our Institutional segment decreased \$2.6 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. This decline primarily resulted from a \$6.1 million decrease in net operating revenues, as well as a \$9.6 million increase in non-variable direct expenses. These negative variances were partially offset by a \$13.1 million decline in variable compensation.

Segment income in our Retail segment declined \$9.1 million, in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. This decline principally resulted from a 21% decline in operating revenues derived from FX/Contracts for Difference (“CFD”) contracts, which was driven by a 25% decline in FX/CFD contract volumes compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. The decline in operating revenues was partially offset by a \$2.3 million decline in non-variable direct expenses as well as a \$1.4 million decline in variable compensation compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Segment income in our Global Payments segment increased \$4.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. This increase was primarily driven by a 20% increase in operating revenues as a result of a 21% increase in Global Payments RPM compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. This increase was partially offset by a \$4.3 million increase in non-variable direct expenses compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Interest expense related to corporate funding purposes increased \$4.2 million to \$14.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$10.7 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022, principally due to higher short-term interest rates and an increase in average borrowings.

On the expense side, we continue to focus on maintaining our variable cost model and limiting the growth of our non-variable expenses. To that end, variable expenses were 54% of total expenses in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to 57% in the three months ended June 30, 2022. Non-variable expenses, excluding bad debts, increased \$24.6 million, period-over-period, principally due to higher fixed compensation and benefits, as well as increases in trading systems and market information, depreciation and amortization and travel and business development. Bad debts, net of recoveries increased \$7.0 million compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Our net income increased \$20.4 million to \$69.5 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$49.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. Diluted earnings per share were \$3.25 for the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$2.37 in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Selected Summary Financial Information

Results of Operations

Our total revenues, as reported, combine gross revenues for the physical commodities business and net revenues for all other businesses. Management believes that operating revenues, which deduct the cost of sales of physical commodities from total revenues, is a more useful financial measure with which to assess our results of operations. The table below sets forth our operating revenues, as well as other key financial measures, for the periods indicated.

(in millions)	Financial Information (Unaudited)					
	Three Months Ended June 30,			Nine Months Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	% Change	2023	2022	% Change
Revenues:						
Sales of physical commodities	\$ 14,319.2	\$ 18,431.0	(22)%	\$ 42,228.8	\$ 48,214.1	(12)%
Principal gains, net	300.0	295.2	2%	810.8	869.8	(7)%
Commission and clearing fees	126.8	126.9	—%	375.5	381.6	(2)%
Consulting, management, and account fees	39.2	27.7	42%	119.7	77.2	55%
Interest income	262.7	50.1	424%	685.7	112.3	511%
Total revenues	15,047.9	18,930.9	(21)%	44,220.5	49,655.0	(11)%
Cost of sales of physical commodities	14,271.0	18,402.1	(22)%	42,084.4	48,131.0	(13)%
Operating revenues	776.9	528.8	47%	2,136.1	1,524.0	40%
Transaction-based clearing expenses	66.7	74.7	(11)%	203.2	222.1	(9)%
Introducing broker commissions	43.4	41.2	5%	122.4	122.7	—%
Interest expense	216.0	28.1	669%	549.0	57.9	848%
Interest expense on corporate funding	14.9	10.7	39%	44.2	33.1	34%
Net operating revenues	435.9	374.1	17%	1,217.3	1,088.2	12%
Compensation and benefits	226.6	202.2	12%	658.1	584.3	13%
Bad debts, net of recoveries	6.3	(0.7)	n/m	10.0	11.4	(12)%
Other expenses	108.5	101.7	7%	325.1	288.1	13%
Total compensation and other expenses	341.4	303.2	13%	993.2	883.8	12%
Gain on acquisition and other gain	—	—	—%	23.5	6.4	267%
Income before tax	94.5	70.9	33%	247.6	210.8	17%
Income tax expense	25.0	21.8	15%	59.8	56.0	7%
Net income	\$ 69.5	\$ 49.1	42%	\$ 187.8	\$ 154.8	21%
Balance Sheet information:						
				June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	% Change
Total assets				\$ 21,933.1	\$ 19,408.8	13%
Payables to lenders under loans				\$ 422.6	\$ 508.2	(17)%
Senior secured borrowings, net				\$ 341.3	\$ 338.9	1%
Stockholders' equity				\$ 1,329.9	\$ 1,047.3	27%

The tables below display operating revenues disaggregated across the key products we provide to our clients and select operating data and metrics used by management in evaluating our performance, for the periods indicated.

All \$ amounts are U.S. dollar or U.S. dollar equivalents

	Three Months Ended June 30,			Nine Months Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	% Change	2023	2022	% Change
Operating Revenues (in millions):						
Listed derivatives	\$ 107.6	\$ 106.1	1%	\$ 317.9	\$ 329.7	(4)%
Over-the-counter (“OTC”) derivatives	71.9	50.2	43%	172.3	159.3	8%
Securities	272.4	154.6	76%	755.7	428.6	76%
FX / Contracts For Difference (“CFD”) contracts	72.1	86.8	(17)%	182.7	257.9	(29)%
Global payments	52.7	42.8	23%	155.4	124.2	25%
Physical contracts	81.0	50.8	59%	194.8	132.4	47%
Interest / fees earned on client balances	92.2	21.5	329%	281.8	40.2	601%
Other	28.6	19.3	48%	80.7	60.4	34%
Corporate Unallocated	8.6	2.9	197%	23.9	6.9	246%
Eliminations	(10.2)	(6.2)	65%	(29.1)	(15.6)	87%
	<u>\$ 776.9</u>	<u>\$ 528.8</u>	<u>47%</u>	<u>\$ 2,136.1</u>	<u>\$ 1,524.0</u>	<u>40%</u>

Volumes and Other Select Data (all \$ amounts are U.S. dollar or U.S. dollar equivalents):

Listed derivatives (contracts, 000's)	39,044	41,049	(5)%	120,831	119,796	1%
Listed derivatives, average rate per contract ⁽¹⁾	\$ 2.62	\$ 2.41	9%	\$ 2.47	\$ 2.60	(5)%
Average client equity - listed derivatives (millions)	\$ 6,459	\$ 6,145	5%	\$ 7,301	\$ 5,362	36%
OTC derivatives (contracts, 000's)	1,063	730	46%	2,638	2,231	18%
OTC derivatives, average rate per contract	\$ 67.75	\$ 69.16	(2)%	\$ 65.73	\$ 71.64	(8)%
Securities average daily volume (“ADV”) (millions)	\$ 5,378	\$ 4,054	33%	\$ 5,121	\$ 3,412	50%
Securities rate per million (“RPM”) ⁽²⁾	\$ 262	\$ 462	(43)%	\$ 314	\$ 511	(39)%
Average money market / FDIC sweep client balances (millions)	\$ 1,269	\$ 1,863	(32)%	\$ 1,393	\$ 1,730	(19)%
FX / CFD contracts ADV (millions)	\$ 10,513	\$ 13,147	(20)%	\$ 12,278	\$ 13,615	(10)%
FX / CFD contracts RPM	\$ 107	\$ 102	5%	\$ 79	\$ 98	(19)%
Global Payments ADV (millions)	\$ 65	\$ 66	(2)%	\$ 68	\$ 61	11%
Global Payments RPM	\$ 12,907	\$ 10,652	21%	\$ 12,049	\$ 10,952	10%

⁽¹⁾ Give-up fees, as well as cash and voice brokerage revenues are excluded from the calculation of listed derivatives, average rate per contract.

⁽²⁾ Interest expense associated with our fixed income activities is deducted from operating revenues in the calculation of Securities RPM, while interest income related to securities lending is excluded.

Operating Revenues

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

Operating revenues increased \$248.1 million, or 47%, to \$776.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$528.8 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Operating revenues derived from listed derivatives increased \$1.5 million, or 1%, to \$107.6 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$106.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. This increase was principally due to an 9% increase in the average rate per contract, partially offset by a 5% decline in listed derivative contract volumes compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Operating revenues derived from OTC derivatives increased \$21.7 million, or 43%, to \$71.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$50.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. This was the result of a 46% increase in OTC derivative contract volumes, partially offset by a 2% decline in the average rate per contract compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Operating revenues derived from securities transactions increased \$117.8 million, or 76%, to \$272.4 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$154.6 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. This increase was principally due to a 33% increase in ADV, as well as a significant increase in interest rates. Carried interest on fixed income securities is a component of operating revenues, however interest expense associated with financing these positions is not. As a result of the significant increase in short-term rates, we amended our calculation of the securities RPM, in the table above, to present the RPM after deducting from operating revenues the interest expense associated with our fixed income activities. Net operating revenues derived from securities transactions decreased \$26.4 million, or 27%, to \$70.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$96.5 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. This decline was principally due to a 43% decline in the RPM resulting from the tightening of spreads and a change in product mix.

Operating revenues derived from FX/CFD contracts declined \$14.7 million, or 17%, to \$72.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$86.8 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022, principally due to a 20% decline in the FX/CFD contracts ADV, partially offset by a 5% increase in the FX/CFD RPM.

Operating revenues from global payments increased \$9.9 million, or 23%, to \$52.7 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$42.8 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022, principally driven by a 21% increase in the RPM, partially offset by a 2% decrease in the ADV.

Operating revenues derived from physical contracts increased \$30.2 million, or 59%, to \$81.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$50.8 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. This increase was principally due to strong growth in our physical agricultural and energy business as a result of increased activity in biodiesel feedstock markets as well the acquisition of CDI, effective October 31, 2022.

Interest and fee income earned on client balances, which is associated with our listed and OTC derivatives, correspondent clearing, and independent wealth management product offerings, increased \$70.7 million, or 329%, to \$92.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$21.5 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. This was principally driven by a significant increase in short-term interest rates.

Nine Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Nine Months Ended June 30, 2022

Operating revenues increased \$612.1 million, or 40%, to \$2,136.1 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$1,524.0 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022. The table above displays operating revenues disaggregated across the key products we provide to our clients.

Operating revenues from listed derivatives declined \$11.8 million, or 4%, to \$317.9 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$329.7 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022, principally resulting from a 5% decline in the average rate per contract, partially offset by a 1% increase in listed derivative contract volumes.

Operating revenues in OTC derivatives increased \$13.0 million, or 8%, to \$172.3 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$159.3 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022. This growth was principally driven by an 18% increase OTC contract volumes, partially offset by an 8% decline in the average rate per contract.

Operating revenue from securities transactions increased \$327.1 million, or 76%, to \$755.7 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$428.6 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022. This increase was principally due to a 50% increase in securities ADV, as well as a significant increase in interest rates. Carried interest on fixed income securities is a component of operating revenues, however interest expense associated with financing these positions is not. As a result of the significant increase in short-term interest rates, we have amended our calculation of securities RPM, in the table above, to present the RPM after deducting from operating revenues the interest expense associated with our fixed income activities. Net operating revenues derived from securities transactions decreased \$25.4 million, or 9%, to \$247.7 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$273.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. This decline principally resulted from the 39% decline in RPM principally due to a tightening of spreads and a change in product mix.

Operating revenues from FX/CFD contracts declined \$75.2 million, or 29%, to \$182.7 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$257.9 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022, principally as a result of a 19% decline in FX/CFD contracts RPM, as well as a 10% decline in FX/CFD contracts ADV.

Operating revenues from global payments increased by \$31.2 million, or 25%, to \$155.4 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$124.2 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022, principally as a result of an 11% increase in ADV, as well as a 10% increase in payments RPM.

Operating revenues from physical contracts increased \$62.4 million, or 47%, to \$194.8 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$132.4 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022, principally due to increased client activity in agricultural and energy commodities, including the acquisition of CDI, effective October 31, 2022, as well as continued client demand for precious metals.

Interest and fee income earned on client balances, which is associated with our listed and OTC derivative businesses, as well as our correspondent clearing and independent wealth management businesses, increased \$241.6 million, or 601%, to \$281.8 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$40.2 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022, principally as a result of the impact of the significant increase in short-term interest rates, as well as a 36% increase in average client equity, which was partially offset by a 19% decline in average money market/FDIC sweep client balances.

Interest and Transactional Expenses

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

Transaction-based clearing expenses

	Three Months Ended June 30,			
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Transaction-based clearing expenses	\$ 66.7	\$ 74.7	\$ (8.0)	(11)%
Percentage of operating revenues	9%	14%		

The decrease in transaction-based clearing expense was principally due to lower fees in the Equity Capital Markets business, which related to lower ADR conversion and short-rebate fees, lower fees in the Retail Forex business, which related to decreased FX/CFD ADV, lower fees in the Exchange-Traded Futures & Options business, principally related to a decrease in contracts traded, and lower fees in the Global Payments business. These decreases were partially offset by higher fees in the Debt Capital Markets business due to an increase in the ADV, and higher fees across all the businesses within our Commercial segment, principally due to higher contract volumes. The decline in the percentage of operating revenues was principally due to the significant increase in interest income, which has no corresponding transaction-based clearing expense element.

Introducing broker commissions

	Three Months Ended June 30,			
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Introducing broker commissions	\$ 43.4	\$ 41.2	\$ 2.2	5%
Percentage of operating revenues	6%	8%		

The increase in introducing broker commission expense was principally due to higher expense in our Financial Ag and Energy business, due to product mix traded, and higher costs in our Asset Management business, as well as incremental expense from the CDI acquisition, effective October 31, 2022. These increases were partially offset by lower revenues within our Retail Forex and Independent Wealth Management businesses, resulting in lower costs, and lower expense in our Exchange-Traded Futures & Options business, principally related to a decrease in contracts traded. The decline in the percentage of operating revenues was principally due to the significant increase in interest income.

Interest expense

	Three Months Ended June 30,			
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Interest expense attributable to:				
Trading activities:				
Institutional dealer in fixed income securities	\$ 156.4	\$ 11.5	\$ 144.9	1,260 %
Securities borrowing	11.4	5.7	5.7	100 %
Client balances on deposit	34.0	2.4	31.6	1,317 %
Short-term financing facilities of subsidiaries and other direct interest of operating segments	14.2	8.5	5.7	67 %
	216.0	28.1	187.9	669 %
Corporate funding	14.9	10.7	4.2	39 %
Total interest expense	\$ 230.9	\$ 38.8	\$ 192.1	495 %

The increase in interest expense attributable to trading activities was principally due to the effect of the significant increase in short-term interest rates, most notably in our fixed income business, as well as an increase in client balances on which we pay interest.

The increase in interest expense attributable to corporate funding was principally due to higher short-term interest rates on our revolving credit facility as well as an increase in average borrowings.

Nine Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Nine Months Ended June 30, 2022

Transaction-based clearing expenses

	Nine Months Ended June 30,			
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Transaction-based clearing expenses	\$ 203.2	\$ 222.1	\$ (18.9)	(9)%
Percentage of operating revenues	10 %	15 %		

The decrease in transaction-based clearing expense was principally due to lower fees in the Equity Capital Markets business, related to lower ADR conversion and short-rebate fees, lower fees in the Retail Forex business, which related to decreased FX/CFD ADV, lower fees in the Exchange-Traded Futures & Options business, principally related to a decrease in contracts traded, and lower fees in the Global Payments business. These decreases were partially offset by higher fees in the Debt Capital Markets business due to an increase in the ADV. The decline in the percentage of operating revenues was principally due to the significant increase in interest income.

Introducing broker commissions

	Nine Months Ended June 30,			
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Introducing broker commissions	\$ 122.4	\$ 122.7	\$ (0.3)	— %
Percentage of operating revenues	6 %	8 %		

Introducing broker commission expense was relatively unchanged period-over-period. Decreased expenses are principally due to lower revenues within our Independent Wealth Management and Retail Forex businesses, were partially offset by higher costs in our Asset Management, Financial Ag and Energy and Global Payments businesses as well as incremental expense from the CDI acquisition, effective October 31, 2022. The decline in the percentage of operating revenues was principally due to the significant increase in interest income.

Interest expense

	Nine Months Ended June 30,			
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Interest expense attributable to:				
Trading activities:				
Institutional dealer in fixed income securities	\$ 372.1	\$ 16.4	\$ 355.7	2,169 %
Securities borrowing	27.6	16.3	11.3	69 %
Client balances on deposit	107.7	3.4	104.3	3,068 %
Short-term financing facilities of subsidiaries and other direct interest of operating segments	41.6	21.8	19.8	91 %
	549.0	57.9	491.1	848 %
Corporate funding	44.2	33.1	11.1	34 %
Total interest expense	\$ 593.2	\$ 91.0	\$ 502.2	552 %

The increase in interest expense attributable to trading activities was principally due to an increase in short-term interest rates, an increase in ADV in our fixed income business, an increase in client balances on which we pay interest.

The increase in interest expense attributable to corporate funding was principally due to higher short-term interest rates on our revolving credit facility as well as an increase in average borrowings.

Net Operating Revenues

Net operating revenues is one of the key measures used by management to assess operating segment performance. Net operating revenue is calculated as operating revenue less transaction-based clearing expenses, introducing broker commissions and interest expense. Transaction-based clearing expenses represent variable expenses paid to executing brokers, exchanges, clearing organizations and banks in relation to our transactional volumes. Introducing broker commissions include commission paid to non-employee third parties that have introduced clients to us. Net operating revenues represent revenues available to pay variable compensation to risk management consultants and traders and direct non-variable expenses, as well as variable and non-variable expenses of operational and administrative employees, including our executive management team.

The table below presents a disaggregation of consolidated net operating revenues used by management in evaluating our performance, for the periods indicated:

	Three Months Ended June 30,			Nine Months Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	% Change	2023	2022	% Change
Net Operating Revenues (in millions):						
Listed derivatives	\$ 49.8	\$ 49.4	1%	\$ 152.0	\$ 162.3	(6)%
OTC derivatives	71.9	50.2	43%	172.2	159.3	8%
Securities	70.1	96.5	(27)%	247.7	273.1	(9)%
FX / CFD contracts	64.3	74.8	(14)%	153.2	221.7	(31)%
Global Payments	50.6	39.9	27%	148.8	117.1	27%
Physical contracts	69.3	44.9	54%	164.0	117.2	40%
Interest, net / fees earned on client balances	57.9	18.7	210%	175.6	35.3	397%
Other	16.1	13.2	22%	50.8	43.6	17%
Corporate Unallocated	(14.1)	(13.5)	4%	(47.0)	(41.4)	14%
	<u>\$ 435.9</u>	<u>\$ 374.1</u>	<u>17%</u>	<u>\$ 1,217.3</u>	<u>\$ 1,088.2</u>	<u>12%</u>

Compensation and Other Expenses

The following table shows a summary of expenses, other than interest and transactional expenses.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,			Nine Months Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	% Change	2023	2022	% Change
Compensation and benefits:						
Variable compensation and benefits	\$ 130.5	\$ 123.9	5%	\$ 370.8	\$ 348.4	6%
Fixed compensation and benefits	96.1	78.3	23%	287.3	235.9	22%
	<u>226.6</u>	<u>202.2</u>	<u>12%</u>	<u>658.1</u>	<u>584.3</u>	<u>13%</u>
Other expenses:						
Trading systems and market information	19.4	16.0	21%	54.9	49.0	12%
Professional fees	13.9	13.2	5%	41.1	38.9	6%
Non-trading technology and support	13.7	12.9	6%	44.7	38.7	16%
Occupancy and equipment rental	10.0	9.2	9%	29.5	26.7	10%
Selling and marketing	13.7	16.0	(14)%	40.8	41.3	(1)%
Travel and business development	6.2	4.9	27%	17.7	10.8	64%
Communications	2.4	2.0	20%	6.7	6.0	12%
Depreciation and amortization	13.8	11.7	18%	39.6	32.1	23%
Bad debts, net of recoveries	6.3	(0.7)	n/m	10.0	11.4	(12)%
Other	15.4	15.8	(3)%	50.1	44.6	12%
	<u>114.8</u>	<u>101.0</u>	<u>14%</u>	<u>335.1</u>	<u>299.5</u>	<u>12%</u>
Total compensation and other expenses	<u>\$ 341.4</u>	<u>\$ 303.2</u>	<u>13%</u>	<u>\$ 993.2</u>	<u>\$ 883.8</u>	<u>12%</u>

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

Compensation and Other Expenses: Compensation and other expenses increased \$38.2 million, or 13%, to \$341.4 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$303.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Compensation and Benefits:

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,			
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Compensation and benefits:				
Variable compensation and benefits				
Front office	\$ 108.6	\$ 104.7	\$ 3.9	4%
Administrative, executive, and centralized and local operations	21.9	19.2	2.7	14%
Total variable compensation and benefits	130.5	123.9	6.6	5%
<i>Variable compensation and benefits as a percentage of net operating revenues</i>	<i>30%</i>	<i>33%</i>		
Fixed compensation and benefits:				
Non-variable salaries	68.7	57.5	11.2	19%
Employee benefits and other compensation, excluding share-based compensation	21.0	16.3	4.7	29%
Share-based compensation	6.4	4.5	1.9	42%
Total fixed compensation and benefits	96.1	78.3	17.8	23%
Total compensation and benefits	226.6	202.2	24.4	12%
<i>Total compensation and benefits as a percentage of operating revenues</i>	<i>29%</i>	<i>38%</i>		
Number of employees, end of period	3,972	3,484	488	14%

Non-variable salaries increased principally due to the increase in headcount resulting from expanding capabilities among our business lines, as well as the growth in our operational and overhead departments supporting our business growth, as well as the impact of annual merit increases.

Employee benefits and other compensation, excluding share-based compensation, increased principally due to higher payroll taxes, benefits, and retirement costs. Share-based compensation, which contains stock option and restricted stock expense, increased principally due to higher employee participation in the Company's restricted stock plan.

Other Expenses: Other non-compensation expenses increased \$13.8 million, or 14%, to \$114.8 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$101.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Trading systems and market information increased \$3.4 million, principally due to higher market information costs in the Debt Capital Markets, Retail Forex and Financial Ag & Energy businesses, partially offset by lower trading system costs.

Travel and business development increased \$1.3 million, principally due to higher transportation and lodging costs across several business lines following periods of reduced travel.

Depreciation and amortization increased \$2.1 million, principally due to the incremental depreciation expense from internally developed software placed into service, as well as higher amortization of intangibles acquired.

Bad debts, net of recoveries increased \$7.0 million over the prior year. During the three months ended June 30, 2023, bad debts, net of recoveries were \$6.3 million, principally related to bad debt expense of \$4.5 million of client receivable in the Physical Ag & Energy business, \$1.5 million of client trading account deficits in our Retail Forex business, and \$0.4 million in client trading account deficits in our Financial Ag & Energy business. During the three months ended June 30, 2022, we recorded net recoveries of bad debts of \$0.7 million, principally due to net recoveries of \$0.4 million in the Precious Metals business within our Commercial segment. Additionally, we recorded recoveries of \$0.6 million of bad debt expense within the Institutional segment, including \$0.5 million of client receivables in the Equity Capital Markets business and \$0.1 million in client trading account deficits in the Exchange-Traded Futures and Options business.

Provision for Taxes: The effective income tax rate was 26% and 31% in the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The effective tax rate was higher than the U.S. federal statutory rate of 21% due to U.S. state and local taxes, GILTI, U.S. and foreign permanent differences, and the amount of foreign earnings taxed at higher rates.

Nine Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Nine Months Ended June 30, 2022

Compensation and Other Expenses: Compensation and other expenses increased \$109.4 million, or 12%, to \$993.2 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$883.8 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022.

Compensation and Benefits:

(in millions)	Nine Months Ended June 30,			
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Compensation and benefits:				
Variable compensation and benefits				
Front office	\$ 313.0	\$ 300.9	\$ 12.1	4 %
Administrative, executive, and centralized and local operations	57.8	47.5	10.3	22 %
Total variable compensation and benefits	370.8	348.4	22.4	6 %
Variable compensation and benefits as a percentage of net operating revenues	30 %	32 %		
Fixed compensation and benefits:				
Non-variable salaries	196.6	166.5	30.1	18 %
Employee benefits and other compensation, excluding share-based compensation	69.4	56.6	12.8	23 %
Share-based compensation	21.3	12.8	8.5	66 %
Total fixed compensation and benefits	287.3	235.9	51.4	22 %
Total compensation and benefits	\$ 658.1	\$ 584.3	\$ 73.8	13 %
Total compensation and benefits as a percentage of operating revenues	31 %	38 %		
Number of employees, end of period	3,972	3,484	488	14 %

Non-variable salaries increased principally due to the increase in headcount resulting from expanding capabilities among our business lines, as well as the growth in our operational and overhead departments supporting our business growth, as well as the impact of annual merit increases.

Employee benefits and other compensation, excluding share-based compensation, increased principally related to higher severance, payroll taxes, benefits, and retirement costs. During the nine months ended June 30, 2023, severance costs were \$13.4 million, principally related to a reorganization within the Global Payments business. During the nine months ended June 30, 2022, severance costs were \$1.4 million. Partially offsetting the increases was an increase in employee-elected deferred incentive, which is exchanged for restricted stock that will be amortized over a thirty-six month period following the grant date. Share-based compensation, which contains stock option and restricted stock expense, increased principally due to higher employee participation in the Company's restricted stock plan, as well as from \$3.3 million in accelerated share-based compensation for employee departures that are related to retirements and certain business reorganizations during the nine months ended June 30, 2023.

Other Expenses: Other non-compensation expenses increased \$35.6 million, or 12%, to \$335.1 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$299.5 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022.

Trading systems and market information costs increased \$5.9 million, principally due to higher market information costs in the Debt Capital Markets and Retail Forex businesses.

Non-trading technology and support increased \$6.0 million, principally due to higher non-trading software maintenance and support costs related to various IT systems.

Travel and business development increased \$6.9 million, principally due to higher transportation and lodging costs across all business lines and support departments following periods of reduced travel.

Depreciation and amortization increased \$7.5 million, principally due to the incremental depreciation expense from internally developed software placed into service, as well as higher amortization on leasehold improvements and intangibles acquired.

Other expenses increased \$5.5 million, principally due to an increase in non-variable direct business costs and non-compensation employee based expenses, certain litigation settlement matters and banking fees, partially offset by lower non-income taxes and lower contingent acquisition related expense.

Bad debt expense, net of recoveries decreased \$1.4 million over the prior year. During the nine months ended June 30, 2023, bad debt expense, net of recovery was \$10.0 million, principally related to bad debt expense of \$7.6 million of client receivables in the Physical Ag & Energy business, \$2.3 million of client trading account deficits in our Retail segment, and \$0.4 million in client trading account deficits in our Financial Ag & Energy business. During the nine months ended June 30, 2022, bad debt expense, net of recoveries was \$11.4 million, principally related to client trading account deficits in our Commercial, Institutional, and Retail segments of \$8.8 million, \$1.6 million, and \$1.0 million, respectively.

Gain on Acquisition and Other Gain: The results of the nine months ended June 30, 2023 include a nonrecurring gain of \$23.5 million related to the acquisition of CDI. The results of the nine months ended June 30, 2022 included a nonrecurring gain of \$6.4 million related to a foreign exchange antitrust class action settlement received in March 2022.

Provision for Taxes: Our effective income tax rate was 24% and 27% for nine months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The gain on acquisition of \$23.5 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 was not taxable and reduced the effective income tax rate 2.0%.

The effective income tax rate for the nine months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 was higher than the U.S. federal statutory rate of 21% due to U.S. state and local taxes, changes in valuation allowances, U.K. bank tax, U.S. permanent differences, and the amount of foreign earnings taxed at higher tax rates.

Variable vs. Fixed Expenses

The table below sets forth our variable expenses and non-variable expenses as a percentage of total non-interest expenses for the periods indicated.

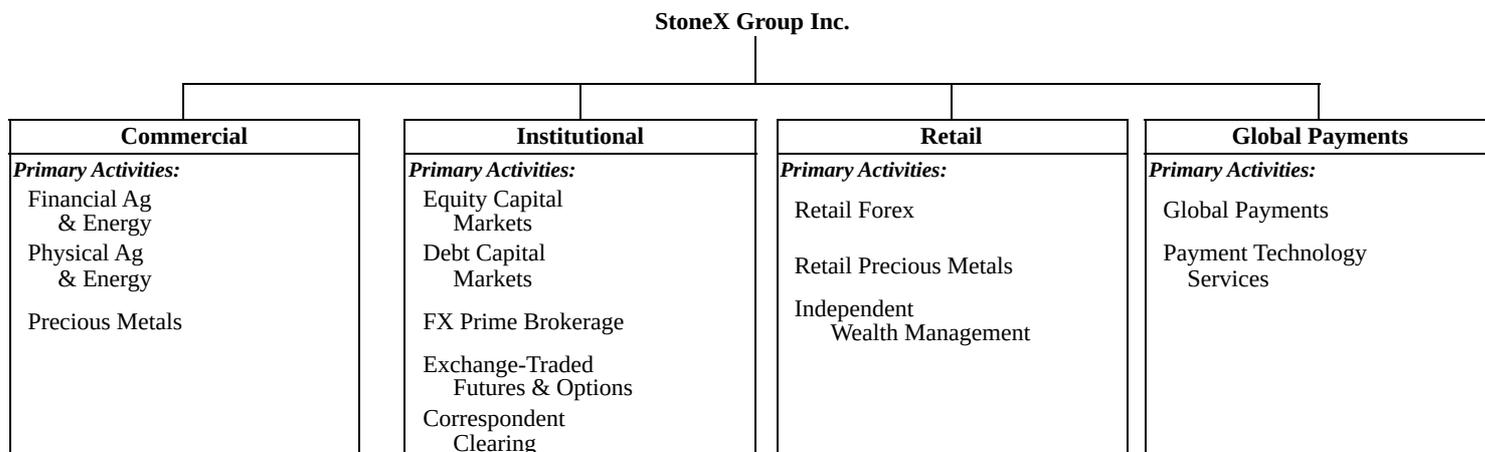
(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,				Nine Months Ended June 30,			
	2023	% of Total	2022	% of Total	2023	% of Total	2022	% of Total
Variable compensation and benefits	\$ 130.5	29%	\$ 123.9	29%	\$ 370.8	28%	\$ 348.4	28%
Transaction-based clearing expenses	66.7	15%	74.7	18%	203.2	15%	222.1	19%
Introducing broker commissions	43.4	10%	41.2	10%	122.4	9%	122.7	10%
Total variable expenses	240.6	54%	239.8	57%	696.4	52%	693.2	57%
Fixed compensation and benefits	96.1	21%	78.3	19%	287.3	22%	235.9	19%
Other fixed expenses	108.5	24%	101.7	24%	325.1	25%	288.1	23%
Bad debts, net of recoveries	6.3	1%	(0.7)	—%	10.0	1%	11.4	1%
Total non-variable expenses	210.9	46%	179.3	43%	622.4	48%	535.4	43%
Total non-interest expenses	\$ 451.5	100%	\$ 419.1	100%	\$ 1,318.8	100%	\$ 1,228.6	100%

Our variable expenses include variable compensation paid to traders and risk management consultants, bonuses paid to operational, administrative, and executive employees, transaction-based clearing expenses and introducing broker commissions. We seek to make our non-interest expenses variable to the greatest extent possible, and to keep our fixed costs as low as possible.

Segment Information

Our operating segments are based principally on the nature of the clients we serve (commercial, institutional, and retail), and a fourth operating segment, our global payments business. We manage our business in this manner due to our large global footprint, in which we have approximately 4,000 employees allowing us to serve clients in more than 180 countries.

Our business activities are managed as operating segments and organized into reportable segments as shown below.



Operating revenues, net operating revenues, net contribution and segment income are some of the key measures used by management to assess the performance of each segment and for decisions regarding the allocation of our resources. Operating revenues are calculated as total revenues less cost of sales of physical commodities.

Net operating revenues are calculated as operating revenues less transaction-based clearing expenses, introducing broker commissions and interest expense.

Net contribution is calculated as net operating revenues less variable compensation. Variable compensation paid to risk management consultants and traders generally represents a fixed percentage that can vary by revenue type. This fixed percentage is applied to revenues generated, and in some cases, revenues generated less transaction-based clearing expenses, base salaries and other expenses/allocations.

Segment income is calculated as net contribution less non-variable direct segment costs. These non-variable direct expenses include trader base compensation and benefits, operational charges, trading systems and market information, professional fees, travel and business development, communications, bad debts, trade errors and direct marketing expenses.

Total Segment Results

The following table shows summary information concerning all of our business segments combined.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,				Nine Months Ended June 30,			
	2023	% of Operating Revenues	2022	% of Operating Revenues	2023	% of Operating Revenues	2022	% of Operating Revenues
Revenues:								
Sales of physical commodities	\$ 14,319.2		\$ 18,431.0		\$ 42,228.8		\$ 48,214.1	
Principal gains, net	302.6		295.2		811.9		869.8	
Commission and clearing fees	127.2		127.3		376.9		382.8	
Consulting, management, and account fees	39.1		26.9		117.0		74.6	
Interest income	261.4		53.8		691.1		122.4	
Total revenues	15,049.5		18,934.2		44,225.7		49,663.7	
Cost of sales of physical commodities	14,271.0		18,402.1		42,084.4		48,131.0	
Operating revenues	778.5	100%	532.1	100%	2,141.3	100%	1,532.7	100%
Transaction-based clearing expenses	66.7	9%	74.9	14%	203.2	9%	221.2	14%
Introducing broker commissions	43.4	6%	41.2	8%	122.4	6%	122.9	8%
Interest expense	218.4	28%	28.4	5%	551.4	26%	59.0	4%
Net operating revenues	450.0		387.6		1,264.3		1,129.6	
Variable direct compensation and benefits	109.2	14%	105.7	20%	315.2	15%	303.0	20%
Net contribution	340.8		281.9		949.1		826.6	
Fixed compensation and benefits	52.6		45.0		158.7		130.5	
Other fixed expenses	74.0		66.5		220.2		185.2	
Bad debts, net of recoveries	6.3		(0.7)		10.0		11.4	
Total non-variable direct expenses	132.9	17%	110.8	21%	388.9	18%	327.1	21%
Other gain	—		—		—		6.4	
Segment income	\$ 207.9		\$ 171.1		\$ 560.2		\$ 505.9	

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

Net contribution for all of our business segments increased \$58.9 million, or 21%, to \$340.8 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$281.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. Segment income increased \$36.8 million, or 22%, to \$207.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$171.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Nine Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Nine Months Ended June 30, 2022

Net contribution for all of our business segments increased \$122.5 million, or 15%, to \$949.1 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$826.6 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022. Segment income increased \$54.3 million, or 11%, to \$560.2 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$505.9 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022.

Commercial

We offer our commercial clients a comprehensive array of products and services, including risk management and hedging services, execution and clearing exchange-traded and OTC products, voice brokerage, market intelligence and physical trading, as well as commodity financing and logistics services. We believe providing these high-value-added products and services differentiates us from our competitors and maximizes our opportunity to retain our clients.

The tables below present the financial performance, a disaggregation of operating revenues, and select operating data and metrics used by management in evaluating the performance of the Commercial segment, for the periods indicated.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,			Nine Months Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	% Change	2023	2022	% Change
Revenues:						
Sales of physical commodities	\$ 14,240.1	\$ 18,224.3	(22)%	\$ 41,668.8	\$ 47,551.9	(12)%
Principal gains, net	109.5	84.4	30%	254.1	260.2	(2)%
Commission and clearing fees	50.0	41.9	19%	133.3	129.9	3%
Consulting, management and account fees	6.9	5.8	19%	19.8	16.2	22%
Interest income	38.0	12.3	209%	112.7	26.6	324%
Total revenues	14,444.5	18,368.7	(21)%	42,188.7	47,984.8	(12)%
Cost of sales of physical commodities	14,191.8	18,198.5	(22)%	41,533.5	47,477.9	(13)%
Operating revenues	252.7	170.2	48%	655.2	506.9	29%
Transaction-based clearing expenses	16.3	14.8	10%	44.1	42.3	4%
Introducing broker commissions	12.0	8.4	43%	29.4	24.2	21%
Interest expense	10.8	5.1	112%	30.3	13.0	133%
Net operating revenues	213.6	141.9	51%	551.4	427.4	29%
Variable direct compensation and benefits	56.7	40.0	42%	137.9	125.2	10%
Net contribution	156.9	101.9	54%	413.5	302.2	37%
Fixed compensation and benefits	16.0	13.0	23%	46.0	37.6	22%
Other fixed expenses	18.9	16.8	13%	56.9	47.7	19%
Bad debts, net of recoveries	5.0	(0.4)	n/m	7.9	8.8	(10)%
Non-variable direct expenses	39.9	29.4	36%	110.8	94.1	18%
Segment income	\$ 117.0	\$ 72.5	61%	\$ 302.7	\$ 208.1	45%

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,			Nine Months Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	% Change	2023	2022	% Change
Operating revenues (in millions):						
Listed derivatives	\$ 62.2	\$ 56.9	9%	\$ 177.0	\$ 187.6	(6)%
OTC derivatives	71.9	50.2	43%	172.3	159.3	8%
Physical contracts	77.0	46.1	67%	182.6	120.7	51%
Interest / fees earned on client balances	35.0	11.4	207%	104.5	23.1	352%
Other	6.6	5.6	18%	18.8	16.2	16%
	\$ 252.7	\$ 170.2	48%	\$ 655.2	\$ 506.9	29%

Select data (all \$ amounts are U.S. dollar or U.S. dollar equivalents):						
Listed derivatives (contracts, 000's)	9,021	7,482	21%	25,532	22,986	11%
Listed derivatives, average rate per contract ⁽¹⁾	\$ 6.58	\$ 7.26	(9)%	\$ 6.62	\$ 7.75	(15)%
Average client equity - listed derivatives (millions)	\$ 1,815	\$ 2,585	(30)%	\$ 1,974	\$ 2,104	(6)%
OTC derivatives (contracts, 000's)	1,063	730	46%	2,638	2,231	18%
OTC derivatives, average rate per contract	\$ 67.75	\$ 69.16	(2)%	\$ 65.73	\$ 71.64	(8)%

⁽¹⁾ Give-up fees, as well as cash and voice brokerage revenues are excluded from the calculation of listed derivatives, average rate per contract.

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

Operating revenues increased \$82.5 million, or 48%, to \$252.7 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$170.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. Net operating revenues increased \$71.7 million, or 51%, to \$213.6 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$141.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Operating revenues derived from listed derivatives increased \$5.3 million, or 9%, to \$62.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$56.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. This increase was principally due to a 21% increase in overall listed derivatives contract volumes, primarily in agricultural commodity markets, compared to the prior year period. This increase was partially offset by a 9% decline in the average rate per contract as the prior year period experienced wider spreads in LME markets related to the Russian invasion of Ukraine and the resulting effect on base metal commodity prices.

Operating revenues derived from OTC derivatives increased \$21.7 million, or 43%, to \$71.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$50.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. This increase was principally due to a 46% increase in OTC derivative volumes compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily in agricultural markets, most notably in Brazil. This increase was partially offset by a 2% decline in the average rate per contract compared to the prior year period.

Operating revenues derived from physical contracts increased \$30.9 million, or 67%, to \$77.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$46.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. This increase was principally due to a \$29.4 million increase in operating revenues in our physical agricultural and energy business as a result of increased activity in biodiesel feedstock markets as well the acquisition of CDI, effective October 31, 2022.

Interest and fee income earned on client balances increased \$23.6 million, or 207%, to \$35.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$11.4 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022 as a result of a significant increase in short-term interest rates, which was partially offset by a 30% decline in average client equity to \$1,815 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023.

Variable expenses, excluding interest, expressed as a percentage of operating revenues declined to 34% in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to 37% in the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily as a result of the increase in interest/fees earned on client balances, which is generally not a component of variable compensation.

Segment income increased \$44.5 million, or 61%, to \$117.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$72.5 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022, principally due to the growth in operating revenues, which was partially offset by a \$10.5 million increase in non-variable direct expenses. The increase in non-variable direct expenses was principally driven by a \$5.4 million increase in bad debts, net of recoveries, as well as a \$3.0 million increase in fixed compensation and benefits compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Nine Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Nine Months Ended June 30, 2022

Operating revenues increased \$148.3 million, or 29%, to \$655.2 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$506.9 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022. Net operating revenues increased \$124.0 million, or 29%, to \$551.4 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$427.4 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022.

Operating revenues derived from listed derivatives declined \$10.6 million, or 6%, to \$177.0 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$187.6 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022. This decline was principally driven by a 15% decline in the average rate per contract as the prior year period experienced wider spreads in LME markets related to the Russian invasion of Ukraine and the resulting effect on base metal commodity prices. This decline was partially offset by a 11% increase in listed derivative contract volumes compared to the prior year period.

Operating revenues derived from OTC transactions increased \$13.0 million, or 8%, to \$172.3 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$159.3 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022. This increase was principally driven by an 18% increase in OTC volumes, which was partially offset by an 8% decline in the average rate per contract as compared to the prior year.

Operating revenues derived from physical transactions increased \$61.9 million, or 51%, to \$182.6 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$120.7 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022, principally due to increased client activity in agricultural and energy commodities, including the acquisition of CDI, effective October 31, 2022, as well as continued client demand for precious metals.

Interest and fee income earned on client balances increased \$81.4 million, or 352%, to \$104.5 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$23.1 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022, as a result of a significant increase in short-term interest rates, which was partially offset by a 6% decrease in average client equity to \$1,974 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023.

Variable expenses, excluding interest, expressed as a percentage of operating revenues declined to 32% in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to 38% in the nine months ended June 30, 2022, primarily as the result of the increase in interest/fees earned on client balances, which is generally not a component of variable compensation.

Segment income increased \$94.6 million, or 45%, to \$302.7 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$208.1 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022, principally due to the growth in operating revenues which was partially offset by a \$16.7 million increase in non-variable direct expenses. The increase in non-variable direct expenses was primarily due to a \$8.4 million increase in fixed compensation and benefits, a \$1.8 million increase in selling and marketing, a \$2.1 million increase in travel and business development and a \$1.8 million increase in depreciation and amortization. These increases were partially offset by a \$0.9 million decline in bad debts, net of recoveries.

Institutional

We provide institutional clients with a complete suite of equity trading services to help them find liquidity with best execution, consistent liquidity across a robust array of fixed income products, competitive and efficient clearing and execution in all major futures and securities exchanges globally as well as prime brokerage in equities and major foreign currency pairs and swap transactions. In addition, we originate, structure and place debt instruments in the international and domestic capital markets. These instruments include asset-backed securities (primarily in Argentina) and domestic municipal securities.

The tables below present the financial performance, a disaggregation of operating revenues, and select operating data and metrics used by management in evaluating the performance of the Institutional segment, for the periods indicated.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,			Nine Months Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	% Change	2023	2022	% Change
Revenues:						
Sales of physical commodities	\$ —	\$ —	n/m	\$ —	\$ —	n/m
Principal gains, net	82.8	89.3	(7)%	273.1	252.6	8%
Commission and clearing fees	63.6	71.8	(11)%	204.0	208.8	(2)%
Consulting, management and account fees	18.4	7.5	145%	54.0	17.8	203%
Interest income	216.3	40.5	434%	556.0	94.0	491%
Total revenues	381.1	209.1	82%	1,087.1	573.2	90%
Cost of sales of physical commodities	—	—	n/m	—	—	n/m
Operating revenues	381.1	209.1	82%	1,087.1	573.2	90%
Transaction-based clearing expenses	45.8	51.1	(10)%	141.1	152.6	(8)%
Introducing broker commissions	9.1	8.6	6%	27.8	24.0	16%
Interest expense	205.9	23.0	795%	516.8	44.5	1,061%
Net operating revenues	120.3	126.4	(5)%	401.4	352.1	14%
Variable direct compensation and benefits	38.6	51.7	(25)%	135.8	137.7	(1)%
Net contribution	81.7	74.7	9%	265.6	214.4	24%
Fixed compensation and benefits	15.4	13.0	18%	44.2	37.9	17%
Other fixed expenses	21.4	14.6	47%	58.7	45.3	30%
Bad debts, net of recoveries	(0.2)	(0.6)	(67)%	(0.2)	1.6	n/m
Non-variable direct expenses	36.6	27.0	36%	102.7	84.8	21%
Segment income	\$ 45.1	\$ 47.7	(5)%	\$ 162.9	\$ 129.6	26%

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,			Nine Months Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	% Change	2023	2022	% Change
Operating revenues (in millions):						
Listed derivatives	\$ 45.4	\$ 49.2	(8)%	\$ 140.9	\$ 142.1	(1)%
Securities	249.0	131.1	90%	688.8	353.9	95%
FX contracts	9.5	7.9	20%	28.0	22.1	27%
Interest / fees earned on client balances	56.5	9.4	501%	175.0	16.0	994%
Other	20.7	11.5	80%	54.4	39.1	39%
	\$ 381.1	\$ 209.1	82%	\$ 1,087.1	\$ 573.2	90%
Select data (all \$ amounts are U.S. dollar or U.S. dollar equivalents):						
Listed derivatives (contracts, 000's)	30,023	33,567	(11)%	95,299	96,809	(2)%
Listed derivatives, average rate per contract ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1.43	\$ 1.33	8%	\$ 1.36	\$ 1.38	(1)%
Average client equity - listed derivatives (millions)	\$ 4,645	\$ 3,560	30%	\$ 5,327	\$ 3,258	64%
Securities ADV (millions)	\$ 5,378	\$ 4,054	33%	\$ 5,121	\$ 3,412	50%
Securities RPM ⁽²⁾	\$ 262	\$ 462	(43)%	\$ 314	\$ 511	(39)%
Average money market / FDIC sweep client balances (millions)	\$ 1,269	\$ 1,863	(32)%	\$ 1,393	\$ 1,730	(19)%
FX contracts ADV (millions)	\$ 3,612	\$ 3,898	(7)%	\$ 4,520	\$ 4,000	13%
FX contracts RPM	\$ 42	\$ 32	31%	\$ 33	\$ 28	18%

⁽¹⁾ Give-up fee revenues are excluded from the calculation of listed derivatives, average rate per contract.

⁽²⁾ Interest expense associated with our fixed income activities is deducted from operating revenues in the calculation of Securities RPM, while interest income related to securities lending is excluded.

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

Operating revenues increased \$172.0 million, or 82%, to \$381.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$209.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. Net operating revenues decreased \$6.1 million, or 5%, to \$120.3 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$126.4 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Operating revenues derived from listed derivatives declined \$3.8 million, or 8%, to \$45.4 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$49.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022, principally due to an 11% decline in listed derivative contract volumes, partially offset by an 8% increase in the average rate per contract.

Operating revenues derived from securities transactions increased \$117.9 million, or 90%, to \$249.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$131.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. The ADV of securities traded increased 33%, principally driven by increased client activity in both equity and fixed income markets. Carried interest on fixed income securities is a component of operating revenues, however interest expense associated with financing these positions is not. As a result of the significant increase in short-term interest rates, we have amended our calculation of Securities RPM, in the table above, to present the RPM after deducting from operating revenues the interest expense associated with our fixed income activities. The securities RPM decreased 43% in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022, principally due to a tightening of spreads and a change in product mix.

Operating revenues derived from FX contracts increased \$1.6 million, or 20%, to \$9.5 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$7.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily driven by a 31% increase in the FX contract RPM, partially offset by a 7% decline in the ADV of FX contracts.

Interest and fee income earned on client balances, which is associated with our listed derivative and correspondent clearing businesses increased \$47.1 million, to \$56.5 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023, principally driven by a significant increase in short-term interest rates, as well as an increase in average client equity compared to the prior year period.

As a result of the increase in short-term interest rates and the increase in ADV, interest expense increased \$182.9 million, to \$205.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$23.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022, with interest expense directly associated with serving as an institutional dealer in fixed income securities increasing \$144.9 million, interest paid to clients increasing \$28.1 million, and interest expense directly attributable to securities lending activities increasing \$5.7 million compared to the prior year period.

Variable expenses, excluding interest, expressed as a percentage of operating revenues declined to 25% in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to 53% in the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily as the result of the increase in interest/fees earned on client balances, which is generally not a component of variable compensation.

Segment income decreased \$2.6 million, or 5%, to \$45.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$47.7 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022, as a result of the decline in net operating revenues noted above and a \$9.6 million increase in non-variable direct expenses, including a \$2.4 million increase in fixed compensation, a \$1.7 million increase in professional fees, an \$0.8 million increase in trade systems and market information and a \$0.8 million increase in travel and business development. These negative variances were partially offset by a \$13.1 million decline in variable compensation as compared to the prior year.

Nine Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Nine Months Ended June 30, 2022

Operating revenues increased \$513.9 million, or 90%, to \$1,087.1 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$573.2 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022. Net operating revenues increased \$49.3 million, or 14%, to \$401.4 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$352.1 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022.

Operating revenues derived from listed derivatives declined \$1.2 million, or 1%, to \$140.9 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$142.1 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022, principally driven by a 2% decline in listed derivative contract volumes and a 1% decline in the average rate per contract compared to the nine months ended June 30, 2022.

Operating revenues derived from securities transactions increased \$334.9 million, or 95%, to \$688.8 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$353.9 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022. The ADV of securities traded increased 50%, principally driven by increased client activity in both equity and fixed income markets. Carried interest on fixed income securities is a component of operating revenues, however interest expense associated with financing these positions is not. As a result of the significant increase in short-term interest rates, we have amended our calculation of the securities RPM, in the table above, to present the RPM after deducting from operating revenues the interest expense associated with our fixed income activities. The securities RPM decreased 39% in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the nine months ended June 30, 2022, principally due to a tightening of spreads and a change in product mix.

Operating revenues derived from FX contracts increased \$5.9 million, or 27%, to \$28.0 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$22.1 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022, primarily driven by a 13% increase in the ADV of FX contracts traded as well as a 18% increase in the average rate per contract.

Finally, interest and fee income earned on client balances, which is associated with our listed derivative business, as well as our correspondent clearing businesses, increased \$159.0 million, to \$175.0 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$16.0 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022, principally driven by a significant increase in short-term interest rates, as well as an increase in average client equity as compared to the prior year period.

As a result of the increase in short-term interest rates and the increase in the ADV, interest expense increased \$472.3 million, to \$516.8 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$44.5 million the nine months ended June 30, 2022, with interest expense directly associated with serving as an institutional dealer in fixed income securities increasing \$355.7 million, interest paid to clients increasing \$93.8 million and interest expense directly attributable to securities lending activities increasing \$11.3 million compared to the prior year period.

Variable expenses, excluding interest, expressed as a percentage of operating revenues declined to 28% in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to 55% in the nine months ended June 30, 2022, principally as the result of the increase in interest/fees earned on client balances, which is generally not a component of variable compensation.

Segment income increased \$33.3 million, or 26%, to \$162.9 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$129.6 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022, primarily as a result of the increase in net operating revenues noted above, which was partially offset by a \$17.9 million, or 21% increase in non-variable direct expenses versus the nine months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in non-variable direct expenses was primarily related to a \$6.3 million increase in fixed compensation and benefits, a \$3.1 million increase in trade systems and market information, a \$1.7 million increase in non-trading technology and support, a \$3.1 million increase in professional fees and a \$1.5 million increase in travel and business development. These increases were partially offset by a \$1.8 million positive variance in bad debts, net of recoveries compared to the nine months ended June 30, 2022.

Retail

We provide our retail clients around the world access to over 18,000 global financial markets, including spot foreign exchange ("forex"), both financial trading and physical investment in precious metals, as well as contracts for difference ("CFDs"), which are investment products with returns linked to the performance of underlying assets. In addition, our independent wealth management business offers a comprehensive product suite to retail investors in the U.S.

The tables below present the financial performance, a disaggregation of operating revenues, and select operating data and metrics used by management in evaluating the performance of the Retail segment, for the periods indicated.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,			Nine Months Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	% Change	2023	2022	% Change
Revenues:						
Sales of physical commodities	\$ 79.1	\$ 206.7	(62)%	\$ 560.0	\$ 662.2	(15)%
Principal gains, net	59.8	79.4	(25)%	134.9	236.0	(43)%
Commission and clearing fees	12.0	12.1	(1)%	34.6	39.5	(12)%
Consulting, management and account fees	13.1	12.9	2%	40.7	38.5	6%
Interest income	6.7	1.0	570%	21.3	1.8	1,083%
Total revenues	170.7	312.1	(45)%	791.5	978.0	(19)%
Cost of sales of physical commodities	79.2	203.6	(61)%	550.9	653.1	(16)%
Operating revenues	91.5	108.5	(16)%	240.6	324.9	(26)%
Transaction-based clearing expenses	3.1	6.6	(53)%	13.1	20.2	(35)%
Introducing broker commissions	21.7	23.7	(8)%	63.6	73.8	(14)%
Interest expense	1.6	0.3	433%	4.1	1.4	193%
Net operating revenues	65.1	77.9	(16)%	159.8	229.5	(30)%
Variable direct compensation and benefits	4.8	6.2	(23)%	11.9	17.1	(30)%
Net contribution	60.3	71.7	(16)%	147.9	212.4	(30)%
Fixed compensation and benefits	13.1	14.2	(8)%	37.3	41.3	(10)%
Other fixed expenses	28.5	30.9	(8)%	90.5	81.3	11%
Bad debts, net of recoveries	1.5	0.3	400%	2.3	1.0	130%
Non-variable direct expenses	43.1	45.4	(5)%	130.1	123.6	5%
Other gain	—	—	n/m	—	6.4	(100)%
Segment income	\$ 17.2	\$ 26.3	(35)%	\$ 17.8	\$ 95.2	(81)%

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,			Nine Months Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	% Change	2023	2022	% Change
Operating revenues (in millions):						
Securities	\$ 23.4	\$ 23.5	—%	\$ 66.9	\$ 74.7	(10)%
FX / CFD contracts	62.6	78.9	(21)%	154.7	235.8	(34)%
Physical contracts	4.0	4.7	(15)%	12.2	11.7	4%
Interest / fees earned on client balances	0.7	0.7	—%	2.3	1.1	109%
Other	0.8	0.7	14%	4.5	1.6	181%
	\$ 91.5	\$ 108.5	(16)%	\$ 240.6	\$ 324.9	(26)%

Select data (all \$ amounts are U.S. dollar or U.S. dollar equivalents):

FX / CFD contracts ADV (millions)	\$ 6,901	\$ 9,250	(25)%	\$ 7,758	\$ 9,615	(19)%
FX / CFD contracts RPM	\$ 141	\$ 132	7%	\$ 105	\$ 127	(17)%

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

Operating revenues declined \$17.0 million, or 16%, to \$91.5 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$108.5 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. Net operating revenues decreased \$12.8 million, or 16%, to \$65.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$77.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Operating revenues derived from FX/CFD contracts declined \$16.3 million, or 21%, to \$62.6 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$78.9 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022 primarily as a result of a 25% decline in FX/CFD contracts ADV, which was partially offset by a 7% increase in FX/CFD contracts RPM compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Operating revenues derived from securities transactions, which relates to our independent wealth management activities, declined \$0.1 million to \$23.4 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$23.5 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Operating revenues derived from physical contracts declined \$0.7 million, or 15% to \$4.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$4.7 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Interest and fee income earned on client balances was \$0.7 million in both the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022.

Variable expenses, excluding interest, as a percentage of operating revenues were 32% in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to 34% in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Segment income decreased \$9.1 million to \$17.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$26.3 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily as a result of the decline in net operating revenues noted above, which was partially offset by a \$2.3 million decline in non-variable direct expenses compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Nine Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Nine Months Ended June 30, 2022

Operating revenues decreased \$84.3 million, or 26%, to \$240.6 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$324.9 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022. Net operating revenues decreased \$69.7 million, or 30%, to \$159.8 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$229.5 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022.

Operating revenues derived from FX/CFD contracts declined \$81.1 million, or 34%, to \$154.7 million, primarily as a result of 17% and 19% declines in RPM and FX/CFD contracts ADV, respectively, compared to the nine months ended June 30, 2022. These declines were principally driven by diminished volatility and tighter trading ranges in our larger volume markets which resulted in reduced client trading activity and spread capture.

Operating revenues derived from securities transactions, which are related to our independent wealth management activities, declined \$7.8 million, or 10%, to \$66.9 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$74.7 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022.

Operating revenues derived from physical contracts increased \$0.5 million, or 4%, to \$12.2 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$11.7 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022.

Interest and fee income earned on client balances increased \$1.2 million, or 109%, to \$2.3 million primarily as a result of an increase in short-term interest rates.

Variable expenses, excluding interest, as a percentage of operating revenues were 37% in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to 34% in the nine months ended June 30, 2022.

Segment income decreased \$77.4 million, or 81%, to \$17.8 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$95.2 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022, primarily as a result of the decline in net operating revenues noted above. Non-variable direct expenses increased \$6.5 million, or 5%, compared to the nine months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in non-variable direct expenses, was principally the result of a \$3.8 million increase in depreciation and amortization, a \$1.3 million increase in bad debts, a \$1.1 million increase in professional fees, a \$0.9 million increase in non-trading technology and support, and a \$0.9 million increase in travel and business development, which was partially offset by a \$1.4 million decline in direct selling and marketing costs. Within the non-variable direct expenses, the \$4.0 million decline in fixed compensation and benefits is associated with the movement of certain retail employees to a centralized marketing department, and replaced with a non-variable charge that resides in other fixed expenses. The nine months ended June 30, 2022 included a non-recurring \$6.4 million foreign exchange antitrust class action settlement received in our Retail forex business.

Global Payments

We provide customized foreign exchange and treasury services to banks and commercial businesses, charities, non-governmental organizations, as well as government organizations. We provide transparent pricing and offer payments services in more than 185 countries and 140 currencies, which we believe is more than any other payments solutions provider.

The tables below present the financial performance, a disaggregation of operating revenues, and select operating data and metrics used by management in evaluating the performance of the Global Payments segment for the periods indicated.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,			Nine Months Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	% Change	2023	2022	% Change
Revenues:						
Sales of physical commodities	\$ —	\$ —	n/m	\$ —	\$ —	n/m
Principal gains, net	50.5	42.1	20%	149.8	121.0	24%
Commission and clearing fees	1.6	1.5	7%	5.0	4.6	9%
Consulting, management, account fees	0.7	0.7	—%	2.5	2.1	19%
Interest income	0.4	—	n/m	1.1	—	n/m
Total revenues	53.2	44.3	20%	158.4	127.7	24%
Cost of sales of physical commodities	—	—	n/m	—	—	n/m
Operating revenues	53.2	44.3	20%	158.4	127.7	24%
Transaction-based clearing expenses	1.5	2.4	(38)%	4.9	6.1	(20)%
Introducing broker commissions	0.6	0.5	20%	1.6	0.9	78%
Interest expense	0.1	—	n/m	0.2	0.1	100%
Net operating revenues	51.0	41.4	23%	151.7	120.6	26%
Variable compensation and benefits	9.1	7.8	17%	29.6	23.0	29%
Net contribution	41.9	33.6	25%	122.1	97.6	25%
Fixed compensation and benefits	8.1	4.8	69%	31.2	13.7	128%
Other fixed expenses	5.2	4.2	24%	14.1	10.9	29%
Bad debts	—	—	n/m	—	—	n/m
Total non-variable direct expenses	13.3	9.0	48%	45.3	24.6	84%
Segment income	\$ 28.6	\$ 24.6	16%	\$ 76.8	\$ 73.0	5%

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,			Nine Months Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	% Change	2023	2022	% Change
Operating revenues (in millions):						
Payments	\$ 52.7	\$ 42.8	23%	\$ 155.4	\$ 124.2	25%
Other	0.5	1.5	(67)%	3.0	3.5	(14)%
	\$ 53.2	\$ 44.3	20%	\$ 158.4	\$ 127.7	24%
Select data (all \$ amounts are U.S. dollar or U.S. dollar equivalents):						
Global Payments ADV (millions)	\$ 65	\$ 66	(2)%	\$ 68	\$ 61	11%
Global Payments RPM	\$ 12,907	\$ 10,652	21%	\$ 12,049	\$ 10,952	10%

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

Operating revenues increased \$8.9 million, or 20%, to \$53.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$44.3 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. Net operating revenues increased \$9.6 million, or 23%, to \$51.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$41.4 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

The increase in operating revenues was principally due to a 21% increase in the RPM traded, primarily as a result of an increase in capital transactions from our financial institution clients, which was partially offset by a 2% decline in the average daily notional payment volume.

Variable expenses, excluding interest, expressed as a percentage of operating revenues were 21% in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to 24% in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

Segment income increased \$4.0 million, or 16%, to \$28.6 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$24.6 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. This increase was primarily as result of the increase in net operating revenues noted above, which was partially offset by a \$4.3 million increase in non-variable direct expenses. The increase in non-variable direct expenses was primarily driven by a \$3.3 million increase in fixed compensation and benefits.

Nine Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Nine Months Ended June 30, 2022

Operating revenues increased \$30.7 million, or 24%, to \$158.4 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$127.7 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022. Net operating revenues increased \$31.1 million, or 26%, to \$151.7 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$120.6 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022.

The increase in operating revenues was primarily driven by an 11% increase in the average daily volume, as well as a 10% increase in the RPM traded compared to the nine months ended June 30, 2022.

Variable expenses, excluding interest, expressed as a percentage of operating revenues were 23% in both the nine months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022.

Segment income increased \$3.8 million, or 5%, to \$76.8 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$73.0 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022. This increase was primarily driven by the increase in net operating revenues noted above, which was partially offset by a \$20.7 million increase in non-variable direct expenses. The increase in non-variable direct expenses was primarily driven by a \$17.5 million increase in fixed compensation and benefits, including \$10.0 million in severance related to a reorganization of the business. This reorganization plan will include a decline in variable compensation and benefits as a percentage of operating revenues going forward.

Unallocated Costs and Expenses

The following table provides information regarding our unallocated costs and expenses. These unallocated costs and expenses include certain shared services such as information technology, accounting and treasury, credit and risk, legal and compliance, and human resources and other activities, which are not included in the results of the operating segments above.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended June 30,			Nine Months Ended June 30,		
	2023	2022	% Change	2023	2022	% Change
Compensation and benefits:						
Variable compensation and benefits	\$ 19.9	\$ 16.7	19%	\$ 51.4	\$ 41.6	24%
Fixed compensation and benefits	37.1	27.7	34%	110.7	89.0	24%
	57.0	44.4	28%	162.1	130.6	24%
Other expenses:						
Occupancy and equipment rental	9.8	9.0	9%	29.0	26.3	10%
Non-trading technology and support	9.7	9.2	5%	30.6	28.3	8%
Professional fees	5.6	6.7	(16)%	18.1	19.5	(7)%
Depreciation and amortization	5.7	5.7	—%	17.1	16.3	5%
Communications	1.8	1.3	38%	4.9	4.1	20%
Selling and marketing	0.8	2.0	(60)%	2.8	4.9	(43)%
Trading systems and market information	1.9	1.1	73%	5.6	3.6	56%
Travel and business development	1.4	1.1	27%	4.0	2.3	74%
Other	5.6	6.2	(10)%	14.9	17.8	(16)%
	42.3	42.3	—%	127.0	123.1	3%
Total compensation and other expenses	\$ 99.3	\$ 86.7	15%	\$ 289.1	\$ 253.7	14%

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

Total unallocated costs and other expenses increased \$12.6 million, or 15%, to \$99.3 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$86.7 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022. Compensation and benefits increased \$12.6 million, or 28%, to \$57.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$44.4 million in the three months ended June 30, 2022.

The increase in variable and non-variable compensation is partially related to the move of certain client engagement teams out of discrete business lines and into shared services, and replacing compensation expense in those discrete business lines with a non-variable charge. Additionally, the increase in non-variable compensation is partially a result of hiring among our compliance and IT departments, principally due to company growth, and within the accounting department, principally due to the acquisition of CDI. Average administrative headcount increased 30% in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in variable compensation is principally due to improved performance.

Other non-compensation expenses were relatively unchanged at \$42.3 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022. Most notably, selling and marketing fees were lower due principally to the bi-annual global sales and strategy meeting held in March 2022, while non-trading technology maintenance and support, for the various systems used by the support services departments, and travel and business development increased.

Nine Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Nine Months Ended June 30, 2022

Total unallocated costs and other expenses increased \$35.4 million, or 14%, to \$289.1 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$253.7 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022. Compensation and benefits increased \$31.5 million, or 24%, to \$162.1 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$130.6 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022.

The increase in variable and non-variable compensation is partially related to the move of certain client engagement teams out of discrete business lines and into shared services as discussed above.

In addition, the increase in non-variable compensation is related to higher salaries due to increased headcount and annual merit increases, as well as the acceleration of share-based compensation related to employee departures that are related to retirements and certain business reorganizations. Additionally, the increase in variable compensation is principally due to higher performance, and to a lesser extent, an increase in headcount.

Other non-compensation expenses increased \$3.9 million, or 3%, to \$127.0 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$123.1 million in the nine months ended June 30, 2022 principally due to higher occupancy costs, principally related to an increase in property tax assessments in London, non-trading technology maintenance and support costs for the various systems used by the support services departments, and travel and business development costs, partially offset by lower selling and marketing costs due principally to the bi-annual global sales and strategy meeting held in March 2022.

Liquidity, Financial Condition and Capital Resources

Overview

Liquidity is our ability to generate sufficient funding to meet all of our cash needs. Liquidity is of critical importance to us and imperative to maintaining our operations on a daily basis. Senior management establishes liquidity and capital policies, which we monitor and review for funding from both internal and external sources. We continuously evaluate how effectively our policies support our business operations. We have historically financed our liquidity and capital needs principally with funds generated from our subsidiaries' operations, issuing debt and equity securities, and accessing committed credit facilities. We plan to finance our future operating liquidity and regulatory capital needs in a manner consistent with our past practice. Liquidity and capital matters are reported regularly to our Board of Directors.

StoneX Financial Inc. is registered as a broker-dealer with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and is a member of both the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). In addition, StoneX Financial Inc. is registered as a futures commission merchant with the CFTC and NFA, and a member of various commodities and futures exchanges in the U.S. and abroad. StoneX Financial Inc. has a responsibility to meet margin calls at all exchanges on a daily basis, and even on an intra-day basis, if deemed necessary by relevant regulators or exchanges. We require our clients to make margin deposits the next business day, and we require our largest clients to make intra-day margin payments during periods of significant price movement. Margin required to be posted to the exchanges is a function of our clients' net open positions and required margin per contract. StoneX Financial Inc. is subject to minimum capital requirements under Section 4(f)(b) of the Commodity Exchange Act, Part 1.17 of the rules and regulations of the CFTC and the SEC Uniform Net Capital Rule 15c3-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. StoneX Financial Inc. is also subject to the Rule 15c3-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Customer Protection Rule").

Gain Capital Group, LLC is registered as both a futures commission merchant and registered foreign exchange dealer, subject to minimum capital requirements under Section 4(f)(b) of the Commodity Exchange Act, Part 1.17 of the rules and regulations of the CFTC and NFA Financial Requirements, Sections 1 and 11.

StoneX Markets LLC is a CFTC provisionally registered swap dealer, whose business is overseen by the NFA. CFTC 23.154, Calculation of Initial Margin rules impose requirements on registered swap dealers and certain counterparties to exchange initial margin, with phased-in compliance dates, under which we fall in the final compliance date tier recently extended to September 2022. Additionally, the CFTC finalized the proposed net capital rules applicable to swap dealers on July 22, 2020, with the new rules effective October 6, 2021.

These rules specify the minimum amount of capital that must be available to support our clients' account balances and open trading positions, including the amount of assets that StoneX Financial Inc., Gain Capital Group, LLC and StoneX Markets LLC must maintain in relatively liquid form. Further, the rules are designed to maintain general financial integrity and liquidity.

StoneX Financial Ltd is regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority (“FCA”), the regulator of the financial services industry in the U.K. and is subject to regulations which impose regulatory capital requirements. StoneX Financial Ltd is a member of various commodities and futures exchanges in the U.K. and Europe and has the responsibility to meet margin calls at all exchanges on a daily basis and intra-day basis, as necessary. StoneX Financial Ltd is required to be compliant with the U.K.’s ‘MIFIDPRU’ regulation. To comply with these standards, we have implemented daily liquidity procedures, conduct periodic reviews of liquidity by stressed scenarios, and are required to maintain enough liquidity for the firm to survive for one year under the appropriate stressed conditions.

The regulations discussed above limit funds available for dividends to us. As a result, we may be unable to access our operating subsidiaries’ funds when we need them.

In our physical commodities trading, commercial hedging OTC, securities and foreign exchange trading activities, we may be required upon to meet margin calls with our various trading counterparties based upon the underlying open transactions we have in place with those counterparties.

We continuously review our overall credit and capital needs to ensure that our capital base, both stockholders’ equity and debt, as well as available credit facilities can appropriately support the anticipated financing needs of our operating subsidiaries.

As of June 30, 2023, we had total equity of \$1,329.9 million, outstanding loans under revolving credit facilities and other payables to lenders of \$422.6 million, and \$341.3 million outstanding on our senior secured notes, net of deferred financing costs.

A substantial portion of our assets are liquid. As of June 30, 2023, approximately 97% of our assets consisted of cash; securities purchased under agreements to resell; securities borrowed; deposits with and receivables from exchange-clearing organizations, broker-dealers, clearing organizations and counterparties; client receivables; marketable financial instruments and investments; and physical commodities inventory. All assets that are not client and counterparty deposit financed are financed by our equity capital, bank loans, short-term borrowings from financial instruments sold, not yet purchased and under repurchase agreements, securities loaned and other payables.

Client and Counterparty Credit and Liquidity Risk

Our operations expose us to credit risk of default of our clients and counterparties. The risk includes liquidity risk to the extent our clients or counterparties are unable to make timely payment of margin or other credit support. We are indirectly exposed to the financing and liquidity risks of our clients and counterparties, including the risks that our clients and counterparties may not be able to finance their operations.

As a clearing broker, we act on behalf of our clients for all trades consummated on exchanges. We must pay initial and variation margin to the exchanges, on a net basis, before we receive the required payments from our clients. Accordingly, we are responsible for our clients’ obligations with respect to these transactions, which exposes us to significant credit risk. Our clients are required to make any margin deposits the next business day, and we require our largest clients to make intra-day margin payments during periods of significant price movement. Our clients are obligated to maintain initial margin requirements at the level set by the respective exchanges, but we have the ability to increase margin requirements for clients based on their open positions, trading activity, or market conditions.

As it relates to OTC derivative transactions, we act as a principal, which exposes us to the credit risk of both our clients and the counterparties with which we offset our client positions. As with exchange-traded transactions, our OTC transactions require that we meet initial and variation margin payments on behalf of our clients before we receive related required payments from our clients. OTC clients are required to post sufficient collateral to meet margin requirements based on value-at-risk models, as well as variation margin requirements based on the price movement of the commodity or security in which they transact. Our clients are required to make any margin deposits the next business day, and we may require our largest clients to make intra-day margin payments during periods of significant price movement. In this business as well, we have the ability to increase the margin requirements for clients based on their open positions, trading activity, or market conditions. On a limited basis, we provide credit thresholds to certain clients, based on internal evaluations and monitoring of client creditworthiness.

In addition, with OTC transactions, we are at risk that a counterparty will fail to meet its obligations to us when due. We would then be exposed to the risk that the settlement of a transaction which is due a client will not be collected from the respective counterparty with which the transaction was offset. We continuously monitor the credit quality of our respective counterparties and mark our positions held with each counterparty to market on a daily basis.

We enter into securities purchased under agreements to resell, securities sold under agreements to repurchase, securities borrowed and securities loaned transactions to, among other things, finance financial instruments, acquire securities to cover short positions, acquire securities for settlement, and to accommodate counterparties’ needs. In connection with these agreements and transactions, it is our policy to receive or pledge cash or securities to adequately collateralize such agreements

and transactions in accordance with general industry guidelines and practices. The collateral is valued daily and we may require counterparties to deposit additional collateral or return collateral pledged, when appropriate.

OptionSellers

In November 2018, balances in approximately 300 accounts of the futures commission merchant (“FCM”) division of our wholly owned subsidiary, StoneX Financial Inc., declined below required maintenance margin levels and into deficit balances, primarily as a result of significant and unexpected price fluctuations in the natural gas markets. All positions in these accounts, which were managed by OptionSellers.com Inc. (“OptionSellers”), an independent Commodity Trading Advisor (“CTA”), were liquidated in accordance with StoneX Financial Inc.’s client agreements and obligations under market regulation standards. OptionSellers, in its role as a CTA, had been granted by each of its clients full discretionary authority to manage the trading in the client accounts, while StoneX Financial Inc. acted solely as the clearing firm in its role as the FCM.

StoneX Financial Inc.’s client agreements hold account owners liable for all losses in their accounts and obligate the account holders to reimburse StoneX Financial Inc. for any account deficits in their accounts. As of June 30, 2023, the receivable from these client accounts, net of collections and other allowable deductions was \$20.8 million, with no individual account receivable exceeding \$1.4 million. As of June 30, 2023, the allowance against these uncollected balances was \$6.6 million. We are pursuing collection of the uncollected balances through arbitration proceedings against the account holders. We will consider developments in these proceedings, and any other relevant matters, in determining whether any changes in the allowance against the uncollected balances are required.

In these and other arbitration proceedings, clients are seeking damages from StoneX Financial Inc. relating to the trading losses in their accounts. During the nine months ended June 30, 2023, we privately negotiated settlements of a number of arbitration proceedings, pursuant to which, in most cases, the accounts holders agreed to pay all or a substantial portion of their outstanding deficit balances. In some cases we agreed to make payments to certain account holders in amounts that are not material to us, individually or in the aggregate. We intend to continue vigorously pursuing claims through arbitration and settling cases in what we determine to be appropriate circumstances. The ultimate outcome of remaining arbitrations cannot presently be determined.

Depending on future collections and the outcomes of arbitration proceedings, any provisions for bad debts and actual losses may or may not be material to our financial results. However, we believe that the likelihood of a material adverse outcome is remote, and do not believe that any potential losses related to this matter would impact our ability to comply with our ongoing liquidity, capital, and regulatory requirements.

Primary Sources and Uses of Cash

Our cash and cash equivalents and client cash and securities held for clients are held at banks, deposits at liquidity providers, investments in money market funds that invest in highly liquid investment grade securities including U.S. treasury bills, as well as investments in U.S. treasury bills. In general, we believe all of our investments and deposits are of high credit quality and we have more than adequate liquidity to conduct our businesses.

Our assets and liabilities may vary significantly from period to period due to changing client requirements, economic and market conditions, and our growth. Our total assets as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, were \$21.9 billion and \$19.9 billion, respectively. Our operating activities generate or utilize cash as a result of net income or loss earned or incurred during each period and fluctuations in our assets and liabilities. The most significant fluctuations arise from changes in the level of client activity, commodities prices, and changes in the balances of financial instruments and commodities inventory. StoneX Financial Inc. and StoneX Financial Ltd occasionally utilize their margin line credit facilities, on a short-term basis, to meet intraday settlements with the commodity exchanges prior to collecting margin funds from their clients.

The majority of the assets of StoneX Financial Inc., StoneX Financial Ltd, StoneX Markets LLC, and Gain Capital Group, LLC are restricted from being transferred to us or other affiliates due to specific regulatory requirements. This restriction has no current impact on our ability to meet our cash obligations, and no such impact is expected in the future.

We have liquidity and funding policies and processes in place that are intended to maintain sufficient flexibility to address both company-specific and industry liquidity needs. The majority of our excess funds is held with high-quality institutions, under highly-liquid reverse repurchase agreements, U.S. government obligations, interest earning cash deposits and AA-rated money market investments.

We do not intend to distribute earnings of our foreign subsidiaries in a taxable manner, and therefore intend to limit distributions to earnings previously taxed in the U.S., or earnings that would qualify for the 100 percent dividends received deduction, and earnings that would not result in any significant foreign taxes. We repatriated \$11.2 million and \$17.3 million for the nine months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, of earnings previously taxed in the U.S., resulting in no significant incremental taxes. Therefore, the Company has not recognized a deferred tax liability on its investment in foreign subsidiaries.

Senior Secured Notes

In June 2020, we issued \$350 million in aggregate principal amount of our 8.625% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 (the “Notes”) at the offering price of 98.5% of the aggregate principal amount. The Senior Secured Notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, on a senior second lien secured basis, by certain subsidiaries of the Company that guarantee the Company’s senior committed credit facility and certain of its domestic subsidiaries.

The Notes will mature on June 15, 2025. Interest on the Notes accrues at a rate of 8.625% per annum and is payable semiannually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year. We incurred debt issuance costs of \$9.5 million in connection with the issuance of the Notes, which are being amortized over the term of the Notes under the effective interest method. We have had the right, since June 15, 2022, to redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at the redemption prices set forth in the indenture.

Committed Credit Facilities

As of June 30, 2023, we had four committed bank credit facilities, totaling \$1,155.0 million, of which \$392.1 million was outstanding. Additional information regarding the committed bank credit facilities can be found in Note 9 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. The credit facilities include:

- A first-lien senior secured syndicated loan facility is available to the Company for general working capital requirements and capital expenditures. This revolving credit facility was amended during the period to increase the amount available from \$475.0 million to \$500.0 million and extend the maturity to April 21, 2026. The maturity date remains April 21, 2025 for one lender representing \$42.5 million of the facility commitment.
- An unsecured line of credit committed until December 11, 2023, under which \$180.0 million is available to our wholly owned subsidiary, StoneX Financial Inc. to provide short-term funding of margin to commodity exchanges as necessary.
- A syndicated borrowing facility committed until July 28, 2024, under which \$400.0 million is available to our wholly owned subsidiary, StoneX Commodity Solutions LLC, to finance commodity financing arrangements and commodity repurchase agreements.
- An unsecured syndicated loan facility committed until October 14, 2023, under which our subsidiary, StoneX Financial Ltd is entitled to borrow up to \$75.0 million, subject to certain terms and conditions of the credit agreement. This facility is intended to provide short-term funding of margin to commodity exchanges as necessary.

Our facility agreements contain certain financial covenants relating to financial measures on a consolidated basis, as well as on a stand-alone basis for certain subsidiaries, including minimum tangible net worth, minimum regulatory capital, minimum net unencumbered liquid assets, maximum net loss, minimum fixed charge coverage ratio and maximum funded debt to net worth ratio. Failure to comply with any such covenants could result in the debt becoming payable on demand. As of June 30, 2023, we and our subsidiaries are in compliance with all of our financial covenants under the outstanding facilities.

In accordance with required disclosure as part of our three-year syndicated revolving loan facility, during the trailing twelve months ended June 30, 2023, interest expense directly attributable to trading activities includes \$418.0 million in connection with trading activities conducted as an institutional dealer in fixed income securities, and \$34.3 million in connection with securities lending activities.

As reflected above, certain of the Company’s committed credit facilities are scheduled to expire during the next twelve months following the quarterly period ended June 30, 2023. The Company intends to renew or replace the other facilities as they expire, and based on the Company’s liquidity position and capital structure, the Company believes it will be able to do so.

Uncommitted Credit Facilities

We have access to certain uncommitted financing agreements that support our ordinary course securities and commodities inventories. The agreements are subject to certain borrowing terms and conditions. As of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, the Company had \$22.9 million and \$0.0 million total borrowings outstanding under these uncommitted credit facilities, respectively.

Other Capital Considerations

Our activities are subject to various significant governmental regulations and capital adequacy requirements, both in the U.S. and in the international jurisdictions in which we operate. Our subsidiaries are in compliance with all of their capital regulatory requirements as of June 30, 2023. Additional information on our subsidiaries subject to significant net capital and minimum net capital requirements can be found in Note 16 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Our subsidiary, StoneX Markets LLC (“StoneX Markets”), is a CFTC provisionally registered swap dealer, and under these capital rules is subject to a minimum regulatory capital requirement. StoneX Markets has elected to utilize the “bank-based” approach, as reflected in CFTC Rule 23.101(a)(1)(i) to calculate its capital requirements. Under the “bank-based” approach StoneX Markets must satisfy the following capital requirements: Common Equity Tier 1 (“CET1”) capital of at least \$20 million; (ii) CET1 equal to at least 6.5% of its risk weighted assets (“RWA”); (iii) CET1, Additional Tier 1, and Tier 2 (collectively, total aggregate Bank Holding Company (“BHC”) capital) equal to at least 8% of its RWA; (iv) total aggregate BHC capital equal to 8% of its uncleared swap margin; and (v) the minimum capital required by NFA. Aggregate BHC capital and the related net capital requirement may fluctuate on a daily basis.

During 2016, CFTC 23.154, Calculation of Initial Margin rules came into effect, imposing new requirements on registered swap dealers and certain counterparties to exchange initial margin, with phased-in compliance dates, with StoneX Markets LLC falling in the final compliance date tier of September 2022.

Compliance with this or other swap-related regulatory capital requirements may require us to devote more capital to these businesses or otherwise restructure our operations, such as by combining these businesses with other regulated subsidiaries that must also satisfy regulatory capital requirements. StoneX Markets LLC has faced, and may continue to face, increased costs due to the registration and regulatory requirements listed above, as may any other of our subsidiaries that may be required to register, or may register voluntarily, as a swap dealer and/or swap execution facility.

Cash Flows

We include client cash and securities that meet the short-term requirement for cash classification to be segregated for regulatory purposes in our Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. We hold a significant amount of U.S. Treasury obligations, which represent investments of client funds or client-owned investments pledged in lieu of cash margin. U.S. Treasury securities held with third-party banks or pledged with exchange-clearing organizations representing investments of client funds or which are held for particular clients in lieu of cash margin are included in the beginning and ending cash balances reconciled on our Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows to the extent that they have an original or acquired maturity of 90 days or less and, therefore, meet the definition of a segregated cash equivalent. Purchases and sales of U.S. Treasury securities representing investment of clients’ funds and U.S. Treasury securities pledged or redeemed by particular clients in lieu of cash margin are presented as operating uses and sources of cash, respectively, within the operating section of the consolidated statements of cash flows if they have an original or acquired maturity of greater than 90 days. Typically, there is an offsetting use or source of cash related to the change in the payables to clients. However, we will report a use of cash in periods where segregated U.S. Treasury securities that meet the aforementioned definition of a segregated cash equivalent mature and are replaced with U.S. Treasury securities that have original or acquired maturities that are greater than 90 days.

Our cash, segregated cash, cash equivalents, and segregated cash equivalents decreased by \$506.5 million from \$6,285.1 million as of September 30, 2022 to \$5,778.6 million as of June 30, 2023. During the nine months ended June 30, 2023, net cash of \$394.8 million was used in operating activities, \$38.9 million was used in investing activities and net cash of \$87.6 million was used in financing activities.

Net cash used in financing activities during the nine months ended June 30, 2023 included significant outflows from payables to lenders under 90 days of \$37.7 million, net outflows from payables to lenders greater than 90 days of \$35.0 million and payments of deferred acquisitions costs of \$18.5 million. Also, we received \$3.6 million related to employee stock option exercises.

In the broker-dealer and related trading industries, companies report trading activities in the operating section of the statement of cash flows. Due to the daily price volatility in the commodities market, as well as changes in margin requirements, fluctuations in the balances of deposits held at various exchanges, marketable securities and client commodity accounts may occur from day-to-day. A use of cash, as calculated on the consolidated statement of cash flows, includes unrestricted cash transferred and pledged to the exchanges or guaranty funds. These funds are held in interest-bearing deposit accounts at the exchanges, and based on daily exchange requirements, may be withdrawn and returned to unrestricted cash. Additionally, within our unregulated OTC and foreign exchange operations, cash deposits received from clients are reflected as cash provided from operations. Subsequent transfer of these cash deposits to counterparties or exchanges to margin their open positions will be reflected as an operating use of cash to the extent the transfer occurs in a different period than the cash deposit was received.

Unrealized gains and losses on open positions revalued at prevailing foreign currency exchange rates are included in trading revenue but have no direct impact on cash flow from operations. Similarly, gains and losses become realized when client transactions are liquidated, though they do not affect cash flow. To some extent, the amount of net deposits made by our clients in any given period is influenced by the impact of gains and losses on our client balances, such that clients may be required to post additional funds to maintain open positions or may choose to withdraw excess funds on open positions.

We continuously evaluate opportunities to expand our business. Investing activities included \$32.8 million in capital expenditures for property and equipment during the nine months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$37.6 million during the prior year. Additionally, we expended \$6.1 million of net cash on the Company's acquisitions.

Fluctuations in exchange rates increased our cash, segregated cash, cash equivalents and segregated cash equivalents by \$14.8 million.

On August 23, 2022, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to 1.0 million shares of our outstanding common stock in open market purchases and private transactions, commencing on October 1, 2022 and ending on September 30, 2023. The repurchases are subject to the discretion of the senior management team to implement our stock repurchase plan, and subject to market conditions and as permitted by securities laws and other legal, regulatory and contractual requirements and covenants.

Apart from what has been disclosed above, there are no known trends, events or uncertainties that have had or are likely to have a material impact on our liquidity, financial condition and capital resources. Based upon our current operations, we believe that cash flows from operations, available cash and available borrowings under our credit facilities will be adequate to meet our future liquidity needs for the following year. Any projections of future earnings and cash flows are subject to substantial uncertainty. We may need to access debt and equity markets in the future if unforeseen costs or opportunities arise, to meet working capital requirements, fund acquisitions or investments or repay our indebtedness under credit facilities. If we need to obtain new debt or equity financing in the future, the terms and availability of such financing may be impacted by economic and financial market conditions, as well as our financial condition and results of operations at the time we seek additional financing.

Commitments

Information about our commitments and contingent liabilities is contained in Note 11 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Off Balance Sheet Arrangements

We are party to certain financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business as a registered securities broker-dealer, futures commission merchant, U.K. based financial services firm, provisionally registered swap dealer and from our market-making and proprietary trading in the foreign exchange and commodities and debt securities markets. These financial instruments include futures, forward and foreign exchange contracts, exchange-traded and OTC options, To Be Announced ("TBA") securities and interest rate swaps. Derivative financial instruments involve varying degrees of off-balance sheet market risk whereby changes in the fair values of underlying financial instruments may result in changes in the fair value of the financial instruments in excess of the amounts reflected in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. Exposure to market risk is influenced by a number of factors, including the relationships between the financial instruments and our positions, as well as the volatility and liquidity in the markets in which the financial instruments are traded. The principal risk components of financial instruments include, among other things, interest rate volatility, the duration of the underlying instruments and changes in commodity pricing and foreign exchange rates. We attempt to manage our exposure to market risk through various techniques. Aggregate market limits have been established and market risk measures are routinely monitored against these limits. Derivative contracts are traded along with cash transactions because of the integrated nature of the markets for such products. We manage the risks associated with derivatives on an aggregate basis along with the risks associated with our proprietary trading and market-making activities in cash instruments as part of our firm-wide risk management policies.

A significant portion of these instruments are primarily the execution of orders for commodity futures and options on futures contracts on behalf of our clients, substantially all of which are transacted on a margin basis. Such transactions may expose us to significant credit risk in the event margin requirements are not sufficient to fully cover losses which clients may incur. We control the risks associated with these transactions by requiring clients to maintain margin deposits in compliance with both clearing organization requirements and internal guidelines. We monitor required margin levels daily and, therefore, may require clients to deposit additional collateral or reduce positions when necessary. We also establish contract limits for clients, which are monitored daily. We evaluate each client's creditworthiness on a case-by-case basis. Clearing, financing, and settlement activities may require us to maintain funds with or pledge securities as collateral with other financial institutions. Generally, these exposures to exchanges are subject to netting of open positions and collateral, while exposures to clients are subject to netting, per the terms of the client agreements, which reduce the exposure to us by permitting receivables and payables with such clients to be offset in the event of a client default. Management believes that the margin deposits held as of June 30, 2023 are adequate to minimize the risk of material loss that could be created by positions held at that time. Additionally, we monitor collateral fair value on a daily basis and adjust collateral levels in the event of excess market exposure. Generally, these exposures to both counterparties and clients are subject to master netting agreements and the terms of the client agreements, which reduce our exposure.

As a broker-dealer in U.S. Treasury obligations, U.S. government agency obligations, agency mortgage-backed obligations, and asset-backed obligations, we are engaged in various securities trading, borrowing and lending activities serving solely institutional counterparties. Our exposure to credit risk associated with the nonperformance of counterparties in fulfilling their contractual obligations pursuant to these securities transactions and market risk associated with the sale of securities not yet purchased can be directly impacted by volatile trading markets which may impair their ability to satisfy outstanding obligations to us. In the event of non-performance and unfavorable market price movements, we may be required to purchase or sell financial instruments, which may result in a loss to us.

We transact OTC and foreign exchange contracts with our clients, and our OTC and foreign exchange trade desks will generally offset the client's transaction simultaneously with one of our trading counterparties or will offset that transaction with a similar, but not identical, position on the exchange. These unmatched transactions are intended to be short-term in nature and are conducted to facilitate the most effective transaction for our client.

Additionally, we hold options and futures on options contracts resulting from market-making and proprietary trading activities in these product lines. We assist clients in our commodities trading business to protect the value of their future production (precious or base metals) by selling them put options on an OTC basis. We also provide our physical commodities trading business clients with sophisticated option products, including combinations of buying and selling puts and calls. We mitigate our risk by effecting offsetting options with market counterparties or through the purchase or sale of exchange-traded commodities futures. The risk mitigation of offsetting options is not within the documented hedging designation requirements of the Derivatives and Hedging Topic of the ASC.

As part of the activities discussed above, we carry short positions. We sell financial instruments that we do not own, borrow the financial instruments to make good delivery, and therefore are obliged to purchase such financial instruments at a future date in order to return the borrowed financial instruments. We record these obligations in the condensed consolidated financial statements as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, at fair value of the related financial instruments, totaling \$2,696.2 million and \$2,469.6 million, respectively. These positions are held to offset the risks related to financial assets owned, and reported in our Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets in *Financial instruments owned, at fair value* and *Physical commodities inventory, net*. We will incur losses if the fair value of the financial instruments sold, not yet purchased, increases subsequent to June 30, 2023, which might be partially or wholly offset by gains in the value of assets held as of June 30, 2023. The totals of \$2,696.2 million and \$2,469.6 million include a net liability of \$406.6 million and \$384.0 million for derivative contracts, including those designated as hedges, based on their fair value as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively.

We do not anticipate non-performance by counterparties in the above situations. We have a policy of reviewing the credit standing of each counterparty with which we conduct business. We have credit guidelines that limit our current and potential credit exposure to any one counterparty. We administer limits, monitor credit exposure, and periodically review the financial soundness of counterparties. We manage the credit exposure relating to our trading activities in various ways, including entering into collateral arrangements and limiting the duration of exposure. Risk is mitigated in certain cases by closing out transactions and entering into risk reducing transactions.

We are a member of various exchanges that trade and clear futures and option contracts. We are also a member of and provide guaranties to securities clearinghouses and exchanges in connection with client trading activities. Associated with our memberships, we may be required to pay a proportionate share of the financial obligations of another member who may default on its obligations to the exchanges. While the rules governing different exchange memberships vary, in general our guaranty obligations would arise only if the exchange had previously exhausted its resources. In addition, any such guaranty obligation would be apportioned among the other non-defaulting members of the exchange. Our liability under these arrangements is not quantifiable and could exceed the cash and securities we have posted as collateral at the exchanges. However, management believes that the potential for us to be required to make payments under these arrangements is remote. Accordingly, no contingent liability for these arrangements has been recorded in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022.

Effects of Inflation

Increases in our expenses, such as compensation and benefits, transaction-based clearing expenses, occupancy and equipment rental, may result from inflation, while we may not be readily recoverable from increasing the prices of our services. Rising interest rates are generally favorable for us, to the extent that inflation has other adverse effects on the financial markets and on the value of the financial instruments held in inventory, it may adversely affect our financial position and results of operations.

Critical Accounting Policies

See our critical accounting policies discussed in the Management's Discussion and Analysis of the most recent Annual Report filed on Form 10-K. There have been no material changes to these policies.

Other Accounting Policies

Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included within the most recent Annual Report filed on Form 10-K includes our significant accounting policies. There have been no material changes to these policies.

Accounting Development Updates

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

None.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Credit Risk

See also Note 4 to the condensed consolidated financial statements, 'Financial Instruments with Off-Balance Sheet Risk and Concentrations of Credit Risk'.

Market Risk

We conduct our market-making and trading activities predominantly as a principal, which subjects our capital to significant risks. These risks include, but are not limited to, absolute and relative price movements, price volatility and changes in liquidity, over which we have virtually no control. Our exposure to market risk varies in accordance with the volume of client-driven market-making transactions, the size of the proprietary positions and the volatility of the financial instruments traded.

We seek to mitigate exposure to market risk by utilizing a variety of qualitative and quantitative techniques:

- Diversification of business activities and instruments;
- Limitations on positions;
- Allocation of capital and limits based on estimated weighted risks; and
- Daily monitoring of positions and mark-to-market profitability.

We utilize derivative products in a trading capacity as a dealer to satisfy client needs and mitigate risk. We manage risks from both derivatives and non-derivative cash instruments on a consolidated basis. The risks of derivatives should not be viewed in isolation, but in aggregate with our other trading activities.

We are exposed to market risk in connection with our retail trading activities. Because we act as counterparty to our retail clients' transactions, we are exposed to risk on each trade that the value of our position will decline. Accordingly, accurate and efficient management of our net exposure is a high priority, and we have developed policies addressing both our automated and manual procedures to manage our exposure. These risk-management policies and procedures are established and reviewed regularly by the Risk Committee of our Board of Directors. Our risk-management policies require quantitative analyses by instrument, as well as assessment of a range of market inputs, including trade size, dealing rate, client margin and market liquidity. Our risk-management procedures require our team of senior traders to monitor risk exposure on a continuous basis and update senior management both informally over the course of the trading day and formally through intraday and end of day reporting. A key component of our approach to managing market risk is that we do not initiate market positions for our own account in anticipation of future movements in the relative prices of products we offer.

Management believes that the volatility of revenues is a key indicator of the effectiveness of our risk management techniques. The graph below summarizes volatility of our daily revenue, determined on a marked-to-market basis, during the nine months ended June 30, 2023.



In our Securities market-making and trading activities, we maintain inventories of equity and debt securities. In our Commercial segment, our positions include physical commodities inventories, precious metals on lease, forwards, futures and options on futures, and OTC derivatives. Our commodity trading activities are managed as one consolidated book for each commodity encompassing both cash positions and derivative instruments. We monitor the aggregate position for each commodity in equivalent physical ounces, metric tons, or other relevant unit.

Interest Rate Risk

In the ordinary course of our operations, we have interest rate risk from the possibility that changes in interest rates will affect the values of financial instruments and impact interest income earned. Within our domestic institutional dealer in fixed income securities business, we maintain a significant amount of trading assets and liabilities which are sensitive to changes in interest rates. These trading activities primarily consist of securities trading in connection with U.S. Treasury, U.S. government agency, agency mortgage-backed and agency asset-backed obligations, as well as investment grade, high-yield, convertible and emerging markets debt securities. Derivative instruments, which consist of futures, TBA securities and forward settling transactions, are used to manage risk exposures in the trading inventory. We enter into TBA securities transactions for the sole purpose of managing risk associated with mortgage-backed securities.

In addition, we generate interest income from the positive spread earned on client deposits. We typically invest in U.S. Treasury bills, notes, and obligations issued by government sponsored entities, reverse repurchase agreements involving U.S. Treasury bills and government obligations or AA-rated money market funds. In some instances, we maintain interest earning cash deposits with banks, clearing organizations and counterparties. We have an investment policy which establishes acceptable standards of credit quality and limits the amount of funds that can be invested within a particular fund, institution, clearing organization or counterparty. We estimate that as of June 30, 2023, an immediate 25 basis point decrease in short-term interest rates would result in approximately \$4.2 million less in annual net income.

We manage interest expense using a combination of variable and fixed rate debt. The debt instruments are carried at their unpaid principal balance which approximates fair value. As of June 30, 2023, \$422.6 million of outstanding principal debt was variable-rate debt. We are subject to earnings and liquidity risks for changes in the interest rate on this debt. As of June 30, 2023, \$347.9 million of outstanding principal debt was fixed-rate long-term debt.

Foreign Currency Risk

Currency risk arises from the possibility that fluctuations in foreign exchange rates will impact the value of our earnings and assets. Entities that have assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the primary economic environment in which the entity operates are subject to remeasurement. Virtually all sales and related operating costs are denominated in the currency of the local country and translated into USD for consolidated reporting purposes. Although the majority of the assets and liabilities of these subsidiaries are denominated in the functional currency of the subsidiary, they may also hold assets or liabilities denominated in other currencies. As a result, our results of operations and financial position are exposed to changing currency rates. We may consider entering into hedging transactions to mitigate our exposure to foreign currency exchange rates. These hedging transactions may not be successful.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

In connection with the filing of this Form 10-Q, our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”)) as of June 30, 2023. Our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to provide reasonable assurance that their objectives were met as of June 30, 2023.

There are limitations inherent in any internal control, such as the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of controls. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met, and may not prevent or detect misstatements. As conditions change over time, so too may the effectiveness of internal controls. As a result, there can be no assurance that a control system will succeed in preventing all possible instances of error and fraud. Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives, and the conclusions our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer are made at the “reasonable assurance” level.

There were no changes in our internal controls over financial reporting during the quarter ended June 30, 2023 that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

For information regarding certain legal proceedings to which we are currently a party, see Note 11, “Commitments and Contingencies” in the notes to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

In addition to the other information set forth in this report, information regarding risks affecting us appears in Part I, Item 1A of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. These are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that management currently considers to be non-material may in the future adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

During the three months ended March 31, 2023, we identified updates to certain of our existing risk factors, which have been restated below:

We are subject to risk of default by financial institutions that hold our funds and our clients' funds.

We have significant deposits of our own funds and our clients' funds with banks and other financial institutions, including liquidity providers. Although we did not have any material deposits with any of the banks affected by the banking crisis (such as the closure of Silicon Valley Bank, receiverships of First Republic Bank and Signature Bank, and announced acquisition of Credit Suisse Group AG), we could experience losses on cash and investments holdings due to failures of financial institutions and other parties. If other banks and financial institutions enter receivership or become insolvent in the future in response to financial conditions affecting the banking system and financial markets, we might not be able to fully recover the assets we have deposited or deposited on our customers' behalf since, in certain cases, we will be among the institution's unsecured creditors. As a result, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected by the loss of these funds.

The success of our business depends on having access to significant liquidity.

Our business requires substantial cash to support our operating activities, including establishing and carrying substantial open positions for clients on futures exchanges and in the OTC derivatives markets by posting and maintaining margin or credit support for these positions. Although we collect margin or other deposits from our clients for these positions, significant adverse price movements can occur which will require us to post margin or other deposits on short notice, whether or not we are able to collect additional margin or credit support from our clients. We have systems in place to collect margin and other deposits from clients on a same-day basis, however, there can be no assurance that these facilities and systems will be able to obtain additional cash on a timely basis. As such, the Company is highly dependent on its lines of credit and other financing facilities in order to fund margin calls and other operating activities and the loss of access to these sources of financing could materially adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

In addition, tightening of the credit markets could limit our ability to obtain external financing to fund our operations and capital expenditures if, and when, needed. For example, Signature Bank was a lender under certain of our credit facilities. Although we did not experience any adverse impact upon the receivership of Signature Bank, we could experience reduced access to liquidity due to failures of other financial institutions and other parties. If other banks and financial institutions enter receivership or become insolvent in the future in response to financial conditions affecting the banking system and financial markets, our ability to access our existing cash, cash equivalents and investments may be threatened and could substantially and negatively impact our financial condition and ability to do business.

In January 2023, we identified the following additional risk factor:

Our revenues, operational costs, regulatory compliance and client satisfaction could be adversely affected by the failure of a vendor or other third party to continue providing services to us.

We rely on vendors and other third-parties to provide us with services that are essential to our ability to provide clients with our products and services. These services range from core infrastructure, such as utilities, communications and web hosting services, to systems that allow us to execute and process transactions entered into by our clients.

If these vendors or other third-parties suffer operations issues, including as a result of cyber attacks, and they are unable to continue to provide these services to us, we may be exposed to a variety of risks, including loss of revenue if our clients cannot trade with us, increased costs if we are required to employ alternative solutions and reputational harm.

In addition, some of our vendors hold sensitive information on our behalf, including personally identifiable information relating to our clients. If this data were to be compromised, either as a result of a cyber attack or otherwise, we could be in breach of our obligations to our clients, as well as applicable data protections laws, which could materially adversely affect our results of operations and reputation.

Cyber attacks directed at our vendors may also make us more vulnerable to being targeted for cyber attacks ourselves if the bad actors are able to obtain information relating to our company and / or systems.

If one of our vendors experiences a cyberbreach of its own systems or has data that it holds misappropriated, we could be exposed to a number of additional risks, including:

- a. heightened risk that we will not be able to comply with applicable regulatory requirements;

- b. increased risk that external parties will be able to execute fraudulent transactions using our systems;
- c. losses from fraudulent transactions, as well as potential liability for losses suffered by our clients;
- d. increased operational costs to remediate the consequences of the external party's security breach; and
- e. reputational harm arising from the perception that our systems may not be secure.

In some cases, operational issues or security breaches affecting our vendors may require us to take steps to protect the integrity of our own operational systems or to safeguard confidential information that we hold, including restricting the ability of our clients to trade or have access to their accounts. These actions could potentially diminish customer satisfaction and confidence in us, materially adversely affecting our results of operations.

For example, on January 31, 2023, we were notified by ION Group, one of our vendors which provides back office trade processing services relating to certain of our listed derivatives businesses, that it had experienced a cybersecurity incident, which rendered certain of its services inaccessible to us and its other clients. As a result of the incident, we imposed restrictions on clients of our UK subsidiary relating to the trading of listed derivatives. We are continuing to assess the impact of the ION incident.

Furthermore, the widespread and expanding interconnectivity among financial institutions, clearing banks, CCPs, payment processors, financial technology companies, securities exchanges, clearing houses and other financial market infrastructures increases the risk that the disruption of an operational system involving one institution or entity, including due to a cyber attack, may cause industry-wide operational disruptions that could materially affect our ability to conduct business.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

Our common stock repurchase program activity for the three months ended June 30, 2023 was as follows:

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Program	Maximum Number of Shares Remaining to be Purchased Under the Program
April 1, 2023 to April 30, 2023	—	\$ —	—	1,000,000
May 1, 2023 to May 31, 2023	—	—	—	1,000,000
June 1, 2023 to June 30, 2023	—	—	—	1,000,000
Total	—	\$ —	—	

Item 5. Other Information

Historically, the company's executive officers and directors have entered into Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements periodically. Now, in accordance with the new disclosure requirement set forth in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K, the following table discloses any officer (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) or director who adopted a contract, instruction or written plan for the sale of securities of the company intended to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b5-1(c) during the three months ended June 30, 2023.

Name and Title	Type of Plan	Adoption Date	Duration or End Date	Aggregate Number of Securities to be Sold	Description of Trading Arrangement
Eric Parthemore - Director	Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement	6/16/2023	9/18/2024	4,500	Sales of shares

Other than as disclosed above, no other officer or director adopted, modified or terminated a contract, instruction or written plan for the purchase or sale of securities of the company intended to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b5-1(c) or a non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement.

Item 6. Exhibits

- 10.1 [Seventh Amendment dated June 30, 2023, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of February 22, 2019 by and between StoneX Group Inc. \(f/k/a INTL FCStone Inc.\) as Borrower, the Lenders from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent \(Annex A to the Seventh Amendment contains the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, as amended by the Seventh Amendment thereto\).](#)*
- 31.1 [Certification of Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Rule 13a—14\(a\).](#)*
- 31.2 [Certification of Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Rule 13a—14\(a\).](#)*
- 32.1 [Certification of Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.](#)*
- 32.2 [Certification of Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.](#)*
- 101.INS Inline XBRL Instance Document (the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document)
- 101.SCH Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
- 101.CAL Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
- 101.DEF Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
- 101.LAB Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
- 101.PRE Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
- 104 Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)
 - * *Filed as part of this report.*

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

StoneX Group Inc.

Date: August 2, 2023

/s/ Sean M. O'Connor

Sean M. O'Connor
Chief Executive Officer

Date: August 2, 2023

/s/ William J. Dunaway

William J. Dunaway
Chief Financial Officer

**SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT AND
AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT**

Dated as of June 30, 2023

among

STONEX GROUP INC. (f/k/a INTL FCSTONE INC.),
as the Borrower,

THE GUARANTORS PARTY HERETO,

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as the Administrative Agent, the Swing Line Lender and the L/C Issuer,

and

THE OTHER LENDERS PARTY HERETO

Arranged By:

BOFA SECURITIES, INC.
and
CAPITAL ONE, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners

SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

THIS SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT (this "Amendment"), dated as of June 30, 2023 (the "Seventh Amendment Effective Date"), is entered into among STONEX GROUP INC. (f/k/a INTL FCSTONE INC.), a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Guarantors party hereto, the Lenders party hereto, and BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as the Administrative Agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent"), the Swing Line Lender and the L/C Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Credit Agreement (as defined below).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Borrower, the Lenders from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as the Administrative Agent, the Swing Line Lender and the L/C Issuer, are parties to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of February 22, 2019 (as amended or modified from time to time prior to the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, the "Credit Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Loan Parties and Bank of America, N.A., as the Administrative Agent, are parties to that certain Amended and Restated Security and Pledge Agreement, dated as of February 22, 2019 (as amended or modified from time to time prior to the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, the "Security Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested that the Administrative Agent and the Lenders amend the Credit Agreement and the Security Agreement, in each case subject to the terms and conditions specified in this Amendment; and

WHEREAS, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders party hereto are willing to amend the Credit Agreement and the Security Agreement, in each case subject to the terms and conditions set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

AMENDMENT

1. Amendments to Loan Documents.

(a) Amendments to Credit Agreement.

(i) The Credit Agreement (excluding the Schedules and Exhibits thereto, except as provided herein) is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as set forth in Annex A attached hereto (the Credit Agreement, as amended pursuant to this Amendment, the "Amended Credit Agreement").

(ii) Schedule 6.13 of the Credit Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety in the form of Schedule 6.13 attached hereto.

(iii) Schedule 6.17 of the Credit Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety in the form of Schedule 6.17 attached hereto.

(iv) Schedule 6.20(a) of the Credit Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety in the form of Schedule 6.20(a) attached hereto.

(v) Schedule 6.20(b) of the Credit Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety in the form of Schedule 6.20(b) attached hereto.

(vi) Schedule 6.20(c) of the Credit Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety in the form of Schedule 6.20(c) attached hereto.

(vii) Schedule 6.20(d) of the Credit Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety in the form of Schedule 6.20(d) attached hereto.

(viii) Schedule 6.20(e) of the Credit Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety in the form of Schedule 6.20(e) attached hereto.

(ix) Schedule 8.01 of the Credit Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety in the form of Schedule 8.01 attached hereto.

(x) Schedule 8.02 of the Credit Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety in the form of Schedule 8.02 attached hereto.

(xi) Schedule 8.03 of the Credit Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety in the form of Schedule 8.03 attached hereto.

(xii) Schedule 8.09 of the Credit Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety in the form of Schedule 8.09 attached hereto.

(xiii) The Exhibits to the Credit Agreement are hereby amended and restated in their entirety as set forth in Annex B attached hereto.

(b) Amendment to Security Agreement. Schedule 1(a) of the Security Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety in the form of Schedule 1(a) attached hereto.

2. Effectiveness; Condition Precedent. This Amendment shall be effective upon satisfaction of the following conditions precedent:

(a) receipt by the Administrative Agent of copies of this Amendment duly executed by the Borrower, the Guarantors, the Lenders (other than the Non-Extending Lender (as defined in the Amended Credit Agreement)), the L/C Issuer, and the Swing Line Lender;

(b) receipt by the Administrative Agent of favorable opinions of legal counsel to the Loan Parties, addressed to the Administrative Agent and each Lender, dated as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, and in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(c) receipt by the Administrative Agent of the following, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent: (i) a certificate of a Responsible Officer of each Loan Party certifying that such Loan Party has not modified its Organization Documents since such documents were most recently delivered in connection with the Credit Agreement to the Administrative Agent, or if such documents have been modified, attaching and certifying copies of such modified Organization Documents, certified to be true and complete as of a recent date by the appropriate Governmental Authority of the state or other jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, where applicable, and certified by such Responsible Officer of such Loan Party to be true and correct as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date; (ii) such certificates of resolutions or other action, incumbency certificates and/or other certificates of Responsible Officers of each Loan Party as the Administrative Agent may require evidencing the identity, authority and capacity of each Responsible Officer thereof authorized to act as a Responsible Officer in connection with this Amendment, the Amended Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents; and (iii) such documents and certifications as the Administrative Agent may reasonably require to evidence that each Loan Party is duly organized or formed, and is validly existing, in good standing and qualified to engage in business in its state of organization or formation;

(d) receipt by the Administrative Agent of a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower certifying that the conditions specified in Section 6 have been satisfied;

(e) (i) upon the request of any Lender made at least ten (10) days prior to the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, the Borrower shall have provided to such Lender (and such Lender shall be reasonably satisfied with) the documentation and other information so requested in connection with applicable “know your customer” and anti-money-laundering rules and regulations, including the PATRIOT Act, in each case at least five (5) days prior to the Seventh Amendment Effective Date and (ii) at least five (5) days prior to the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, if the Borrower qualifies as a “legal entity customer” under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, the Borrower shall deliver, to each Lender that so requests, a Beneficial Ownership Certification;

(f) receipt by the Administrative Agent of a fee for each Lender (other than the Non-Extending Lender) consenting to this Amendment in an amount equal to 0.10% of such Lender’s Revolving Commitment (after giving effect to this Amendment); and

(g) the Borrower shall have paid all fees required to be paid to the Administrative Agent and BofA Securities on or before the Seventh Amendment Effective Date.

3. Expenses. The Loan Parties agree to reimburse the Administrative Agent for all reasonable documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the Administrative Agent in connection with the preparation, execution and delivery of this Amendment, including the reasonable documented fees and expenses of Moore & Van Allen PLLC.

4. Ratification of Loan Documents; References to the Credit Agreement; No Novation; No Impairment; Collateral Documents.

(a) Each Loan Party acknowledges and consents to the terms set forth herein and agrees that this Amendment does not impair, reduce or limit any of its obligations under the Loan Documents, as amended hereby. This Amendment is a Loan Document.

(b) Except as expressly modified and amended in this Amendment, all of the terms, provisions and conditions of the Loan Documents shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect. The Loan Documents and any and all other documents heretofore, now or hereafter executed and delivered pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement are hereby amended so that any reference to the Credit Agreement shall mean a reference to the Amended Credit Agreement. The Amended Credit Agreement is not a novation of the Credit Agreement.

(c) Except as expressly set forth herein, this Amendment shall not by implication or otherwise limit, impair, constitute a waiver of, or otherwise affect the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent, any Lender, the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender under the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, and shall not alter, modify, amend or in any way affect any of the terms, conditions, obligations, covenants or agreements contained in the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, all of which, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified hereby, are ratified and affirmed in all respects and shall continue in full force and effect. Nothing herein shall be deemed to entitle any Loan Party to any further consent to, or a waiver, amendment, modification or other change of, any of the terms, conditions, obligations, covenants or agreements contained in the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document in similar or different circumstances.

(d) Each Loan Party (i) agrees that the Collateral Documents continue to be in full force and effect and are not impaired or adversely affected in any manner whatsoever as a result of execution and delivery of this Amendment, (ii) confirms its grant of security interests pursuant to the Collateral Documents to which it is a party as Collateral for the Obligations, and (iii) acknowledges that all Liens granted pursuant to the Collateral Documents remain and continue in full force and effect in respect of, and to secure, the Obligations.

5. Authority/Enforceability. Each Loan Party represents and warrants as follows:

(a) It has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution and delivery of this Amendment and the performance of its obligations under this Amendment and the Amended Credit Agreement.

(b) This Amendment has been duly executed and delivered by such Loan Party. Each of this Amendment and the Amended Credit Agreement constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be subject to (i) applicable Debtor Relief Laws and (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity).

(c) No material consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing, registration or qualification with, any court or Governmental Authority or third party is required in connection with the execution and delivery by such Loan Party of this Amendment, or the performance by such Loan Party of its obligations under this Amendment or the Amended Credit Agreement.

(d) The execution and delivery of this Amendment does not (i) violate, contravene or conflict with any provision of its Organization Documents or (ii) materially violate, contravene or conflict with any Laws applicable to it.

6. Representations and Warranties of the Loan Parties. Each Loan Party represents and warrants to the Lenders that, after giving effect to this Amendment, (a) the representations and warranties contained in Article VI of the Amended Credit Agreement, this Amendment or any other Loan Document, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, shall be true and correct in all material respects (or in all respects, if such representation and warranty is already qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect) on and as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct in all material respects (or in all respects, if such representation or and warranty is already qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect) as of such earlier date, and (b) no event has occurred and is continuing which constitutes a Default.

7. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Amendment by fax transmission or e-mail transmission (e.g., "pdf" or "tif") shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Amendment. Subject to Section 11.17 of the Credit Agreement, this Amendment may be in the form of an Electronic Record and may be executed using Electronic Signatures, including facsimile and .pdf, and shall be considered an original, and shall have the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a paper record.

8. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AMENDMENT AND ANY CLAIMS, CONTROVERSY, DISPUTE OR CAUSE OF ACTION (WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR OTHERWISE) BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AMENDMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

9. Successors and Assigns. This Amendment shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

10. Headings. The headings of the sections hereof are provided for convenience only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or construction of any provision of this Amendment.

11. Severability. If any provision of this Amendment is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, (a) the legality, validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Amendment shall not be affected or impaired thereby and (b) the parties shall endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which

comes as close as possible to that of the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions. The invalidity of a provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

CHAR1\2007966v3

Each of the parties hereto has caused a counterpart of this Amendment to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

BORROWER: STONEX GROUP INC., (f/k/a INTL FCSTONE INC.),
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Sean M. O'Connor
Name: Sean M. O'Connor
Title: President/Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ Kevin Murphy
Name: Kevin Murphy
Title: Group Treasurer

GUARANTORS: STONEX BULLION INC. (f/k/a INTL FCSTONE ASSETS, INC.),
a Florida corporation

By: /s/ Sean M. O'Connor
Name: Sean M. O'Connor
Title: Chief Executive Officer

STONEX COMMODITY SOLUTIONS LLC (f/k/a FCSTONE MERCHANT SERVICES, LLC),
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ William J. Dunaway
Name: William J. Dunaway
Title: Treasurer

FCSTONE GROUP, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ William J. Dunaway
Name: William J. Dunaway
Title: Chief Financial Officer

STONEX TECHNOLOGY SERVICES LLC (f/k/a INTL TECHNOLOGY SERVICES, LLC),
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ William J. Dunaway
Name: William J. Dunaway
Title: Chief Financial Officer

STONEX (NETHERLANDS) B.V. (f/k/a INTL FCSTONE (NETHERLANDS) BV),
a private company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the Netherlands

By: /s/ William J. Dunaway
Name: William J. Dunaway
Title: Director

GAIN CAPITAL HOLDINGS, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Glenn Stevens
Name: Glenn Stevens
Title: President & CEO

GAIN HOLDINGS, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Glenn Stevens
Name: Glenn Stevens
Title: Manager

GLOBAL FUTURES & FOREX, LTD.,
a Michigan corporation

By: /s/ Alexander Bobinski
Name: Alexander Bobinski
Title: Manager

S.L. BRUCE FINANCIAL CORPORATION,
an Ohio Corporation

By: /s/ Alexander Bobinski
Name: Alexander Bobinski
Title: Manager

GCAM, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Glenn Stevens
Name: Glenn Stevens
Title: Manager

GAIN CAPITAL HOLDINGS INTERNATIONAL, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Glenn Stevens
Name: Glenn Stevens
Title: Manager

STONEX PAYMENT SERVICES LTD,
a Washington profit corporation

By: /s/ William J. Dunaway
Name: William J. Dunaway
Title: Chief Financial Officer

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT: BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as the Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Kyle D. Harding
Name: Kyle D. Harding
Title: Vice President

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

LENDERS: BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as a Lender, the L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender

By: /s/ Maryanne Fitzmaurice
Name: Maryanne Fitzmaurice
Title: Director

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

BANK OF MONTREAL, CHICAGO BRANCH,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Matthew Witt
Name: Matthew Witt
Title: Vice President

CHAR1\2007966v3

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

CAPITAL ONE, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Kelly Fournier
Name: Kelly Fournier
Title: Duly Authorized Signatory

CHAR1\2007966v3

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

CIBC BANK USA,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Morgan Donovan
Name: Morgan Donovan
Title: Managing Director

CHAR1\2007966v3

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

BANKUNITED, N.A.,
as a Lender

By: /s/ John S. Wamboldt
Name: John S. Wamboldt
Title: SVP

CHAR1\2007966v3

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

ARVEST BANK,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Kevin Rooney
Name: Kevin Rooney
Title: Senior Vice President

CHAR1\2007966v3

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

BANK OF HOPE,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Manjula Jayasinghe
Name: Manjula Jayasinghe
Title: SVP, Corporate Banking

CHAR1\2007966v3

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

BARCLAYS BANK PLC,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Jurgens Human
Name: Jurgens Human
Title: Director

CHAR1\2007966v3

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

CADENCE BANK,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Gaines Livingston
Name: Gaines Livingston
Title: Managing Director

CHAR1\2007966v3

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

WEBSTER BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as a Lender

By: /s/ George S. Sims
Name: George S. Sims
Title: Senior Vice President

CHAR1\2007966v3

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

PEAPACK GLADSTONE BANK,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Frank H. D'Alto
Name: Frank H. D'Alto
Title: Senior Managing Director

CHAR1\2007966v3

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

CITIZENS BANK, N.A.,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Angela Reilly
Name: Angela Reilly
Title: Senior Vice President

CHAR1\2007966v3

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Josie Counts
Name: Josie Counts
Title: Vice President

CHAR1\2007966v3

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

NORTHTRUST BANK & TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Connor Huxtable
Name: Connor Huxtable
Title: Vice President

CHAR1\2007966v3

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

TRISTATE CAPITAL BANK,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Ellen Frank
Name: Ellen Frank
Title: Senior Vice President

CHAR1\2007966v3

STONEX GROUP INC.
SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT
AND AMENDMENT TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

Annex A

Amended Credit Agreement

See attached.

CHAR1\2007966v3

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of February 22, 2019

among

STONEX GROUP INC. (f/k/a INTL FCSTONE INC.),
as the Borrower,

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as the Administrative Agent, the Swing Line Lender and the L/C Issuer,

and

THE OTHER LENDERS PARTY HERETO

Arranged By:

BOFA SECURITIES, INC.
and
CAPITAL ONE, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Article I. DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS</u>	1
<u>1.01 Defined Terms.</u>	1
<u>1.02 Other Interpretive Provisions.</u>	36
<u>1.03 Accounting Terms.</u>	37
<u>1.04 Rounding.</u>	39
<u>1.05 Times of Day; Rates.</u>	39
<u>1.06 Letter of Credit Amounts.</u>	40
<u>Article II. THE COMMITMENTS AND CREDIT EXTENSIONS</u>	40
<u>2.01 Loans.</u>	40
<u>2.02 Borrowings, Conversions and Continuations of Loans.</u>	45
<u>2.03 Letters of Credit.</u>	47
<u>2.04 Swing Line Loans.</u>	55
<u>2.05 Prepayments.</u>	58
<u>2.06 Termination or Reduction of Commitments.</u>	59
<u>2.07 Repayment of Loans.</u>	60
<u>2.08 Interest.</u>	60
<u>2.09 Fees.</u>	61
<u>2.10 Computation of Interest and Fees; Retroactive Adjustments of Applicable Rate.</u>	61
<u>2.11 Evidence of Debt.</u>	62
<u>2.12 Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.</u>	62
<u>2.13 Sharing of Payments by Lenders.</u>	64
<u>2.14 Cash Collateral.</u>	65
<u>2.15 Defaulting Lenders.</u>	66
<u>2.16 Non-Extending Lender.</u>	68
<u>Article III. TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY</u>	68
<u>3.01 Taxes.</u>	68
<u>3.02 Illegality.</u>	73
<u>3.03 Inability to Determine Rates.</u>	73
<u>3.04 Increased Costs.</u>	76
<u>3.05 Compensation for Losses.</u>	77
<u>3.06 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.</u>	77
<u>3.07 [Reserved].</u>	78
<u>3.08 Survival.</u>	78
<u>Article IV. [RESERVED]</u>	78
<u>Article V. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS</u>	78
<u>5.01 Conditions to Initial Credit Extension.</u>	78
<u>5.02 Conditions to all Credit Extensions.</u>	80
<u>Article VI. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES</u>	81

<u>6.01 Existence, Qualification and Power.</u>	81
<u>6.02 Authorization; No Contravention.</u>	81
<u>6.03 Governmental Authorization; Other Consents.</u>	82
<u>6.04 Binding Effect.</u>	82
<u>6.05 Financial Statements; No Material Adverse Effect.</u>	82
<u>6.06 Litigation.</u>	82
<u>6.07 No Default.</u>	83
<u>6.08 Ownership of Property.</u>	83
<u>6.09 Environmental Compliance.</u>	83
<u>6.10 Insurance.</u>	84
<u>6.11 Taxes.</u>	84
<u>6.12 ERISA Compliance.</u>	84
<u>6.13 Subsidiaries.</u>	85
<u>6.14 Margin Regulations; Investment Company Act.</u>	85
<u>6.15 Disclosure.</u>	85
<u>6.16 Compliance with Laws.</u>	86
<u>6.17 Intellectual Property; Licenses, Etc.</u>	86
<u>6.18 Solvency.</u>	86
<u>6.19 Perfection of Security Interests in the Collateral.</u>	86
<u>6.20 Business Locations; Taxpayer Identification Number.</u>	86
<u>6.21 Labor Matters.</u>	87
<u>6.22 OFAC; Anti-Corruption.</u>	87
<u>6.23 Affected Financial Institution.</u>	87
<u>6.24 Covered Entities.</u>	87
<u>6.25 Designated Senior Indebtedness.</u>	87
<u>Article VII. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS</u>	88
<u>7.01 Financial Statements.</u>	88
<u>7.02 Certificates; Other Information.</u>	89
<u>7.03 Notices.</u>	90
<u>7.04 Payment of Taxes.</u>	91
<u>7.05 Preservation of Existence, Etc.</u>	91
<u>7.06 Maintenance of Properties.</u>	91
<u>7.07 Maintenance of Insurance.</u>	92
<u>7.08 Compliance with Laws.</u>	92
<u>7.09 Books and Records.</u>	92
<u>7.10 Inspection Rights.</u>	92
<u>7.11 Use of Proceeds.</u>	93
<u>7.12 ERISA Compliance.</u>	93
<u>7.13 Additional Subsidiaries; Guarantee of Second Lien Debt.</u>	93
<u>7.14 Pledged Assets.</u>	94
<u>7.15 Anti-Corruption; Sanctions.</u>	94

<u>Article VIII. NEGATIVE COVENANTS</u>	94
<u>8.01 Liens.</u>	95
<u>8.02 Investments.</u>	97
<u>8.03 Indebtedness.</u>	98
<u>8.04 Fundamental Changes.</u>	100
<u>8.05 Dispositions.</u>	100
<u>8.06 Restricted Payments.</u>	101
<u>8.07 Change in Nature of Business.</u>	101
<u>8.08 Transactions with Affiliates and Insiders.</u>	101
<u>8.09 Burdensome Agreements.</u>	102
<u>8.10 Use of Proceeds.</u>	102
<u>8.11 Financial Covenants.</u>	102
<u>8.12 Prepayment of Other Indebtedness, Etc.</u>	103
<u>8.13 Organization Documents; Fiscal Year; Legal Name, State of Formation and Form of Entity.</u>	104
<u>8.14 Sale Leasebacks.</u>	104
<u>8.15 Capital Expenditures.</u>	104
<u>8.16 Sanctions.</u>	104
<u>8.17 Anti-Corruption.</u>	104
<u>Article IX. EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES</u>	104
<u>9.01 Events of Default.</u>	104
<u>9.02 Remedies Upon Event of Default.</u>	106
<u>9.03 Application of Funds.</u>	107
<u>Article X. ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT</u>	108
<u>10.01 Appointment and Authority.</u>	108
<u>10.02 Rights as a Lender.</u>	109
<u>10.03 Exculpatory Provisions.</u>	109
<u>10.04 Reliance by Administrative Agent.</u>	110
<u>10.05 Delegation of Duties.</u>	110
<u>10.06 Resignation of Administrative Agent.</u>	111
<u>10.07 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent, Lead Arrangers and Other Lenders.</u>	112
<u>10.08 No Other Duties; Etc.</u>	113
<u>10.09 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim; Credit Bidding.</u>	113
<u>10.10 Collateral and Guaranty Matters.</u>	114
<u>10.11 Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements.</u>	115
<u>10.12 ERISA Matters.</u>	116
<u>10.13 Recovery of Erroneous Payments.</u>	117
<u>Article XI. MISCELLANEOUS</u>	117
<u>11.01 Amendments, Etc.</u>	117
<u>11.02 Notices; Effectiveness; Electronic Communications.</u>	119
<u>11.03 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies; Enforcement.</u>	121

<u>11.04</u>	<u>Expenses; Indemnity; and Damage Waiver.</u>	122
<u>11.05</u>	<u>Payments Set Aside.</u>	124
<u>11.06</u>	<u>Successors and Assigns.</u>	124
<u>11.07</u>	<u>Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality.</u>	130
<u>11.08</u>	<u>Set-off.</u>	131
<u>11.09</u>	<u>Interest Rate Limitation.</u>	132
<u>11.10</u>	<u>Integration; Effectiveness.</u>	132
<u>11.11</u>	<u>Survival of Representations and Warranties.</u>	132
<u>11.12</u>	<u>Severability.</u>	132
<u>11.13</u>	<u>Replacement of Lenders.</u>	133
<u>11.14</u>	<u>Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc.</u>	134
<u>11.15</u>	<u>Waiver of Right to Trial by Jury.</u>	135
<u>11.16</u>	<u>No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility.</u>	135
<u>11.17</u>	<u>Electronic Execution; Electronic Records; Counterparts.</u>	135
<u>11.18</u>	<u>USA PATRIOT Act Notice.</u>	136
<u>11.19</u>	<u>Release.</u>	137
<u>11.20</u>	<u>Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions.</u>	137
<u>11.21</u>	<u>Amendment and Restatement.</u>	138
<u>11.22</u>	<u>Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs.</u>	138

SCHEDULES

- 1.01(a) Existing Letters of Credit
- 1.01(b) Disqualified Institutions
- 2.01 Commitments and Applicable Percentages; L/C Commitments; Swing Line Commitment
- 6.10 Insurance
- 6.13 Subsidiaries
- 6.17 IP Rights
- 6.20(a) Locations of Real Property
- 6.20(b) Locations of Tangible Personal Property
- 6.20(c) Location of Chief Executive Office, Taxpayer Identification Number, Etc.
- 6.20(d) Changes in Legal Name, State of Formation and Structure
- 6.20(e) Deposit and Investment Accounts
- 8.01 Liens Existing on the Seventh Amendment Effective Date
- 8.02 Investments Existing on the Seventh Amendment Effective Date
- 8.03 Indebtedness Existing on the Seventh Amendment Effective Date
- 8.09 Burdensome Agreements
- 11.02 Certain Addresses for Notices

EXHIBITS

- 1.01 Form of Secured Party Designation Notice
- 2.02 Form of Loan Notice
- 2.04 Form of Swing Line Loan Notice
- 2.05 Form of Notice of Loan Prepayment
- 2.11(a) Form of Note
- 3.01 Forms of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificates
- 7.02 Form of Compliance Certificate
- 7.13 Form of Joinder Agreement
- 11.06(b) Form of Assignment and Assumption
- 11.06(b)(iv) Form of Administrative Questionnaire

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

This AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT is entered into as of February 22, 2019 among STONEX GROUP INC. (f/k/a INTL FCSTONE INC.), a Delaware corporation (the “Borrower”), the Lenders (defined herein) and BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer.

The Borrower has requested that the Lenders provide a credit facility for the purposes set forth herein, and the Lenders are willing to do so on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

Article 1.

DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS

1.01 Defined Terms.

As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

“Acquisition”, by any Person, means the acquisition by such Person, in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, of either (a) all or any substantial portion of the property of, or a line of business or division of, another Person or (b) at least a majority of the Voting Stock of another Person, in each case whether or not involving a merger or consolidation with such other Person.

“Administrative Agent” means Bank of America in its capacity as administrative agent under any of the Loan Documents, or any successor administrative agent.

“Administrative Agent’s Office” means the Administrative Agent’s address and, as appropriate, account as set forth on Schedule 11.02 or such other address or account as the Administrative Agent may from time to time notify the Borrower and the Lenders.

“Administrative Questionnaire” means an Administrative Questionnaire in substantially the form of Exhibit 11.06(b)(iv) or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Affected Financial Institution” means (a) any EEA Financial Institution, or (b) any UK Financial Institution.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

“Agent Parties” has the meaning specified in Section 11.02(c).

“Aggregate Commitments” means, as of any date of determination, the aggregate Commitments of all of the Lenders as of such date.

“Aggregate Revolving Commitments” means the Revolving Commitments of all the Lenders. The amount of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments in effect on the Seventh Amendment Effective Date is \$500,000,000.

“Agreement” means this Credit Agreement.

“Applicable Percentage” means: (a) with respect to the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, with respect to any Revolving Lender at any time, the percentage (carried out to the ninth decimal place) of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments represented by such Revolving Lender’s Revolving Commitment at

such time; provided, that, if the Revolving Commitment of each Revolving Lender to make Revolving Loans and the obligation of the L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions have been terminated pursuant to Section 9.02 or if the Aggregate Revolving Commitments have expired, then the Applicable Percentage of each Revolving Lender in respect of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments shall be determined based on the Applicable Percentage of such Revolving Lender most recently in effect, giving effect to any subsequent assignments; and (b) with respect of an Incremental Term Facility, with respect to any Incremental Term Lender under such Incremental Term Facility at any time, the percentage (carried out to the ninth decimal place) of such Incremental Term Facility represented by (i) at any time during the availability period in respect of such Incremental Term Facility, the sum of (A) such Incremental Term Lender's unused Incremental Term Commitment for such Incremental Term Facility at such time plus (B) the outstanding principal amount of such Incremental Term Lender's Incremental Term Loans under such Incremental Term Facility at such time (or, if the full amount of such Incremental Term Facility is to be funded on a single date, the Applicable Percentage of each Incremental Term Lender with respect to such Incremental Term Facility pursuant to this clause (b)(i) shall be, at any time prior to the funding of such Incremental Term Facility, such Incremental Term Lender's Incremental Term Commitment for such Incremental Term Facility at such time), and (ii) at any time thereafter, the outstanding principal amount of such Incremental Term Lender's Incremental Term Loans advanced in connection with such Incremental Term Facility at such time. The initial Applicable Percentage of each Lender is set forth opposite the name of such Lender on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto or in any document executed by such Lender pursuant to Section 2.01(b), as applicable. The Applicable Percentages shall be subject to adjustment as provided in Section 2.15.

"Applicable Rate" means, (a) with respect to the Incremental Term Loans advanced in connection with any Incremental Term Facility, the percentage(s) per annum set forth in the Incremental Term Facility Agreement entered into in connection with such Incremental Term Facility, and (b) with respect to Revolving Loans, Swing Line Loans, Letter of Credit Fees and the Commitment Fees, the following percentages per annum, based upon the Consolidated Leverage Ratio as set forth in the most recent Compliance Certificate received by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 7.02(a):

Pricing Tier	Consolidated Leverage Ratio	Commitment Fees	Letter of Credit Fees		Term SOFR Loans / SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loans	Base Rate Loans
			Commercial	Standby		
I	≥ 2.00 to 1.0	0.625%	1.00%	3.00%	3.00%	2.00%
II	< 2.00 to 1.0 but ≥ 1.50 to 1.0	0.550%	1.00%	2.50%	2.50%	1.50%
III	< 1.50 to 1.0	0.475%	1.00%	2.00%	2.00%	1.00%

Any increase or decrease in the Applicable Rate resulting from a change in the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall become effective as of the first Business Day immediately following the date a Compliance Certificate is delivered pursuant to Section 7.02(a); provided, that, if a Compliance Certificate is not delivered when due in accordance with such Section, then, upon the request of the Required Lenders, Pricing Tier I shall apply as of the first Business Day after the date on which such Compliance Certificate was required to have been delivered and shall remain in effect until the first Business Day immediately following the date on which such Compliance Certificate is delivered in accordance with Section 7.02(a), whereupon the Applicable Rate shall be adjusted based upon the calculation of the Consolidated Leverage Ratio contained in such Compliance Certificate. The Applicable Rate in effect from the Closing Date to the first Business Day immediately following the date a Compliance Certificate is delivered pursuant to Section 7.02(a) for the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2022 shall be determined based upon Pricing Tier I. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this definition, the determination of the Applicable Rate for any period shall be subject to the provisions of Section 2.10(b).

“Applicable Revolving Percentage” means, with respect to any Revolving Lender at any time, such Revolving Lender’s Applicable Percentage in respect of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments at such time.

“Appropriate Lender” means, at any time, (a) with respect to any Facility, a Lender that has a Commitment with respect to such Facility or holds a Loan under such Facility at such time, (b) with respect to the Letter of Credit Sublimit, (i) the L/C Issuer, and (ii) if any Letters of Credit have been issued pursuant to Section 2.03, each Revolving Lender, and (c) with respect to the Swing Line Sublimit, (i) the Swing Line Lender, and (ii) if any Swing Line Loans are outstanding pursuant to Section 2.04(a), each Revolving Lender.

“Approved Fund” means any Fund that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“Assignment and Assumption” means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 11.06(b)), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form of Exhibit 11.06(b) or any other form (including electronic documentation generated by MarkitClear or other electronic platform) approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Attributable Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person on any date, (a) in respect of any Capital Lease, the capitalized amount thereof that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP, (b) in respect of any Synthetic Lease, the capitalized amount of the remaining lease payments under the relevant lease that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP if such lease were accounted for as a Capital Lease and (c) in respect of any Securitization Transaction, the outstanding principal amount of such financing, after taking into account reserve accounts and making appropriate adjustments, determined by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable judgment.

“Audited Financial Statements” means the audited consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders’ equity and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for such fiscal year, including the notes thereto.

“Auto-Extension Letter of Credit” has the meaning specified in Section 2.03(b)(iii).

“Availability Period” means, with respect to the Revolving Commitments, the period from and including the Closing Date to the earliest of (a) the Revolving Maturity Date, (b) the date of termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments pursuant to Section 2.06, and (c) the date of termination of the Revolving Commitment of each Revolving Lender to make Revolving Loans and of the obligation of the L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions pursuant to Section 9.02.

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an Affected Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means, (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law, rule, regulation or requirement for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule, and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, Part I of the United Kingdom Banking Act 2009 (as amended from time to time) and any other law, regulation or rule applicable in the United Kingdom relating to the resolution of unsound or failing banks, investment firms or other financial institutions or their affiliates (other than through liquidation, administration or other insolvency proceedings).

“Bank of America” means Bank of America, N.A. and its successors.

“Base Rate” means for any day a fluctuating rate of interest per annum equal to the highest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50%, (b) the rate of interest in effect for such day as publicly announced

from time to time by Bank of America as its “prime rate” and (c) the one month Term SOFR plus 1.0%; subject to the interest rate floors set forth therein; provided, that, if the Base Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed zero for purposes of this Agreement. The “prime rate” is a rate set by Bank of America based upon various factors including Bank of America’s costs and desired return, general economic conditions and other factors, and is used as a reference point for pricing some loans, which may be priced at, above, or below such announced rate. Any change in such “prime rate” announced by Bank of America shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the public announcement of such change. If the Base Rate is being used as an alternate rate of interest pursuant to Section 3.03, then the Base Rate shall be the greater of clauses (a) and (b) above and shall be determined without reference to clause (c) above.

“Base Rate Loan” means a Loan that bears interest based on the Base Rate.

“Beneficial Ownership Certification” means a certification regarding beneficial ownership required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

“Beneficial Ownership Regulation” means 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230.

“Benefit Plan” means any of (a) an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a “plan” as defined in Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code or (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code) the assets of any such “employee benefit plan” or “plan”.

“BHC Act Affiliate” of a party means an “affiliate” (as such term is defined under, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 1841(k)) of such party.

“BofA Securities” means BofA Securities, Inc.

“Borrower” has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph hereto.

“Borrower Materials” has the meaning specified in Section 7.02.

“Borrowing” means a Revolving Borrowing, a borrowing of a Swing Line Loan pursuant to Section 2.04, or an Incremental Term Borrowing, as the context may require.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state where the Administrative Agent’s Office is located.

“Capital Lease” means, as applied to any Person, any lease of any property by that Person as lessee which, in accordance with GAAP, is required to be accounted for as a capital lease on the balance sheet of that Person.

“Cash Collateralize” means to pledge and deposit with or deliver to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of one or more of the L/C Issuer or the Revolving Lenders, as collateral for L/C Obligations or obligations of the Revolving Lenders to fund participations in respect of L/C Obligations, cash or deposit account balances or, if the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer shall agree in their sole discretion, other credit support, in each case pursuant to documentation in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer. “Cash Collateral” shall have a meaning correlative to the foregoing and shall include the proceeds of such cash collateral and other credit support.

“Cash Equivalents” means, as at any date, (a) readily marketable securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof (provided, that, the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged in support thereof) having maturities of not more than twelve months from the date of acquisition, (b) Dollar denominated time deposits and certificates of deposit of (i) any Lender, (ii) any domestic commercial bank of recognized standing having capital and

surplus in excess of \$500,000,000 or (iii) any bank whose short-term commercial paper rating from S&P is at least A-1 or the equivalent thereof or from Moody's is at least P-1 or the equivalent thereof (any such bank being an "Approved Bank"), in each case with maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition, (c) commercial paper and variable or fixed rate notes issued by any Approved Bank (or by the parent company thereof) or any variable rate notes issued by, or guaranteed by, any domestic corporation rated A-1 (or the equivalent thereof) or better by S&P or P-1 (or the equivalent thereof) or better by Moody's and maturing within twelve months of the date of acquisition, (d) repurchase agreements entered into by any Person with a bank or trust company (including any of the Lenders) or recognized securities or commodities dealer having capital and surplus in excess of \$500,000,000 for direct obligations issued by or fully guaranteed by the United States in which such Person shall have a perfected first priority security interest (subject to no other Liens) and having, on the date of purchase thereof, a fair market value of at least 100% of the amount of the repurchase obligations and (e) investments, classified in accordance with GAAP as current assets, in money market investment programs registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 which are administered by reputable financial institutions having capital of at least \$500,000,000 and the portfolios of which are limited to Investments of the character described in the foregoing clauses (a) through (d).

"Cash Management Agreement" means any agreement that is not prohibited by the terms hereof to provide treasury or cash management services, including deposit accounts, overnight draft, credit cards, debit cards, p-cards (including purchasing cards and commercial cards), funds transfer, automated clearinghouse, zero balance accounts, returned check concentration, controlled disbursement, lockbox, account reconciliation and reporting and trade finance services and other cash management services.

"Cash Management Bank" means any Person that (i) at the time it enters into a Cash Management Agreement, is a Lender or the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or the Administrative Agent, (ii) in the case of any Cash Management Agreement in effect on or prior to the Closing Date, is, as of the Closing Date or within 30 days thereafter, a Lender or the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or the Administrative Agent and a party to a Cash Management Agreement or (iii) within 30 days after the time it enters into the applicable Cash Management Agreement, becomes a Lender, the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or the Administrative Agent, in each case, in its capacity as a party to such Cash Management Agreement.

"CERCLA" means the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980.

"CERCLIS" means the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System maintained by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

"CFTC" means the Commodity Futures Trading Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

"Change in Law" means the occurrence, after the Closing Date, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any Law, (b) any change in any Law or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided, that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (ii) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a "Change in Law", regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

"Change of Control" means:

(a) an event or series of events by which:

(1) any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, but excluding (x) any employee benefit

plan of such person or its subsidiaries, and any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan or (y) any Permitted Holder) becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except that a person or group shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all Equity Interests that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an “option right”)), directly or indirectly, of 25% or more of the Equity Interests of the Borrower entitled to vote for members of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Borrower on a fully diluted basis (and taking into account all such securities that such person or group has the right to acquire pursuant to any option right); or

(2) during any period of 24 consecutive months, a majority of the members of the board of directors or other equivalent governing body of the Borrower cease to be composed of individuals (x) who were members of that board or equivalent governing body on the first day of such period, (y) whose election or nomination to that board or equivalent governing body was approved by individuals referred to in clause (x) above constituting at the time of such election or nomination at least a majority of that board or equivalent governing body or (z) whose election or nomination to that board or other equivalent governing body was approved by individuals referred to in clauses (x) and (y) above constituting at the time of such election or nomination at least a majority of that board or equivalent governing body; or

(b) the occurrence of a “Change of Control” (or any comparable term) under, and as defined in, the Second Lien Debt Documents.

“Class” means (a) when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Revolving Loans or Incremental Term Loans under an Incremental Term Facility, and (b) when used in reference to any Commitment, refers to whether such Commitment is a Revolving Commitment or an Incremental Term Commitment with respect to an Incremental Term Facility.

“Closing Date” means February 22, 2019.

“CME” means CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited.

“Collateral” means a collective reference to all personal property with respect to which Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the holders of the Obligations, are purported to be granted pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of the Collateral Documents.

“Collateral Documents” means a collective reference to the Security Agreement and other security documents as may be executed and delivered by the Loan Parties pursuant to the terms of Section 7.14 or any of the Loan Documents.

“Commitment” means a Revolving Commitment or an Incremental Term Commitment, as the context may require.

“Commitment Fee” has the meaning specified in Section 2.09(a).

“Commodity Exchange Act” means the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 *et seq.*).

“Communication” means this Agreement, any other Loan Document and any other document, amendment, approval, consent, information, notice, certificate, request, statement, disclosure or authorization related to any Loan Document.

“Compliance Certificate” means a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit 7.02.

“Conforming Changes” means, with respect to the use, administration of or any conventions associated with SOFR or any proposed Successor Rate, Term SOFR or SOFR Daily Floating Rate, as applicable, any conforming changes to the definitions of “Base Rate”, “SOFR”, “Term SOFR”, “SOFR Daily Floating Rate” and “Interest Period”, timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and other technical, administrative or operational matters (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the definitions of “Business Day” and “U.S. Government Securities Business Day”, timing of borrowing requests or prepayment, conversion or continuation notices and length of lookback periods) as may be appropriate, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, to reflect the adoption and implementation of such applicable rate(s) and to permit the administration thereof by the Administrative Agent in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Administrative Agent determines that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or that no market practice for the administration of such rate exists, in such other manner of administration as the Administrative Agent determines is reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement and any other Loan Document).

“Connection Income Taxes” means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

“Consolidated Capital Expenditures” means, for any period, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, all capital expenditures but excluding (a) expenditures to the extent made with the proceeds of any Involuntary Disposition used to purchase property that is useful in the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and (b) one-time extraordinary expenses related to office build-out and the purchase of aircraft and incurred during the fiscal year of the Borrower ending September 30, 2021, in an amount not to exceed (i) for such expenses related to office build-out, \$17,600,000 and (ii) for such expenses related to the purchase of aircraft, \$12,000,000.

“Consolidated EBITDA” means, for any period, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, an amount equal to Consolidated Net Income for such period plus (a) the following to the extent deducted in calculating such Consolidated Net Income: (i) Consolidated Interest Charges for such period, (ii) the provision for federal, state, local and foreign income taxes payable for such period, (iii) the amount of depreciation and amortization expense for such period (including amortization of goodwill and other intangibles), (iv) any net loss from disposed, abandoned or discontinued operations, (v) other non-recurring, non-cash charges (excluding write-downs of accounts receivable and any other non-cash expense to the extent it represents an accrual of or a reserve for cash expenses in any future period) and (vi) non-cash charges or expenses related to stock-based compensation minus (b) the following to the extent added in calculating such Consolidated Net Income: (i) any net gain from disposed, abandoned or discontinued operations and (ii) non-recurring, non-cash income or gains for such period.

“Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) the difference of (i) Consolidated EBITDA for the most recent four fiscal quarters ended on or prior to such date minus (ii) Consolidated Capital Expenditures for such period minus (iii) income taxes paid in cash during such period minus (iv) all Trading Debt Interest Charges during such period to (b) Consolidated Fixed Charges for the most recent four fiscal quarters ended on or prior to such date.

“Consolidated Fixed Charges” means, for any period, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, an amount equal to the sum of (a) the total of (i) cash portion of Consolidated Interest Charges for such period minus (ii) all Trading Debt Interest Charges during such period plus (b) Consolidated Scheduled Funded Debt Payments for such period.

“Consolidated Funded Debt to Net Worth Ratio” means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Funded Indebtedness as of such date to (b) Consolidated Tangible Net Worth as of such date.

“Consolidated Funded Indebtedness” means, as of any date of determination with respect to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, without duplication, the sum of: (a) the outstanding principal amount of all obligations for borrowed money, whether current or long-term (including the Credit Extensions and the principal amount of any convertible notes) and all obligations evidenced by

bonds, debentures, notes, loan agreements or other similar instruments; (b) all purchase money Indebtedness; (c) the maximum amount available to be drawn under letters of credit (including standby and commercial), bankers' acceptances, bank guaranties, surety bonds and similar instruments; (d) all obligations in respect of the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than (i) trade accounts and accrued expenses payable in the ordinary course of business and (ii) contingent earn-outs, hold-backs and other deferred payment of consideration in Permitted Acquisitions to the extent not required to be reflected as liabilities on the balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP); (e) all Attributable Indebtedness; (f) all obligations to purchase, redeem, retire, defease or otherwise make any payment prior to the Latest Maturity Date in respect of any Equity Interests or any warrant, right or option to acquire such Equity Interest, valued, in the case of a redeemable preferred interest, at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference plus accrued and unpaid dividends; (g) all Guarantees with respect to Indebtedness of the types specified in clauses (a) through (f) above of another Person; and (h) all Indebtedness of the types referred to in clauses (a) through (g) above of any partnership or joint venture (other than a joint venture that is itself a corporation or limited liability company) in which any Loan Party or any Subsidiary is a general partner or joint venturer, except to the extent that Indebtedness is expressly made non-recourse to such Person.

"Consolidated Interest Charges" means, for any period, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, an amount equal to the sum of (a) all interest, premium payments, debt discount, fees, charges and related expenses in connection with borrowed money (including capitalized interest) or in connection with the deferred purchase price of assets, in each case to the extent treated as interest in accordance with GAAP (but excluding interest paid to third party customers with the interest income received from third party customer deposits), plus (b) the portion of rent expense with respect to such period under Capital Leases that is treated as interest in accordance with GAAP plus (c) the implied interest component of Synthetic Leases with respect to such period.

"Consolidated Leverage Ratio" means, as of any date of determination, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Funded Indebtedness as of such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for the most recent four fiscal quarters ended on or prior to such date.

"Consolidated Net Income" means, for any period, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, the net income (excluding extraordinary gains and losses) for that period.

"Consolidated Net Unencumbered Liquid Assets" means, as of any date of determination, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, (a) the sum of (i) cash and Cash Equivalents (excluding Segregated Funds), (ii) deposits and receivables due from broker-dealers, clearing organizations and counterparties, (iii) income tax receivables, (iv) financial instruments owned (at fair market value), (v) physical commodities inventory (at lower of cost or market value) and (vi) the cumulative after tax marked-to-market adjustment as disclosed under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in the Borrower's Form 10-Q or 10-K filing with SEC minus (b) the sum of (i) accounts payable and accrued liabilities, (ii) payables due broker dealers, clearing organizations and counterparties, (iii) income tax payable, (iv) financial instruments sold not yet purchased (at fair market value), (v) net level three assets (as defined by FASB Statement 157), (vi) physical commodities in process and (vii) outstanding principal amount of all Indebtedness.

"Consolidated Scheduled Funded Debt Payments" means for any period for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, the sum of all scheduled payments of principal on Consolidated Funded Indebtedness. For purposes of this definition, "scheduled payments of principal" (a) shall be determined without giving effect to any reduction of such scheduled payments resulting from the application of any voluntary or mandatory prepayments made during the applicable period, (b) shall be deemed to include the Attributable Indebtedness and (c) shall not include any voluntary or mandatory prepayments.

"Consolidated Tangible Net Worth" means, as of any date of determination, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, (a) the gross fair market value of total assets less total liabilities as of such date, including, but not limited to, estimated taxes on asset appreciation and any reserves or offsets against assets, paid-in capital or the Borrower's conversion of any of its convertible debt into Equity Interests, but excluding the non-current portion of any liabilities subordinated in payment to the

Obligations minus (b) intangible assets (including goodwill, patents, trademarks, trade names, organization expense, unamortized debt discount and expense, capitalized or deferred research and development costs, deferred marketing expenses, and other like intangibles), and monies due from Affiliates which are not Subsidiaries, officers, directors, employees or managers as of such date.

“Consolidated Total Stockholders’ Equity” means, as of any date of determination, the total stockholders’ equity of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP as of such date.

“Contractual Obligation” means, as to any Person, any provision of any security issued by such Person or of any agreement, instrument or other undertaking to which such Person is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

“Control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “Controlling” and “Controlled” have meanings correlative thereto. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a Person shall be deemed to be Controlled by another Person if such other Person possesses, directly or indirectly, power to vote 10% or more of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors, managing general partners or the equivalent.

“Covered Entity” means any of the following: (a) a “covered entity” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b); (b) a “covered bank” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or (c) a “covered FSI” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

“Covered Party” has the meaning specified in Section 11.22.

“Credit Extension” means each of the following: (a) a Borrowing; and (b) an L/C Credit Extension.

“Credit Party” has the meaning specified in Section 11.17.

“Daily Simple SOFR” with respect to any applicable determination date means the SOFR published on such date on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York’s website (or any successor source).

“Debtor Relief Laws” means the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and affecting the rights of creditors generally.

“Default” means any event or condition that constitutes an Event of Default or that, with the giving of any notice, the passage of time, or both, would be an Event of Default.

“Default Rate” means: (a) when used with respect to Obligations other than Letter of Credit Fees, an interest rate equal to (i) the Base Rate plus (ii) the Applicable Rate, if any, applicable to Base Rate Loans plus (iii) 2% per annum; provided, that, with respect to a Term SOFR Loan, the Default Rate shall be an interest rate equal to the interest rate (including any Applicable Rate) otherwise applicable to such Loan plus 2% per annum, in each case to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws; and (b) when used with respect to Letter of Credit Fees, a rate equal to the Applicable Rate plus 2% per annum.

“Default Right” has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

“Defaulting Lender” means, subject to Section 2.15(d), any Lender that (a) has failed to (i) fund all or any portion of its Loans within two Business Days of the date such Loans were required to be funded hereunder unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding

(each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, or (ii) pay to the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer, the Swing Line Lender or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder (including in respect of its participation in Letters of Credit or Swing Line Loans) within two Business Days of the date when due, (b) has notified the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender in writing that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations hereunder, or has made a public statement to that effect (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender's obligation to fund a Loan hereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender's determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has failed, within three Business Days after written request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, to confirm in writing to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that it will comply with its prospective funding obligations hereunder (provided, that, such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower), or (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of a proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, (ii) had appointed for it a receiver, custodian, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or assets, including the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other state or federal regulatory authority acting in such a capacity, or (iii) become the subject of a Bail-In Action; provided, that, a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any Equity Interest in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender. Any determination by the Administrative Agent that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under any one or more of clauses (a) through (d) above, and of the effective date of such status, shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender (subject to Section 2.15(d)) as of the date established therefor by the Administrative Agent in a written notice of such determination, which shall be delivered by the Administrative Agent to the Borrower, the L/C Issuer, the Swing Line Lender and each other Lender promptly following such determination. For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby understood and agreed by all parties to this Agreement that the Defaulting Lender provisions in this Agreement shall not apply to any Person in its capacity as a Hedge Bank or affect its status or rights as a secured party in respect of any Secured Hedge Agreement.

"Designated Jurisdiction" means any country or territory to the extent that such country or territory itself is the subject of any Sanction.

"Disposition" or "Dispose" means the sale, transfer, license, lease or other disposition of any property by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary, including any Sale and Leaseback Transaction, any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposal, with or without recourse, of any notes or accounts receivable or any rights and claims associated therewith.

"Disqualified Institution" means, on any date, (a) any competitor of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries identified by legal name on Schedule 1.01(b), and (b) any other Person who is a competitor of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries which has been designated by legal name by the Borrower as a "Disqualified Institution" by written notice to the Administrative Agent (including by posting such notice to the Platform) not less than 5 Business Days prior to such date; provided, that, (i) it is understood and agreed that Schedule 1.01(b) shall be updated from time to time by the Borrower to add any Disqualified Institution designated pursuant to the foregoing clause (b), (ii) the Administrative Agent shall have the right, and the Borrower hereby expressly authorizes the Administrative Agent, to post Schedule 1.01(b), and any updates thereto from time to time, on the Platform and to provide Schedule 1.01(b) to each Lender requesting the same, and (iii) "Disqualified Institutions" shall exclude any Person that the Borrower has designated as no longer being a "Disqualified Institution" by written notice delivered to the Administrative Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any Person who becomes a Disqualified Institution after the date on which such Person has entered into a binding agreement to purchase or participate all or a portion of the rights and obligations of any Lender, such Person shall not retroactively be disqualified from being or becoming a Lender or a Participant, as applicable.

“Dollar” and “\$” mean lawful money of the United States.

“Domestic Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary that is organized under the laws of any state of the United States or the District of Columbia.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“Electronic Copy” has the meaning specified in Section 11.17.

“Electronic Record” and “Electronic Signature” shall have the meanings assigned to them, respectively, by 15 USC §7006, as it may be amended from time to time.

“Eligible Assignee” means any Person that meets the requirements to be an assignee under Sections 11.06(b)(iii) and (v) (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under Section 11.06(b)(iii)). For the avoidance of doubt, any Disqualified Institution is subject to Section 11.06(g).

“Environmental Laws” means any and all federal, state, local, foreign and other applicable statutes, laws, regulations, ordinances, rules, judgments, orders, decrees, permits, concessions, grants, franchises, licenses, agreements or governmental restrictions relating to pollution and the protection of the environment or the release of any Hazardous Materials.

“Environmental Liability” means any liability, contingent or otherwise (including any liability for damages, costs of environmental remediation, fines, penalties or indemnities), of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary directly or indirectly resulting from or based upon (a) violation of any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the release or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials into the environment or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

“Equity Interests” means, with respect to any Person, all of the shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the warrants, options or other rights for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person or warrants, rights or options for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of such shares (or such other interests), and all of the other ownership or profit interests in such Person (including partnership, member or trust interests therein), whether voting or nonvoting, and whether or not such shares, warrants, options, rights or other interests are outstanding on any date of determination.

“Equity Issuance” means any issuance by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary to any Person of its Equity Interests, other than (a) any issuance of its Equity Interests pursuant to the exercise of options or warrants, (b) any issuance of its Equity Interests pursuant to the conversion of any debt securities to equity or the conversion of any class of equity securities to any other class of equity securities, (c) any issuance of options or warrants relating to its Equity Interests, (d) any issuance by the Borrower of its Equity Interests as consideration for a Permitted Acquisition, and (e) any issuance of debt securities

convertible into or exchangeable for Equity Interests. The term “Equity Issuance” shall not be deemed to include any Disposition.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) under common control with the Borrower within the meaning of Section 414(b) or (c) of the Internal Revenue Code (and Sections 414(m) and (o) of the Internal Revenue Code for purposes of provisions relating to Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code).

“ERISA Event” means: (a) a Reportable Event with respect to a Pension Plan; (b) the withdrawal of the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate from a Pension Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which such entity was a substantial employer (as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA) or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (c) a complete or partial withdrawal by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan or notification that a Multiemployer Plan is insolvent; (d) the filing of a notice of intent to terminate, the treatment of a Pension Plan amendment as a termination under Section 4041 or 4041A of ERISA, (e) the institution by the PBGC of proceedings to terminate a Pension Plan; (f) any event or condition which constitutes grounds under Section 4042 of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan; (g) the determination that any Pension Plan is considered an at-risk plan or a plan in endangered or critical status within the meaning of Sections 430, 431 and 432 of the Internal Revenue Code or Sections 303, 304 and 305 of ERISA or (h) the imposition of any liability under Title IV of ERISA, other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA, upon the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate.

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“Event of Default” has the meaning specified in Section 9.01.

“Excluded Property” means, with respect to any Loan Party, (a) any owned or leased real property, (b) any IP Rights for which a perfected Lien thereon is not effected either by filing of a Uniform Commercial Code financing statement or by appropriate evidence of such Lien being filed in either the United States Copyright Office or the United States Patent and Trademark Office, (c) any personal property (other than personal property described in clause (b) above) for which the creation, attachment or perfection of a Lien thereon is not governed by the Uniform Commercial Code, (d) the Equity Interests and/or personal property of any Subsidiary of any Loan Party to the extent such pledge would violate applicable Law, (e) the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary of a Loan Party that is an Omitted Subsidiary, unless requested by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, (f) the personal property of any Subsidiary that is a Limited Guarantor (other than the Equity Interests of any direct Subsidiary of such Limited Guarantor to the extent such Equity Interests are required to be pledged pursuant to Section 7.14(a)), (g) any property which, subject to the terms of Section 8.09, is subject to a Lien of the type described in Section 8.01(i) pursuant to documents which prohibit such Loan Party from granting any other Liens in such property, (h) any assets of StoneX (Netherlands) BV, including any Equity Interests of any direct Foreign Subsidiary of StoneX (Netherlands) BV, (i) any assets of any Foreign Loan Party (other than StoneX (Netherlands) BV) as to which the Administrative Agent and the Borrower agree in writing that the cost or other consequences of obtaining a security interest therein or perfection thereof are excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the holders of the Obligations therefrom, (j) deposit accounts established solely for the purpose of funding payroll, payroll taxes, withholding tax, employee wage and benefit payments and other tax and employee fiduciary accounts, and (k) any asset as to which the Administrative Agent and the Borrower agree in writing that the cost or other consequences of obtaining a security interest therein or perfection thereof are excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the holders of the Obligations therefrom.

“Excluded Swap Obligation” means, with respect to any Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the Guaranty of such Guarantor of, or the grant under a Loan Document by such Guarantor of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any Guarantee

thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act (or the application or official interpretation thereof) by virtue of such Guarantor's failure for any reason to constitute an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act (determined after giving effect to Section 2(h) of the Guaranty Agreement and any and all guarantees of such Guarantor's Swap Obligations by other Loan Parties) at the time the Guaranty of such Guarantor, or grant by such Guarantor of a security interest, becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. If a Swap Obligation arises under a Master Agreement governing more than one Swap Contract, such exclusion shall apply to only the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to Swap Contracts for which such Guaranty or security interest is or becomes illegal.

"Excluded Subsidiary" any Subsidiary (a) that is identified as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date on Schedule 6.13 as an "Excluded Subsidiary", (b) that is subject to regulation by a Governmental Authority which prohibits such Subsidiary from being a Guarantor or which imposes a minimum net capital requirement on such Subsidiary that would be materially and adversely affected by the continuation of such Guaranty, (c) that is prohibited by applicable Law from being a Guarantor under the Loan Documents (as established by the Borrower to the satisfaction of the Administrative Agent), or (d) to the extent the Administrative Agent and the Borrower mutually agree the cost of making such Subsidiary a Guarantor outweighs the benefits to the Lenders.

"Excluded Taxes" means any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to any Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to a Recipient, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes, and branch profits Taxes, in each case, (i) imposed as a result of such Recipient being organized under the laws of, or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its Lending Office located in, the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (or any political subdivision thereof) or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in the case of a Lender, U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in a Loan or Commitment pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Lender acquires such interest in the Loan or Commitment (other than pursuant to an assignment request by the Borrower under Section 11.13) or (ii) such Lender changes its Lending Office, except in each case to the extent that, pursuant to Section 3.01(a)(ii), 3.01(a)(iii) or 3.01(c), amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable either to such Lender's assignor immediately before such Lender became a party hereto or to such Lender immediately before it changed its Lending Office, (c) Taxes attributable to such Recipient's failure to comply with Section 3.01(e) and (d) any withholding Taxes imposed pursuant to FATCA.

"Existing Credit Agreement" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.01(h).

"Existing Letters of Credit" means the letters of credit described on Schedule 1.01(a).

"Facility" means an Incremental Term Facility or the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, as the context may require.

"FASB ASC" means the Accounting Standards Codification of the Financial Accounting Standards Board.

"FATCA" means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code, as of the Closing Date (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with) and any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement, treaty or convention among Governmental Authorities and implementing such Sections of the Internal Revenue Code.

"Federal Funds Rate" means, for any day, the rate per annum calculated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York based on such day's federal funds transactions by depository institutions (as determined in such manner as the Federal Reserve Bank of New York shall set forth on its public website from time to time) and published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of

New York as the federal funds effective rate; provided, that, if the Federal Funds Rate as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement.

“Fee Letter” means the letter agreement, dated March 29, 2022 among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and BofA Securities.

“Financial Covenant” means each of the covenants specified in Section 8.11.

“First Amendment Effective Date” means January 29, 2020.

“Foreign Lender” means (a) if the Borrower is a U.S. Person, a Lender that is not a U.S. Person, and (b) if the Borrower is not a U.S. Person, a Lender that is resident or organized under the Laws of a jurisdiction other than that in which the Borrower is resident for tax purposes. For purposes of this definition, the United States, each State thereof and the District of Columbia shall be deemed to constitute a single jurisdiction.

“Foreign Loan Party” means any Guarantor that is a Foreign Subsidiary.

“Foreign Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary that is not a Domestic Subsidiary.

“FRB” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

“Fronting Exposure” means, at any time there is a Defaulting Lender, (a) with respect to the L/C Issuer, such Defaulting Lender’s Applicable Revolving Percentage of the outstanding L/C Obligations other than L/C Obligations as to which such Defaulting Lender’s participation obligation has been reallocated to other Revolving Lenders or Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof, and (b) with respect to the Swing Line Lender, such Defaulting Lender’s Applicable Revolving Percentage of Swing Line Loans other than Swing Line Loans as to which such Defaulting Lender’s participation obligation has been reallocated to other Revolving Lenders in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Fund” means any Person (other than a natural Person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its activities.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board, consistently applied and as in effect from time to time.

“GCAP” means GAIN Capital Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

“GCAP Acquisition” means the Acquisition by the Borrower of GCAP pursuant to, and in accordance with the terms and conditions of, the GCAP Merger Agreement.

“GCAP Merger Agreement” means that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of February 26, 2020, among GCAP, the Borrower and Golf Merger Sub I Inc., a Delaware corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of the Borrower.

“Governmental Authority” means the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“Guarantee” means, as to any Person, (a) any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of such Person guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation payable or performable by another Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly,

and including any obligation of such Person, direct or indirect, (i) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation, (ii) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the obligee in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment or performance of such Indebtedness or other obligation, (iii) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity or level of income or cash flow of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation, or (iv) entered into for the purpose of assuring in any other manner the obligee in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment or performance thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part), or (b) any Lien on any assets of such Person securing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person, whether or not such Indebtedness or other obligation is assumed by such Person (or any right, contingent or otherwise, of any holder of such Indebtedness to obtain any such Lien); provided, that, the term “Guarantee” shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit, in either case in the ordinary course of business, or customary and reasonable indemnity obligations in effect on the Closing Date or entered into in connection with any acquisition or disposition of assets permitted under this Agreement (other than such obligations with respect to Indebtedness). The amount of any Guarantee shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the related primary obligation, or portion thereof, in respect of which such Guarantee is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by the guaranteeing Person in good faith. The term “Guarantee” as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

“Guarantors” means, collectively, (a) each Subsidiary of the Borrower identified as a “Guarantor” on the signature pages to the Guaranty Agreement, (b) each Person that joins the Loan Documents as a Guarantor pursuant to Section 7.13 or otherwise, (c) with respect to (i) Obligations under any Secured Hedge Agreement, (ii) Obligations under any Secured Cash Management Agreement and (iii) any Swap Obligation of a Specified Loan Party (determined before giving effect to Sections 2(a) and 2(h) of the Guaranty Agreement) under the Guaranty, the Borrower, and (d) the successors and permitted assigns of the foregoing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Excluded Subsidiaries shall not be Guarantors.

“Guaranty” means the Guaranty made by the Guarantors in favor of the Administrative Agent and the other holders of the Obligations pursuant to the Guaranty Agreement.

“Guaranty Agreement” means the amended and restated guaranty agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, executed in favor of the Administrative Agent by each of the Guarantors.

“Hazardous Materials” means all explosive or radioactive substances or wastes and all hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or other pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, infectious or medical wastes and all other substances or wastes of any nature regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law.

“Hedge Bank” means any Person that (a) at the time it enters into a Swap Contract, is a Lender or the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or the Administrative Agent, (b) in the case of any Swap Contract in effect on or prior to the Closing Date, is, as of the Closing Date or within 30 days thereafter, a Lender or the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or the Administrative Agent and a party to a Swap Contract or (c) within 30 days after the time it enters into the applicable Swap Contract, becomes a Lender, the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or the Administrative Agent, in each case, in its capacity as a party to such Swap Contract (including any assignee of a Person that was itself a Hedge Bank with respect to a Swap Contract at the time of the assignment thereof) and without regard to whether such Person subsequently ceases to be a Lender, the Administrative Agent, or an Affiliate of a Lender or the Administrative Agent.

“Honor Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.03(c).

“IFRS” means international accounting standards within the meaning of IAS Regulation 1606/2002 to the extent applicable to the relevant financial statements delivered under or referred to herein.

“Incremental Facility” has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(b).

“Incremental Facility Amendment Document” has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(b).

“Incremental Term Borrowing” means, with respect to any Incremental Term Facility, a borrowing under such Incremental Term Facility consisting of simultaneous Incremental Term Loans of the same Type and, in the case of Term SOFR Loans, having the same Interest Period made by Incremental Term Lenders under such Incremental Term Facility pursuant to this Agreement.

“Incremental Term Commitment” means, with respect to any Incremental Term Facility, as to each Incremental Term Lender under such Incremental Term Facility, its obligation to make one or more Incremental Term Loans under such Incremental Term Facility.

“Incremental Term Facility” has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(b).

“Incremental Term Facility Agreement” has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(b).

“Incremental Term Facility Maturity Date” means, with respect to any Incremental Term Facility, the maturity date of such Incremental Term Facility set forth in the Incremental Term Facility Agreement executed and delivered in connection with such Incremental Term Facility.

“Incremental Term Lender” means, with respect to any Incremental Term Facility, (a) at any time on or prior to the first funding of the Incremental Term Loans under such Incremental Term Facility, any Person that has an Incremental Term Commitment under such Incremental Term Facility at such time, and (b) at any time thereafter, any Person that holds an Incremental Term Commitment or an Incremental Term Loan under such Incremental Term Facility at such time.

“Incremental Term Loan” means, with respect to any Incremental Term Facility, an advance made by an Incremental Term Lender under such Incremental Term Facility.

“Indebtedness” means, as to any Person at a particular time, without duplication, all of the following, whether or not included as indebtedness or liabilities in accordance with GAAP:

(i) all obligations for borrowed money and all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, loan agreements or other similar instruments;

(ii) the maximum amount available to be drawn under letters of credit (including standby and commercial), bankers' acceptances, bank guaranties, surety bonds and similar instruments;

(iii) the Swap Termination Value of any Swap Contract;

(iv) all obligations to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than (i) trade accounts and accrued expenses payable in the ordinary course of business and not past due for more than 60 days after the date on which such trade account or expense was created, (ii) trade accounts and accrued expenses payable that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves have been provided in accordance with GAAP, and (iii) earn-outs, hold-backs and other deferred payment of consideration in Permitted Acquisitions to the extent not required to be reflected as liabilities on the balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP);

(v) indebtedness (excluding prepaid interest thereon) secured by a Lien on property owned or being purchased by such Person (including indebtedness arising under conditional sales or other title retention agreements), whether or not such indebtedness shall have been assumed by such Person or is limited in recourse (provided that if such indebtedness is non-recourse to such Person, the amount of such Indebtedness shall be limited to the fair market value of the property subject to such Lien as at the date of determination);

(vi)all Attributable Indebtedness;

(vii)all obligations to purchase, redeem, retire, defease or otherwise make any payment on any date that is earlier than the date that is ninety-one (91) days after the Latest Maturity Date in respect of any Equity Interests or any warrant, right or option to acquire such Equity Interest, valued, in the case of a redeemable preferred interest, at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference plus accrued and unpaid dividends;

(viii)all Guarantees of such Person in respect of any of the foregoing; and

(ix)all Indebtedness of the types referred to in clauses (a) through (h) above of any partnership or joint venture (other than a joint venture that is itself a corporation or limited liability company) in which such Person is a general partner or joint venturer, unless such Indebtedness is non-recourse to such Person.

“Indemnified Taxes” means (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in clause (a), Other Taxes.

“Indemnitee” has the meaning specified in Section 11.04(b).

“Information” has the meaning specified in Section 11.07.

“Intercreditor Agreement” means an intercreditor agreement by and between the Administrative Agent and the second lien agent for the Second Lien Debt, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, executed in connection with the issuance by the Borrower of the Second Lien Debt.

“Interest Payment Date” means: (a) as to any Term SOFR Loan, the last day of each Interest Period applicable to such Loan and the Maturity Date of the Facility under which such Term SOFR Loan was made; provided, that, if any Interest Period for a Term SOFR Loan exceeds three months, the respective dates that fall every three months after the beginning of such Interest Period shall also be Interest Payment Dates; and (b) as to any Base Rate Loan and any SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loan, the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December and the Maturity Date of the Facility under which such Loan was made (with Swing Line Loans being deemed made under the Aggregate Revolving Commitments for purposes of this definition).

“Interest Period” means, as to each Term SOFR Loan, the period commencing on the date such Term SOFR Loan is disbursed or converted to or continued as a Term SOFR Loan and ending on the date one, three or six months thereafter (in each case, subject to availability), as selected by the Borrower in its Loan Notice; provided, that:

(i)any Interest Period that would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day;

(ii)any Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period; and

(iii)no Interest Period shall extend beyond the Maturity Date of the Facility under which such Loan was made.

“Internal Revenue Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

“Investment” means, as to any Person, any direct or indirect acquisition or investment by such Person, whether by means of (a) the purchase or other acquisition of Equity Interests of another Person, (b) a loan, advance or capital contribution to, Guarantee or assumption of debt of, or purchase or other acquisition of any other debt or equity participation or interest in, another Person, or (c) an Acquisition. For purposes of covenant compliance, the amount of any Investment shall be the amount actually invested, without adjustment for subsequent increases or decreases in the value of such Investment less all cash payments, cash dividends and cash distributions (or the fair market value of any non-cash payments, dividends and distributions received by such Person).

“Involuntary Disposition” means any loss of, damage to or destruction of, or any condemnation or other taking for public use of, any property of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary.

“IP Rights” has the meaning specified in Section 6.17.

“IRS” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“ISP” means the International Standby Practices, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 590 (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the applicable time).

“Issuer Documents” means with respect to any Letter of Credit, the Letter of Credit Application, and any other document, agreement and instrument entered into by the L/C Issuer and the Borrower (or any Subsidiary) or in favor of the L/C Issuer and relating to such Letter of Credit.

“Joinder Agreement” means a joinder agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit 7.13 executed and delivered by a Subsidiary in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.13.

“Latest Maturity Date” means, at any date of determination, the latest Maturity Date in effect on such date.

“Laws” means, collectively, all international, foreign, federal, state and local statutes, treaties, rules, guidelines, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders, directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreements with, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of law.

“L/C Advance” means, with respect to each Revolving Lender, such Revolving Lender’s funding of its participation in any L/C Borrowing in accordance with its Applicable Revolving Percentage.

“L/C Borrowing” means an extension of credit resulting from a drawing under any Letter of Credit which has not been reimbursed on the date when made or refinanced as a Revolving Borrowing.

“L/C Commitment” means, with respect to the L/C Issuer, the commitment of the L/C Issuer to issue Letters of Credit hereunder. The initial amount of the L/C Issuer’s Letter of Credit Commitment is set forth on Schedule 2.01. The Letter of Credit Commitment of the L/C Issuer may be modified from time to time by agreement between the L/C Issuer and the Borrower, and notified to the Administrative Agent.

“L/C Credit Extension” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the issuance thereof or extension of the expiry date thereof, or the increase of the amount thereof.

“L/C Issuer” means Bank of America, through itself or through one of its designated Affiliates or branch offices, in its capacity as issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder, or any successor issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder.

“L/C Obligations” means, as at any date of determination, the aggregate amount available to be drawn under all outstanding Letters of Credit plus the aggregate of all Unreimbursed Amounts, including

all L/C Borrowings. For purposes of computing the amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.06. For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of Rule 3.14 of the ISP, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be “outstanding” in the amount so remaining available to be drawn.

“LCA Test Date” has the meaning specified in Section 1.03(e).

“Lead Arranger” means each of BofA Securities and Capital One, National Association, in its respective capacities as a joint lead arranger and a joint bookrunner.

“Lender Recipient Parties” mean collectively, the Lenders, the Swing Line Lender and the L/C Issuer.

“Lenders” means each of the Persons identified as a “Lender” on the signature pages hereto, each other Person that becomes a “Lender” in accordance with this Agreement and their permitted successors and assigns and, unless the context requires otherwise, includes the Swing Line Lender.

“Lending Office” means, as to any Lender, the office or offices of such Lender described as such in such Lender’s Administrative Questionnaire, or such other office or offices as a Lender may from time to time notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

“Letter of Credit” means any letter of credit issued hereunder providing for the payment of cash upon the honoring of a presentation thereunder and shall include the Existing Letters of Credit. A Letter of Credit may be a commercial letter of credit or a standby letter of credit.

“Letter of Credit Application” means an application and agreement for the issuance or amendment of a letter of credit in the form from time to time in use by the L/C Issuer.

“Letter of Credit Expiration Date” means the day that is five (5) Business Days prior to the Revolving Maturity Date then in effect (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day).

“Letter of Credit Fee” has the meaning specified in Section 2.03(h).

“Letter of Credit Sublimit” means an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and (b) \$75,000,000. The Letter of Credit Sublimit is part of, and not in addition to, the Aggregate Revolving Commitments.

“Lien” means any mortgage, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, lien (statutory or otherwise), charge, or preference, priority or other security interest or preferential arrangement in the nature of a security interest of any kind or nature whatsoever (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any easement, right of way or other encumbrance on title to real property, and any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing).

“Limited Condition Acquisition” means a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted pursuant to Section 8.02 whose consummation is not conditioned on the availability of, or on obtaining, third party financing.

“Limited Condition Acquisition Agreement” means, with respect to any Limited Condition Acquisition, the definitive documentation for such Limited Condition Acquisition.

“Limited Guarantor” means any Guarantor that (a) is identified as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date on Schedule 6.13 as a “Limited Guarantor”, or (b) is not required to grant a security interest in its personal property to secure the Obligations (other than the Equity Interests of any direct Subsidiary of such Guarantor to the extent such Equity Interests are required to be pledged pursuant to

Section 7.14(a)) because such Guarantor is (i) subject to regulation by a Governmental Authority which prohibits such Guarantor from granting such a security interest in its personal property to secure the Obligations, (ii) prohibited by applicable Law from granting such a security interest in its personal property to secure the Obligations (as established by the Borrower to the satisfaction of the Administrative Agent), and/or (iii) prohibited by a binding contractual obligation from granting such a security interest in its personal property to secure the Obligations (so long as such contractual obligation is permitted by this Agreement and is in existence at the time such Guarantor is acquired and not entered into by such Guarantor for the purpose of qualifying as a “Limited Guarantor”).

“Loan” means an extension of credit by a Lender to the Borrower under Article II in the form of a Revolving Loan, an Incremental Term Loan or a Swing Line Loan.

“Loan Documents” means this Agreement, the Guaranty Agreement, each Note, each Issuer Document, each Joinder Agreement, the Collateral Documents, the Fee Letter, the Intercreditor Agreement, any Subordination Agreement, and any Incremental Facility Amendment Document (including any Incremental Term Facility Agreement) (but specifically excluding Secured Hedge Agreements and any Secured Cash Management Agreements).

“Loan Notice” means a notice of (a) a Revolving Borrowing or an Incremental Term Borrowing, (b) a conversion of Revolving Loans or Incremental Term Loans from one Type to the other, or (c) a continuation of Term SOFR Loans, in each case pursuant to Section 2.02(a), which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit 2.02 or such other form as may be approved by the Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

“Loan Parties” means, collectively, the Borrower and each Guarantor.

“Master Agreement” has the meaning specified in the definition of “Swap Contract.”

“Material Adverse Effect” means: (a) a material adverse change in, or a material adverse effect upon, the operations, business, properties, liabilities (actual or contingent) or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole; (b) a material impairment of the ability of any Loan Party to perform its obligations under any Loan Document to which it is a party; (c) a material adverse effect upon the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability against any Loan Party of any Loan Document to which it is a party; or (d) a material impairment of the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent or any Lender under the Loan Documents, taken as a whole.

“Maturity Date” means the Revolving Maturity Date or the applicable Incremental Term Facility Maturity Date, as the context may require.

“Maximum Rate” has the meaning specified in Section 11.09.

“Minimum Collateral Amount” means, at any time, (a) with respect to Cash Collateral consisting of cash or deposit account balances provided to reduce or eliminate Fronting Exposure during the existence of a Defaulting Lender, an amount equal to 105% of the Fronting Exposure of the L/C Issuer with respect to Letters of Credit issued and outstanding at such time, (b) with respect to Cash Collateral consisting of cash or deposit account balances provided in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.14(a)(i), (a)(ii) or (a)(iii), an amount equal to 105% of the Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations, and (c) otherwise, an amount determined by the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer in their sole discretion.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and any successor thereto.

“Multiemployer Plan” means any employee benefit plan of the type described in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA, to which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate makes or is obligated to make contributions, or during the preceding five plan years, has made or been obligated to make contributions.

“Multiple Employer Plan” means a Plan which has two or more contributing sponsors (including the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate) at least two of whom are not under common control, as such a plan is described in Section 4064 of ERISA.

“Net Cash Proceeds” means the aggregate cash or Cash Equivalents proceeds received by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary in respect of any Equity Issuance, net of (a) direct costs incurred in connection therewith (including legal, accounting and investment banking fees, sales commissions and change of control payments), and (b) taxes paid or payable as a result thereof (including the Borrower’s good faith estimate of taxes payable in future periods); it being understood that “Net Cash Proceeds” shall include any cash or Cash Equivalents received upon the sale or other disposition of any non-cash consideration received by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary in any Equity Issuance.

“Non-Consenting Lender” means any Lender that does not approve any consent, waiver or amendment that (a) requires the approval of all Lenders or all affected Lenders in accordance with the terms of Section 11.01 and (b) has been approved by the Required Lenders.

“Non-Defaulting Lender” means, at any time, each Lender that is not a Defaulting Lender at such time.

“Non-Extending Lender” means Flagstar Bank, N.A., and its permitted successors and assigns.

“Non-Extension Notice Date” has the meaning specified in Section 2.03(b)(iii).

“Note” has the meaning specified in Section 2.11(a).

“Notice of Loan Prepayment” means a notice of prepayment with respect to a Loan, which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit 2.05 or such other form as may be approved by the Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

“Obligations” means, with respect to each Loan Party, (a) all advances to, and debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants and duties of, any Loan Party arising under any Loan Document or otherwise with respect to any Loan or Letter of Credit, and (b) all obligations of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary owing to a Cash Management Bank or a Hedge Bank in respect of Secured Cash Management Agreements or Secured Hedge Agreements, in each case identified in clauses (a) and (b), whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest and fees that accrue after the commencement by or against any Loan Party or any Affiliate thereof of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding; provided, that, the “Obligations” of a Loan Party shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations with respect to such Loan Party.

“OFAC” means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury.

“Omitted Subsidiary” means each Subsidiary (a) that is identified as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date on Schedule 1(a) to the Security Agreement as an “Omitted Subsidiary”, or (b) for which the Equity Interests thereof cannot be pledged to secure the Obligations because (i) such Subsidiary is subject to regulation by a Governmental Authority which prohibits the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary from being pledged to secure the Obligations, (ii) the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary are prohibited by applicable Law from being pledged to secure the Obligations (as established by the Borrower to the satisfaction of the Administrative Agent), and/or (iii) the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary are prohibited by a binding contractual obligation from being pledged to secure the Obligations (so long as such contractual obligation is permitted by this Agreement and is in existence at the time such Subsidiary is acquired and not entered into by such Subsidiary for the purpose of qualifying as an “Omitted Subsidiary”).

“Organization Documents” means: (a) with respect to any corporation, the certificate or articles of incorporation and the bylaws (or equivalent or comparable constitutive documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction); (b) with respect to any limited liability company, the certificate or articles of formation or organization and operating agreement (or equivalent or comparable documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction); and (c) with respect to any partnership, joint venture, trust or other form of business entity, the partnership, joint venture or other applicable agreement of formation or organization (or equivalent or comparable documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction) and any agreement, instrument, filing or notice with respect thereto filed in connection with its formation or organization with the applicable Governmental Authority in the jurisdiction of its formation or organization and, if applicable, any certificate or articles of formation or organization of such entity (or equivalent or comparable documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction).

“Other Connection Taxes” means, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

“Other Taxes” means all present or future stamp, court or documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under, from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 3.06).

“Outstanding Amount” means: (a) with respect to any Loans on any date, the aggregate outstanding principal amount thereof after giving effect to any borrowings and prepayments or repayments of any Loans occurring on such date; and (b) with respect to any L/C Obligations on any date, the amount of such L/C Obligations on such date after giving effect to any L/C Credit Extension occurring on such date and any other changes in the aggregate amount of the L/C Obligations as of such date, including as a result of any reimbursements by the Borrower of Unreimbursed Amounts.

“Participant” has the meaning specified in Section 11.06(d).

“Participant Register” has the meaning specified in Section 11.06(d).

“PATRIOT Act” has the meaning specified in Section 11.18.

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or any successor thereto.

“Pension Funding Rules” means the rules of the Internal Revenue Code and ERISA regarding minimum required contributions (including any installment payment thereof) to Pension Plans and set forth in Section 412, 430, 431, 432 and 436 of the Internal Revenue Code and Sections 302, 303, 304 and 305 of ERISA.

“Pension Plan” means any employee pension benefit plan (including a Multiple Employer Plan or a Multiemployer Plan) that is maintained or is contributed to by the Borrower and any ERISA Affiliate and is either covered by Title IV of ERISA or is subject to the minimum funding standards under Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code.

“Permitted Acquisition” means an Investment consisting of an Acquisition by any Loan Party or other Subsidiary of the Borrower; provided, that, (a) the property acquired (or the property of the Person acquired) in such Acquisition is used or useful in the same or a similar line of business as the Borrower and its Subsidiaries were engaged in on the Closing Date (or any reasonable extensions or expansions thereof), (b) in the case of an Acquisition of the Equity Interests of another Person, the board of directors (or other comparable governing body) of such other Person shall have duly approved such Acquisition, (c) for any Acquisition with aggregate consideration in excess of \$1,000,000, the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a Pro Forma Compliance Certificate demonstrating that, upon

giving effect to such Acquisition, the Loan Parties would be in compliance with the Financial Covenants on a Pro Forma Basis, (d) except as otherwise provided in Section 1.03(e), the representations and warranties made by the Loan Parties in each Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects at and as if made as of the date of such Acquisition (after giving effect thereto), (e) except as otherwise provided in Section 1.03(e), immediately after giving effect to such Acquisition, the sum of (i) availability under the Aggregate Revolving Commitments plus (ii) unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents held by the Loan Parties at such time shall be at least \$10,000,000, and (f) the aggregate cash and non-cash consideration (including any assumption of Indebtedness, deferred purchase price, any earn-out payments and Equity Interests issued (but excluding consideration financed with the proceeds of the issuance of common Equity Interests of the Borrower)) paid by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for all such Acquisitions occurring during any fiscal year shall not exceed an amount equal to the greater of (i) \$50,000,000, and (ii) ten percent (10%) of Consolidated Total Stockholders' Equity (determined as of the end of the most recently ended fiscal year of the Borrower for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 7.01(a)). For purposes of calculating the consideration paid in any fiscal year under clause (f), the deferred portion of the purchase price or any earn-out payments in connection with any Acquisition shall be only that counted in the fiscal year in which such consideration is paid.

“Permitted Facilities” means, collectively, (a) Permitted Margin Facilities (including the StoneX Financial Margin Facility), (b) credit facilities entered into by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to finance the purchase of metal warrants, metal leases as lessee or lessor or other trading assets in the ordinary course of business, (c) Permitted Repos, and (d) the StoneX Commodity Facility.

“Permitted Holders” means: (a) Sean M. O'Connor, Scott J. Branch, John Radziwill or any of their respective spouses or lineal descendants or the spouse; (b) the heirs, executors, administrators, testamentary trustees, legatees or beneficiaries of any of the foregoing; and (c) any trust, the beneficiaries of which only include any of the foregoing or their respective spouses or lineal descendants.

“Permitted Liens” means, at any time, Liens in respect of property of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary permitted to exist at such time pursuant to the terms of Section 8.01.

“Permitted Margin Facilities” means margin trading facilities entered into by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business.

“Permitted Refinancing” means, with respect to any Person, any modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension of any Indebtedness of such Person; provided, that, (a) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) thereof does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness so modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended except by an amount equal to unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon plus other reasonable amounts paid, and fees and expenses reasonably incurred, in connection with such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension and by an amount equal to any existing commitments unutilized thereunder, (b) such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension has a final maturity date equal to or later than the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of, the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended, (c) at the time thereof, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (d) if such Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations, such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms at least as favorable to the Lenders as those contained in the documentation governing the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended, (e) if such Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended is secured, the terms and conditions relating to collateral of any such modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended Indebtedness, taken as a whole, are not materially less favorable to the Loan Parties or the Lenders than the terms and conditions with respect to the collateral for the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended, taken as a whole (unless otherwise permitted under the terms of this Agreement), (f) the terms and conditions (excluding as to collateral, subordination and redemption premium) of any such modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended Indebtedness, taken as a whole, shall not be materially less favorable to the Loan Parties than the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended, taken as a whole and the interest rate applicable to any such modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended Indebtedness

shall not exceed the then applicable market rate of interest, (g) if such Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended was unsecured, such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension shall also be unsecured (unless otherwise permitted under the terms of this Agreement) and (h) such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension is incurred by one or more Persons who is an obligor of the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended.

“Permitted Repos” means repurchase transactions with respect to trading assets entered into by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business with non-Affiliates so long as the obligations of the counterparty are valid, enforceable and in full force and effect.

“Permitted Transfers” means:

- (a) Dispositions of inventory, including commodities, in the ordinary course of business;
- (b) Dispositions of machinery and equipment no longer used or useful in the conduct of business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries that are Disposed of in the ordinary course of business;
- (c) Dispositions of property to the Borrower or any Subsidiary; provided, that, if the transferor of such property is a Loan Party then the transferee thereof must be a Loan Party;
- (d) Dispositions of accounts receivable in connection with the collection or compromise thereof and Dispositions in the ordinary course of business of accounts receivable arising from the sale of commodities;
- (e) licenses, sublicenses, leases or subleases granted to others not interfering in any material respect with the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries;
- (f) the sale or disposition of Cash Equivalents for fair market value;
- (g) Dispositions consisting of sales of marketable securities, commodities, forwards, futures, derivatives and other assets in connection with trading, market making activities, structured products and other financial services activities, in each case in the ordinary course of business;
- (h) Dispositions of Investments (other than Investments in Subsidiaries) listed on Schedule 8.02; and
- (i) to the extent constituting a Disposition, any Investment permitted pursuant to Section 8.02 (other than by reference to this definition (or any subclause hereof)).

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“Plan” means any employee benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA (including a Pension Plan), maintained for employees of the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate or any such Plan to which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate is required to contribute on behalf of any of its employees.

“Plan of Reorganization” has the meaning specified in Section 11.06(g).

“Platform” has the meaning specified in Section 7.02.

“Pro Forma Basis” means, with respect to any transaction, that for purposes of calculating the Financial Covenants, such transaction shall be deemed to have occurred as of the first day of the most recent four fiscal quarter period preceding the date of such transaction for which financial statements were

required to be delivered pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b). In connection with the foregoing, (a) with respect to any Disposition or Involuntary Disposition, (i) income statement and cash flow statement items (whether positive or negative) attributable to the property disposed of shall be excluded to the extent relating to any period occurring prior to the date of such transaction and (ii) Indebtedness which is retired shall be excluded and deemed to have been retired as of the first day of the applicable period and (b) with respect to any Acquisition, (i) income statement and cash flow statement items attributable to the Person or property acquired shall be included to the extent relating to any period applicable in such calculations to the extent (A) such items are not otherwise included in such income statement and cash flow statement items for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP or in accordance with any defined terms set forth in Section 1.01 and (B) such items are supported by financial statements or other information reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (ii) any Indebtedness incurred or assumed by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary (including the Person or property acquired) in connection with such transaction and any Indebtedness of the Person or property acquired which is not retired in connection with such transaction (A) shall be deemed to have been incurred as of the first day of the applicable period and (B) if such Indebtedness has a floating or formula rate, shall have an implied rate of interest for the applicable period for purposes of this definition determined by utilizing the rate which is or would be in effect with respect to such Indebtedness as at the relevant date of determination.

“Pro Forma Compliance Certificate” means a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower containing reasonably detailed calculations of the Financial Covenants as of the end of the period of the four fiscal quarters most recently ended for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b) after giving effect to the applicable transaction on a Pro Forma Basis.

“PTE” means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

“Public Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 7.02.

“QFC” has the meaning assigned to the term “qualified financial contract” in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 5390(c)(8)(D).

“QFC Credit Support” has the meaning specified in Section 11.22.

“Recipient” means the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the L/C Issuer.

“Register” has the meaning specified in Section 11.06(c).

“Regulated Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary that is (a) registered as a broker dealer pursuant to Section 15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or that is regulated as a broker dealer or equivalent under any foreign securities law, (b) that is registered as a Futures Commission Merchant, Introducing Broker, Swap Exchange Facility or other “registered entity” within the meaning of Section 1a(40) of the Commodity Exchange Act, or the equivalent under any foreign securities or commodities Law, or (c) registered as a swap execution facility with the SEC or the CFTC.

“Related Parties” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors and representatives of such Person and of such Person’s Affiliates.

“Removal Effective Date” has the meaning specified in Section 10.06(b).

“Reportable Event” means any of the events set forth in Section 4043(c) of ERISA, other than events for which the thirty-day notice period has been waived.

“Request for Credit Extension” means (a) with respect to a Revolving Borrowing, an Incremental Term Borrowing, a conversion or continuation of Revolving Loans, or a conversion or continuation of Incremental Term Loans, a Loan Notice, (b) with respect to an L/C Credit Extension, a Letter of Credit Application and (c) with respect to a Borrowing of a Swing Line Loan, a Swing Line Loan Notice.

“Required Lenders” means, at any time, Lenders holding in the aggregate more than 50% of (a) the unfunded Commitments and the outstanding Loans, L/C Obligations and participations therein or (b) if the Commitments have been terminated, the outstanding Loans, L/C Obligations and participations therein. The unfunded Commitments of, and the outstanding Loans, L/C Obligations and participations therein held or deemed held by, any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders; provided, that, the amount of any participation in any Swing Line Loan and Unreimbursed Amounts that such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund that have not been reallocated to and funded by another Lender shall be deemed to be held by the Lender that is the Swing Line Lender or L/C Issuer, as the case may be, in making such determination.

“Required Revolving Lenders” means, at any time, Revolving Lenders having Total Revolving Credit Exposures representing more than 50% of the Total Revolving Credit Exposures of all Revolving Lenders at such time. The Total Revolving Credit Exposure of any Defaulting Lender shall be disregarded in determining Required Revolving Lenders at any time; provided, that, the amount of any participation in any Swing Line Loan and Unreimbursed Amounts that such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund that have not been reallocated to and funded by another Lender shall be deemed to be held by the Lender that is the Swing Line Lender or L/C Issuer, as the case may be, in making such determination.

“Rescindable Amount” has the meaning specified in Section 2.12(b)(ii).

“Resignation Effective Date” has the meaning specified in Section 10.06(a).

“Resolution Authority” means an EEA Resolution Authority or, with respect to any UK Financial Institution, a UK Resolution Authority.

“Responsible Officer” means the chief executive officer, president, chief operating officer, chief financial officer, treasurer, assistant treasurer or controller of a Loan Party, solely for purposes of the delivery of incumbency certificates in connection with this Agreement, the secretary or any assistant secretary of a Loan Party and, solely for purposes of notices given pursuant to Article II, any other officer or employee of the applicable Loan Party so designated by any of the foregoing officers in a notice to the Administrative Agent or any other officer or employee of the applicable Loan Party designated in or pursuant to an agreement between the applicable Loan Party and the Administrative Agent. Any document delivered hereunder that is signed by a Responsible Officer of a Loan Party shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership and/or other action on the part of such Loan Party and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of such Loan Party. To the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, each Responsible Officer will provide an incumbency certificate, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

“Restricted Payment” means any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any Equity Interests of any Person, or any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, defeasance, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any such Equity Interests or on account of any return of capital to such Person’s stockholders, partners or members (or the equivalent Person thereof), or any option, warrant or other right to acquire any such dividend or other distribution or payment.

“Revolving Borrowing” means a borrowing consisting of simultaneous Revolving Loans of the same Type and, in the case of Term SOFR Loans, having the same Interest Period made by each of the Lenders pursuant to this Agreement.

“Revolving Commitment” means, as to each Lender, its obligation to (a) make Revolving Loans to the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement, (b) purchase participations in L/C Obligations, and (c) purchase participations in Swing Line Loans, in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto or in any documentation executed by such Lender pursuant to Section 2.01(b), as applicable as such amount may be adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

“Revolving Credit Exposure” means, as to any Revolving Lender at any time, the aggregate principal amount at such time of its outstanding Revolving Loans and such Revolving Lender’s participation in L/C Obligations and Swing Line Loans at such time.

“Revolving Lender” means, at any time (a) so long as any Revolving Commitment is in effect at such time, any Person that has a Revolving Commitment at such time, and (b) if the Aggregate Revolving Commitments have terminated or expired at such time, any Person that has a Revolving Loan at such time or that has a participation in L/C Obligations or Swing Line Loans at such time.

“Revolving Loan” has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(a).

“Revolving Maturity Date” means: (a) with respect to the Non-Extending Lender, April 21, 2025; provided, that, if all of the Second Lien Debt has not been refinanced with Indebtedness having a maturity date that is at least ninety-one (91) days after April 21, 2025, then on the date that is ninety-one (91) days prior to the Second Lien Maturity Date, the Revolving Maturity Date with respect to the Non-Extending Lender shall automatically be deemed to be the date that is ninety-one (91) days prior to the Second Lien Maturity Date; and (b) with respect to each Revolving Lender (other than the Non-Extending Lender), April 21, 2026; provided, that, if all of the Second Lien Debt has not been refinanced with Indebtedness having a maturity date that is at least ninety-one (91) days after April 21, 2026, then on the date that is ninety-one (91) days prior to the Second Lien Maturity Date, the Revolving Maturity Date with respect to each Revolving Lender (other than the Non-Extending Lender) shall automatically be deemed to be the date that is ninety-one (91) days prior to the Second Lien Maturity Date; provided, further, that, in each case, if such date is not a Business Day, such date shall be the next preceding Business Day. As used in this Agreement, unless otherwise set forth herein, “Revolving Maturity Date” shall be deemed to refer to the Revolving Maturity Date of the Non-Extending Lender or the Revolving Maturity Date of each Revolving Lender (other than the Non-Extending Lender), or both, as the context may require.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of S&P Global Inc., and any successor thereto.

“Sale and Leaseback Transaction” means, with respect to any Loan Party or any Subsidiary, any arrangement, directly or indirectly, with any Person whereby such Loan Party or such Subsidiary shall sell or transfer any property used or useful in its business, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and thereafter rent or lease such property or other property that it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold or transferred.

“Sanction(s)” means any international economic sanction administered or enforced by the United States Government, including OFAC, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, His Majesty’s Treasury or other relevant sanctions authority.

“Scheduled Unavailability Date” has the meaning specified in Section 3.03(b).

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

“Second Lien Bridge Facility” means a customary bridge facility entered into by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, together with any Second Lien Debt or second lien term loans or other Second Lien Debt into which such bridge facility may be converted, in each case on customary terms for transactions of this type.

“Second Lien Debt Agreement” means the indenture among the Borrower, certain of the Subsidiaries of the Borrower, as subsidiary guarantors, and a Person to be determined, as trustee and collateral agent, entered into in connection with the issuance of the Second Lien Debt or, if the Second Lien Bridge Facility is funded, the credit agreement in respect thereof among such parties, and any indenture or credit agreement entered into in connection with any conversion or exchange of the Second Lien Bridge Facility into exchanges notes or term loans.

“Second Lien Debt” means (a) those certain second priority senior secured notes of the Borrower due 2025 and/or (b) any Indebtedness under the Second Lien Bridge Facility; provided, that, the aggregate principal amount of all Second Lien Debt shall not exceed \$350,000,000.

“Second Lien Guaranty” means that certain subsidiary guaranty agreement entered into by certain Subsidiaries of the Borrower, as subsidiary guarantors, in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Debt in connection with the Second Lien Debt Agreement.

“Second Lien Debt Documents” means the Second Lien Debt, the Second Lien Debt Agreement, the Second Lien Guaranty, the Intercreditor Agreement and all other certificates, agreements, documents and instruments executed and delivered, in each case, by or on behalf of any Loan Party, pursuant to the foregoing.

“Second Lien Maturity Date” means June 15, 2025.

“Secured Cash Management Agreement” means any Cash Management Agreement that is entered into by and between any Loan Party or any Subsidiary and any Cash Management Bank with respect to such Cash Management Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, a holder of Obligations in respect of Secured Cash Management Agreements shall be subject to the last paragraph of Section 9.03 and Section 10.11.

“Secured Hedge Agreement” means any Swap Contract that is entered into by and between any Loan Party or any Subsidiary and any Hedge Bank with respect to such Swap Contract. For the avoidance of doubt, a holder of Obligations in respect of Secured Hedge Agreements shall be subject to the last paragraph of Section 9.03 and Section 10.11.

“Secured Party Designation Notice” shall mean a notice from any Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender substantially in the form of Exhibit 1.01.

“Securitization Transaction” means, with respect to any Person, any financing transaction or series of financing transactions (including factoring arrangements) pursuant to which such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person may sell, convey or otherwise transfer, or grant a security interest in, accounts, payments, receivables, rights to future lease payments or residuals or similar rights to payment to a special purpose subsidiary or affiliate of such Person.

“Security Agreement” means the amended and restated security and pledge agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, executed in favor of the Administrative Agent by each of the Loan Parties.

“Segregated Funds” means funds deposited by customers relating to futures and option contracts in regulated commodities which funds must be carried in separate accounts which are designated as segregated customers’ accounts and funds held in separate accounts for the exclusive benefit of securities clients and proprietary accounts of broker-dealers. The deposits in these segregated accounts are not commingled with the funds of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

“Seventh Amendment Effective Date” means June 30, 2023.

“SOFR” means the Secured Overnight Financing Rate as determined by the Federal Bank of New York (or a successor administration).

“SOFR Adjustment” with respect to Daily Simple SOFR and the SOFR Daily Floating Rate means 0.15% (15 basis points); and with respect to Term SOFR means 0.10% (10 basis points) for an Interest Period of one-month’s duration, 0.15% (15 basis points;) for an Interest Period of three-month’s duration and 0.25% (25 basis points) for an Interest Period of six-months’ duration.

“SOFR Daily Floating Rate” means, for any day, a fluctuating rate of interest, which can change on each Business Day, equal to the Term SOFR Screen Rate two (2) U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such day, with a term equivalent to one (1) month beginning on that date;

provided, that, if the rate is not published prior to 11:00 a.m. on such determination date then the SOFR Daily Floating Rate means such Term SOFR Screen Rate on the first (1st) U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately prior thereto, in each case, plus the SOFR Adjustment; provided, further, that, if the SOFR Daily Floating Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed zero for purposes of this Agreement.

“SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loan” means a Swing Line Loan that bears interest at a rate based on the SOFR Daily Floating Rate.

“Solvent” or “Solvency” means, with respect to any Person as of a particular date, that on such date (a) such Person is able to pay its debts and other liabilities, contingent obligations and other commitments as they mature in the ordinary course of business, (b) such Person does not intend to, and does not believe that it will, incur debts or liabilities beyond such Person’s ability to pay such debts and liabilities as they mature in the ordinary course of business, (c) such Person is not engaged in a business or a transaction, and is not about to engage in a business or a transaction, for which such Person’s property would constitute unreasonably small capital, (d) the fair value of the property of such Person is greater than the total amount of liabilities, including contingent liabilities, of such Person and (e) the present fair salable value of the assets of such Person is not less than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of such Person on its debts as they become absolute and matured. The amount of contingent liabilities at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in the light of all the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

“Specified Event of Default” means any Event of Default pursuant to Section 9.01(a), Section 9.01(f), or Section 9.01(g).

“Specified Loan Party” has the meaning specified in Section 2(h) of the Guaranty.

“StoneX Financial” means StoneX Financial Inc., a Florida corporation.

“StoneX Financial Margin Facility” means that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of June 21, 2010, by and among StoneX Financial, as the borrower, the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Bank of Montreal, as administrative agent, as amended on or before the Closing Date or as amended, modified, restated or supplemented from time to time after the Closing Date in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

“StoneX (Netherlands) BV” means StoneX (Netherlands) BV (f/k/a INTL FCStone (Netherlands) BV), a private company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the Netherlands.

“Subordination Agreement” means, with respect to any Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 8.03(k), a subordination agreement entered into between the Administrative Agent and the holders of such Indebtedness (or an agent or trustee for the benefit of the holders of such Indebtedness), in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

“Subsidiary” of a Person means a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other business entity of which a majority of the shares of Voting Stock is at the time beneficially owned by such Person. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to a “Subsidiary” or to “Subsidiaries” shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of the Borrower.

“StoneX Commodity” means StoneX Commodity Solutions LLC (f/k/a FCStone Merchant Services, LLC), a Delaware limited liability company.

“StoneX Commodity Facility” means that certain Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of First Amendment Effective Date, by and among StoneX Commodity, as the borrower, the Borrower, as holdings, the guarantors party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto and Coöperatieve Rabobank U.A., New York branch, as administrative agent, as amended, modified, restated or supplemented from time to time after the First Amendment Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

StoneX Commodity Facility Collateral” means the Collateral (as defined in the StoneX Commodity Facility (as in effect on the First Amendment Effective Date, without giving effect to any amendments, modifications, restatements or supplements thereto, other than any such amendment, modification, restatement or supplement that is not adverse to the Lenders (it being understood and agreed that any amendment, modification, restatement or supplement thereto to include any property or asset that constitutes Excluded Property shall not be deemed adverse to the Lenders))); provided, that, in no event shall the StoneX Commodity Facility Collateral include (a) the Equity Interest of StoneX Commodity, or (b) the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary of StoneX Commodity.

“Successor Rate” has the meaning specified in Section 3.03(b).

“Supported QFC” has the meaning specified in Section 11.22.

“Swap Contract” means (a) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward and futures commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a “Master Agreement”), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement.

“Swap Obligations” means with respect to any Guarantor any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a “swap” within the meaning of Section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

“Swap Termination Value” means, in respect of any one or more Swap Contracts, after taking into account the effect of any legally enforceable netting agreement relating to such Swap Contracts, (a) for any date on or after the date such Swap Contracts have been closed out and termination value(s) determined in accordance therewith, such termination value(s) and (b) for any date prior to the date referenced in clause (a), the amount(s) determined as the mark-to-market value(s) for such Swap Contracts, as determined based upon one or more mid-market or other readily available quotations provided by any recognized dealer in such Swap Contracts (which may include a Lender or any Affiliate of a Lender).

“Swing Line Commitment” means as to any Lender (a) the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on Schedule 2.01 or (b) if such Lender has entered into an Assignment and Assumption or has otherwise assumed a Swing Line Commitment after the Closing Date, the amount set forth for such Lender as its Swing Line Commitment in the Register maintained by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 11.06(c).

“Swing Line Lender” means Bank of America in its capacity as provider of Swing Line Loans, or any successor swing line lender hereunder.

“Swing Line Loan” has the meaning specified in Section 2.04(a).

“Swing Line Loan Notice” means a notice of a Borrowing of a Swing Line Loan pursuant to Section 2.04(b), which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit 2.04 or such other form as may be approved by the Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

“Swing Line Sublimit” means an amount equal to the lesser of (a) \$75,000,000 and (b) the Aggregate Revolving Commitments. The Swing Line Sublimit is part of, and not in addition to, the Aggregate Revolving Commitments.

“Synthetic Lease” means any synthetic lease, tax retention operating lease, off-balance sheet loan or similar off-balance sheet financing arrangement whereby the arrangement is considered borrowed money indebtedness for tax purposes but is classified as an operating lease or does not otherwise appear on a balance sheet under GAAP.

“Taxes” means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“Term Facility Increase” has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(b).

“Term SOFR” means: (a) for any Interest Period with respect to a Term SOFR Loan, the rate per annum equal to the Term SOFR Screen Rate two U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period with a term equivalent to such Interest Period; provided, that, if the rate is not published prior to 11:00 a.m. on such determination date then Term SOFR means the Term SOFR Screen Rate on the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately prior thereto; in each case, plus the SOFR Adjustment for such Interest Period; and (b) for any interest calculation with respect to a Base Rate Loan on any date, the rate per annum equal to the Term SOFR Screen Rate two U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such date with a term of one month commencing that day; provided, that, if the rate is not published prior to 11:00 a.m. on such determination date then Term SOFR means the Term SOFR Screen Rate on the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately prior thereto; in each case, plus the SOFR Adjustment for such term; provided, that, if Term SOFR determined in accordance with either of the foregoing clause (a) or clause (b) of this definition would otherwise be less than zero, Term SOFR shall be deemed zero for purposes of this Agreement.

“Term SOFR Loan” means a Revolving Loan or an Incremental Term Loan that bears interest at a rate based on clause (a) of the definition of “Term SOFR”.

“Term SOFR Replacement Date” has the meaning specified in Section 3.03(b).

“Term SOFR Screen Rate” means the forward-looking SOFR term rate administered by CME (or any successor administrator satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) and published on the applicable Reuters screen page (or such other commercially available source providing such quotations as may be designated by the Administrative Agent from time to time).

“Threshold Amount” means \$25,000,000.

“Total Credit Exposure” means, as to any Lender at any time, (a) the unused Commitments of such Lender at such time, plus (b) the Revolving Credit Exposure of such Lender at such time, plus (c) the Outstanding Amount of all Incremental Term Loans held by such Lender at such time.

“Total Revolving Credit Exposure” means, as to any Revolving Lender at any time, (a) the unused Revolving Commitment of such Revolving Lender at such time, plus (b) the Revolving Credit Exposure of such Revolving Lender at such time.

“Total Revolving Outstandings” means, at any time, the aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Revolving Loans, all Swing Line Loans and all L/C Obligations at such time.

“Trade Date” has the meaning specified in Section 11.06(g).

“Trading Debt Interest Charges” means, for any period, without duplication, (a) all Consolidated Interest Charges for such period in connection with the trading activities conducted by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as an institutional dealer in fixed income securities, and (b) all Consolidated Interest

Charges for such period in connection with any securities lending activities conducted by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, in each case as referenced and reflected in the financial statements most recently delivered by the Borrower pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or Section 7.01(b), as applicable.

“Type” means, with respect to any Loan, its character as a Base Rate Loan, SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loan or a Term SOFR Loan.

“UCP” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, International Chamber of Commerce (“ICC”) Publication No. 600 (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance).

“UK Financial Institution” means any BRRD Undertaking (as such term is defined under the PRA Rulebook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority) or any person subject to IFPRU 11.6 of the FCA Handbook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority, which includes certain credit institutions and investment firms, and certain affiliates of such credit institutions or investment firms.

“UK Resolution Authority” means the Bank of England or any other public administrative authority having responsibility for the resolution of any UK Financial Institution.

“United States” and “U.S.” mean the United States of America.

“Unreimbursed Amount” has the meaning specified in Section 2.03(c)(i).

“U.S. Government Securities Business Day” means any Business Day, except any Business Day on which any of the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, the New York Stock Exchange or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is not open for business because such day is a legal holiday under the federal laws of the United States or the laws of the State of New York, as applicable.

“U.S. Person” means any Person that is a “United States Person” as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Internal Revenue Code.

“U.S. Special Resolution Regimes” has the meaning specified in Section 11.22.

“U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate” has the meaning specified in Section 3.01(e)(ii)(B)(3).

“Voluntary Prepayment” has the meaning specified in Section 8.12(b).

“Voting Stock” means, with respect to any Person, Equity Interests issued by such Person the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of directors (or persons performing similar functions) of such Person, even though the right so to vote has been suspended by the happening of such a contingency.

“Weighted Average Life to Maturity” means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date of determination, the number of years obtained by dividing: (a) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (i) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (ii) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one twelfth) that will elapse between such date of determination and the making of such payment by (b) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness as of such date of determination.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, (a) with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule, and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, any powers of the applicable Resolution Authority under the Bail-In Legislation to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of any UK Financial Institution or any contract or instrument under which

that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers.

1.02 Other Interpretive Provisions.

With reference to this Agreement and each other Loan Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Loan Document:

(i) The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words “include,” “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation.” The word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall.” Unless the context requires otherwise, (i) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document (including any Loan Document or Organization Document) shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein or in any other Loan Document), (ii) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns, (iii) the words “hereto,” “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder,” and words of similar import when used in any Loan Document, shall be construed to refer to such Loan Document in its entirety and not to any particular provision thereof, (iv) all references in a Loan Document to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, the Loan Document in which such references appear, (v) any reference to any law shall include all statutory and regulatory rules, regulations, orders and provisions consolidating, amending, replacing or interpreting such law and any reference to any law or regulation shall, unless otherwise specified, refer to such law or regulation as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, and (vi) the words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all assets and properties, tangible and intangible, real and personal, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights.

(ii) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “from” means “from and including,” the words “to” and “until” each mean “to but excluding,” and the word “through” means “to and including.”

(iii) Section headings herein and in the other Loan Documents are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(iv) Any reference herein to a merger, consolidation, amalgamation, assignment, sale, disposition or transfer, or similar term, shall be deemed to apply to a division of or by a limited liability company, or an allocation of assets to a series of a limited liability company (or the unwinding of such a division or allocation), as if it were a merger, consolidation, amalgamation, assignment, sale, disposition or transfer, or similar term, as applicable, to, of or with a separate Person. Any division of a limited liability company shall constitute a separate Person hereunder (and each division of any limited liability company that is a Subsidiary, joint venture or any other like term shall also constitute such a Person or entity).

1.03 Accounting Terms.

(i) Generally. Except as otherwise specifically prescribed herein, all accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with, GAAP applied on a consistent basis, as in effect from time to time, applied in a manner consistent with that used in preparing the Audited Financial Statements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance

with any covenant (including the computation of any Financial Covenant) contained herein, Indebtedness of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be carried at 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof, and the effects of FASB ASC 825 and FASB ASC 4670 20 on financial liabilities shall be disregarded.

(ii)Changes in GAAP. If at any time any change in GAAP (including the adoption of IFRS) would affect the computation of any financial ratio or requirement set forth in any Loan Document, and either the Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); provided that, until so amended, (i) such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP prior to such change therein and (ii) the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders financial statements and other documents required under this Agreement or as reasonably requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirement made before and after giving effect to such change in GAAP. Without limiting the foregoing, leases shall continue to be classified and accounted for on a basis consistent with that reflected in the audited financial statements of the Borrower most recently available prior to the Closing Date for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding any change in GAAP relating thereto (regardless of whether such change occurred prior to the Closing Date), unless the parties hereto shall enter into a mutually acceptable amendment addressing such changes, as provided for above.

(iii)Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities. All references herein to consolidated financial statements of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries or to the determination of any amount for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis or any similar reference shall, in each case, be deemed to include each variable interest entity that the Borrower is required to consolidate pursuant to FASB ASC 810 as if such variable interest entity were a Subsidiary as defined herein.

(iv)Calculations. Notwithstanding the above, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that all calculations of the Financial Covenants (including for purposes of determining the Applicable Rate with respect to Revolving Loans, Swing Line Loans, Letter of Credit Fees and the Commitment Fees) shall be made on a Pro Forma Basis with respect to any Disposition (other than Permitted Transfers), Involuntary Disposition or Acquisition occurring during the applicable period.

(v)Limited Condition Acquisitions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, to the extent that the terms of this Agreement require (i) compliance with any basket, financial ratio or test, (ii) the absence of a Default or an Event of Default, or (iii) a determination as to whether the representations and warranties contained in Article VI or any other Loan Document, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, shall be true and correct in all material respects (and in all respects if any such representation or warranty is already qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect), in each case in connection with the consummation of a Limited Condition Acquisition, the determination of whether the relevant condition is satisfied may be made, at the election of the Borrower, on the date of the execution of the Limited Condition Acquisition Agreement with respect to such Limited Condition Acquisition (such date, the "LCA Test Date"), after giving effect to the relevant Limited Condition Acquisition and any related incurrence of Indebtedness, on a Pro Forma Basis; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, in connection with any Limited Condition Acquisition: (A) if the proceeds of an Incremental Term Facility or a Term Facility Increase are being used to finance such Limited Condition Acquisition, then (1) the conditions set forth in Section 2.01(b)(ii)(B) or Section 2.01(b)(iii)(B), as applicable, and Section 5.02(a), shall be required to be satisfied at the time of closing of the Limited Condition Acquisition and funding of such Incremental Term Facility or such Term Facility Increase, as applicable, but, if the Lenders providing such Incremental Term Facility or Term Facility Increase, as applicable, so agree, the representations and warranties which must be accurate at the time of closing of the Limited Condition Acquisition and funding of such Incremental Term Facility or such Term Facility Increase, as applicable, may be limited to customary "specified representations,"

customary “specified acquisition agreement representations,” and such other representations and warranties as may be required by the Lenders providing such Incremental Term Facility or such Term Facility Increase, as applicable, and (2) the conditions set forth in Section 2.01(b)(ii)(A) or Section 2.01(b)(iii)(A), as applicable, and Section 5.02(b), shall, if and to the extent the Lenders providing such Incremental Term Facility or such Term Facility Increase, as applicable, so agree, be satisfied if (x) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing as of the applicable LCA Test Date, and (y) no Specified Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the funding of such Incremental Term Facility or such Term Facility Increase, as applicable, in connection with the consummation of such Limited Condition Acquisition; and (B) such Limited Condition Acquisition, any related pro forma adjustments, and the related Indebtedness to be incurred in connection therewith and the use of proceeds thereof shall be deemed consummated, made, incurred and/or applied at the applicable LCA Test Date (until such time as the Indebtedness is actually incurred or the applicable Limited Condition Acquisition Agreement is terminated without actually consummating the applicable Limited Condition Acquisition) and outstanding thereafter for purposes of determining Pro Forma Compliance (other than (1) for purposes of determining Pro Forma Compliance in connection with the making of any Restricted Payment or the making of any Voluntary Prepayment, (2) for purposes of determining compliance with Section 8.11) with any financial ratio or test (it being understood and agreed that for purposes of determining Pro Forma Compliance in connection with the making of any Restricted Payment or the making of any Voluntary Prepayment, the Borrower shall demonstrate compliance with the applicable test both after giving effect to the applicable Limited Condition Acquisition and assuming that such transaction has not occurred). For the avoidance of doubt, if any of such ratios or amounts for which compliance was determined or tested as of the applicable LCA Test Date are thereafter exceeded or otherwise failed to have been complied with as a result of fluctuations in such ratio or amount, at or prior to the consummation of the relevant Limited Condition Acquisition, such ratios or amounts will not be deemed to have been exceeded or failed to be complied with as a result of such fluctuations solely for purposes of determining whether the relevant Limited Condition Acquisition is permitted to be consummated. Except as set forth in clause (A) in the proviso to the first sentence in this Section 1.03(e) in connection with the use of the proceeds of an Incremental Term Facility or Term Facility Increase to finance a Limited Condition Acquisition (and, in the case of such clause (A), only if and to the extent the Lenders providing such Incremental Term Facility or such Term Facility Increase, as applicable, so agree as provided in such clause (A)), it is understood and agreed that this Section 1.03(e) shall not limit the conditions set forth in Section 5.02 with respect to any proposed Credit Extension, in connection with a Limited Condition Acquisition or otherwise.

1.04 Rounding.

Any financial ratios required to be maintained by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more than the number of places by which such ratio is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number (with a rounding-up if there is no nearest number).

1.05 Times of Day; Rates.

Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

The Administrative Agent does not warrant, nor accept responsibility, nor shall the Administrative Agent have any liability with respect to the administration, submission or any other matter related to any reference rate referred to herein or with respect to any rate (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the selection of such rate and any related spread or other adjustment) that is an alternative or replacement for or successor to any such rate (including any Successor Rate) (or any component of any of the foregoing) or the effect of any of the foregoing, or of any Conforming Changes. The Administrative Agent and its affiliates or other related entities may engage in transactions or other activities that affect any reference rate referred to herein, or any alternative, successor or replacement rate (including any Successor Rate) (or any component of any of the foregoing) or any related spread or other adjustments thereto, in each case, in a manner adverse to the Borrower. The Administrative Agent may select

information sources or services in its reasonable discretion to ascertain any reference rate referred to herein or any alternative, successor or replacement rate (including any Successor Rate) (or any component of any of the foregoing), in each case pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and shall have no liability to the Borrower, any Lender or any other person or entity for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, punitive, incidental or consequential damages, costs, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise and whether at law or in equity), for any error or other action or omission related to or affecting the selection, determination, or calculation of any rate (or component thereof) provided by any such information source or service.

1.06 Letter of Credit Amounts.

Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the stated amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; provided, that, with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any Issuer Document related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the stated amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum stated amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum stated amount is in effect at such time.

Article 2.

THE COMMITMENTS AND CREDIT EXTENSIONS

1.01 Loans.

(i) Revolving Loans. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Revolving Lender severally agrees to make loans (each such loan, a “Revolving Loan”) to the Borrower in Dollars from time to time on any Business Day during the Availability Period in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding the amount of such Revolving Lender’s Revolving Commitment; provided, that, that after giving effect to any Revolving Borrowing, (i) the Total Revolving Outstandings shall not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and (ii) the Revolving Credit Exposure of any Revolving Lender shall not exceed such Revolving Lender’s Revolving Commitment. Within the limits of each Revolving Lender’s Revolving Commitment, and subject to the other terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower may borrow Revolving Loans under this Section 2.01(a), prepay Revolving Loans under Section 2.05, and reborrow Revolving Loans under this Section 2.01(a). Revolving Loans may consist of Base Rate Loans or Term SOFR Loans or a combination thereof, as further provided herein.

(ii) Increases of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments; Incremental Term Facilities; Term Facility Increases. At any time after the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, the Borrower shall have the right, upon at least five Business Days’ prior written notice to the Administrative Agent, to increase the Aggregate Revolving Commitments (but not the Letter of Credit Sublimit or Swing Line Sublimit), establish one or more new tranches of term loans advanced to the Borrower in Dollars under this Agreement (each such new tranche of term loans being an “Incremental Term Facility”), and/or incur additional Incremental Term Loans under any then-existing Incremental Term Facility (each such incurrence of additional Incremental Term Loans under any then-existing Incremental Term Facility, a “Term Facility Increase”; each such increase in the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, each Incremental Term Facility, and each Term Facility Increase, an “Incremental Facility”), by a maximum aggregate amount for all such Incremental Facilities incurred after the Seventh Amendment Effective Date not to exceed \$100,000,000 in the aggregate.

(1) Increases in Aggregate Revolving Commitments. Any increase of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.01(b) shall be on the same terms and conditions as are applicable to the Aggregate Revolving Commitments in effect immediately prior to such increase, and otherwise subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

(1) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date on which such increase is to become effective and immediately after giving effect thereto;

(2) after giving effect to such increase, the representations and warranties contained in Article VI and the other Loan Documents, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, are true and correct in all material respects (or in all respects, if such representation and warranty is already qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect) on and as of the date of such increase, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct in all material respects (or in all respects, if such representation or and warranty is already qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect) as of such earlier date;

(3) such increase shall be in a minimum amount of \$5,000,000 and in integral multiples of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof (or such lesser amount as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion);

(4) such requested increase shall only be effective upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of (1) additional Revolving Commitments in a corresponding amount of such requested increase from either existing Lenders and/or one or more other institutions that qualify as Eligible Assignees (it being understood and agreed that no existing Lender shall be required to provide an additional Revolving Commitment) and (2) documentation from each institution providing an additional Revolving Commitment evidencing its additional Revolving Commitment and its obligations under this Agreement in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent;

(5) the Administrative Agent shall have received all documents (including resolutions of the board of directors of the Borrower and the Guarantors) it may reasonably request relating to the corporate or other necessary authority for such increase and the validity of such increase in the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, and any other matters relevant thereto, all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(6) if any Revolving Loans are outstanding at the time of the increase in the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, the Borrower shall, if applicable, prepay one or more existing Revolving Loans (such prepayment to be subject to Section 3.05) in an amount necessary such that after giving effect to the increase in the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, each Lender will hold its pro rata share (based on its Applicable Revolving Percentage of the increased Aggregate Revolving Commitments) of outstanding Revolving Loans;

(7) Schedule 2.01 shall be deemed revised to include any increase in the Aggregate Revolving Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.01(b) and to include thereon any Person that becomes a Lender pursuant to this Section 2.01(b); and

(8) the Administrative Agent shall have received such amendments to the Collateral Documents as the Administrative Agent reasonably requests to cause the Collateral Documents to secure the Obligations after giving effect to such increase.

(2) Incremental Term Facilities. The establishment of any Incremental Term Facility shall be subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

(1) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date on which such Incremental Term Facility is established and immediately after giving effect thereto;

(2) after giving effect to the establishment of such Incremental Term Facility, the representations and warranties contained in Article VI and the other Loan Documents, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, are true and correct in all material respects (or in all respects, if such representation and warranty is already qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect) on and as of the date of such establishment, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct in all material respects (or in all respects, if such representation or and warranty is already qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect) as of such earlier date;

(3) such Incremental Term Facility shall be in a minimum amount of \$5,000,000 and in integral multiples of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof (or such lesser amount as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion);

(4) such Incremental Term Facility shall only be effective upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of Incremental Term Commitments for such Incremental Term Facility from either existing Lenders and/or one or more other institutions that qualify as Eligible Assignees, which Persons shall join in this Agreement as Incremental Term Lenders by executing an agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, setting forth the terms applicable to such Incremental Term Facility in accordance with this Section 2.01(b) (any such agreement, an "Incremental Term Facility Agreement"), it being understood and agreed that in connection with any Incremental Term Facility, (1) the Incremental Term Facility Agreement for such Incremental Term Facility shall only be required to be executed by the Incremental Term Lenders for such Incremental Term Facility, the Loan Parties, and the Administrative Agent (and, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not require the consent of any other Person (including any Lender)), and (2) no existing Lender shall be under any obligation to become an Incremental Term Lender and any such decision whether to become an Incremental Term Lender shall be in such Lender's sole and absolute discretion;

(5) the Administrative Agent shall have received all documents (including resolutions of the board of directors of the Borrower and the Guarantors) it may reasonably request relating to the corporate or other necessary authority for such Incremental Term Facility and the validity of such Incremental Term Facility, and any other matters relevant thereto, all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(6) the Incremental Term Facility Maturity Date for such Incremental Term Facility shall be as set forth in the Incremental Term Facility Agreement relating to such Incremental Term Facility; provided, that, such date shall not be earlier than the then-Latest Maturity Date;

(7) the interest rates, interest rate floors, upfront fees and original issue discount for any such Incremental Term Facility shall be as determined by the Borrower and the Incremental Term Lenders providing such Incremental Term Facility;

(8) (1) any such Incremental Term Facility shall rank pari passu in right of payment with the Obligations and in respect of the Collateral; (2) no Subsidiary shall be a guarantor with respect to any such Incremental Term

Facility unless such Subsidiary is a Loan Party; and (3) no property or assets of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall secure any such Incremental Term Facility unless such property or assets constitute Collateral;

(9) except as otherwise permitted by this Section 2.01(b)(ii), all other terms of any such Incremental Term Facility, if not consistent with the terms for any other then-existing Class of Incremental Term Loans, shall be as agreed between the Borrower and the Incremental Term Lenders providing such Incremental Term Facility, with such other terms not consistent with any other then-existing Class of Incremental Term Loans to be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (it being understood and agreed that: (1) any Incremental Term Facility may be structured as a “delayed draw” term facility if and to the extent the Incremental Term Lenders providing such Incremental Term Facility so agree; and (2) the following shall be deemed to be satisfactory to the Administrative Agent: (x) covenants or other provisions applicable only to periods after the then-Latest Maturity Date; (y) covenants or other provisions that are not set forth in the Loan Documents at the time of incurrence of such Incremental Term Facility, so long as the Loan Documents are amended to include such covenants or other provisions for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders at the time of the incurrence of such Incremental Term Facility (provided, that, it is understood and agreed that, notwithstanding this clause (y), to the extent any financial maintenance covenant is added to this Agreement in connection with the implementation of an Incremental Term Facility, such financial maintenance covenant may be added to this Agreement solely for the benefit of the Lenders providing such Incremental Term Facility (and any other Lenders providing any other then-existing Class of Loans for which a financial maintenance covenant applies) and not for the benefit of any other Lenders); and (z) customary call protection and mandatory prepayments, in each case, which may be applicable solely with respect to such Incremental Term Facility;

(10) Schedule 2.01 shall be deemed revised to include any Incremental Term Facility pursuant to this Section 2.01(b) and to include thereon any Person that becomes a Lender pursuant to this Section 2.01(b); and

(11) the Administrative Agent shall have received such amendments to the Collateral Documents as the Administrative Agent reasonably requests to cause the Collateral Documents to secure the Obligations after giving effect to such increase.

(3) Term Facility Increases. Any Term Facility Increase pursuant to this Section 2.01(b) shall be on the same terms and conditions as are applicable to the Incremental Term Facility under which such additional Incremental Term Loans are advanced (as in effect immediately prior to such Term Facility Increase; it being understood and agreed that any Incremental Term Loans advanced in connection with any Term Facility Increase shall constitute Incremental Term Loans of the same Class as the Incremental Term Loans applicable to the Incremental Term Facility to which such Term Facility Increase applies), and otherwise subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

(1) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date on which such Term Facility Increase is to become effective and immediately after giving effect thereto;

(2) after giving effect to such Term Facility Increase, the representations and warranties contained in Article VI and the other Loan Documents, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, are true and correct in all material

respects (or in all respects, if such representation and warranty is already qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect) on and as of the date of such Term Facility Increase, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct in all material respects (or in all respects, if such representation or and warranty is already qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect) as of such earlier date;

(3) such Term Facility Increase shall be in a minimum amount of \$5,000,000 and in integral multiples of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof (or such lesser amount as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion);

(4) such requested Term Facility Increase shall only be effective upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of (1) additional Commitments in a corresponding amount of such requested Term Facility Increase from either existing Lenders and/or one or more other institutions that qualify as Eligible Assignees (it being understood and agreed that no existing Lender shall be required to provide an additional Commitment) and (2) documentation from each institution providing an additional Commitment evidencing its additional Commitment and its obligations under this Agreement in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent;

(5) the Administrative Agent shall have received all documents (including resolutions of the board of directors of the Borrower and the Guarantors) it may reasonably request relating to the corporate or other necessary authority for such Term Facility Increase and the validity of such Term Facility Increase, and any other matters relevant thereto, all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(6) Schedule 2.01 shall be deemed revised to include any Term Facility Increase pursuant to this Section 2.01(b) and to include thereon any Person that becomes a Lender pursuant to this Section 2.01(b); and

(7) the Administrative Agent shall have received such amendments to the Collateral Documents as the Administrative Agent reasonably requests to cause the Collateral Documents to secure the Obligations after giving effect to such Term Facility Increase.

This Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be amended (and the Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent to enter into any such amendments) to give effect to any Incremental Facility pursuant to documentation (any such documentation, including any Incremental Term Facility Agreement, an “Incremental Facility Amendment Document”) executed by lenders providing such Incremental Facility, the Administrative Agent and the Loan Parties, without the consent of any other Person (including any existing Lender), including amendments (w) to reflect the existence and terms of such Incremental Facility, (x) to make such other changes to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents consistent with the provisions and intent of such Incremental Facility, including adding provisions to permit such Incremental Facility to share in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including to permit any such Incremental Term Facility or any Term Facility Increase to share in any mandatory prepayment provided herein) and to include the lenders for such Incremental Facility in the definition of “Required Lenders”, the definition of “Required Revolving Lenders,” or any other similar voting provisions, as applicable, (y) notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement or any other Loan Documents to the contrary, if applicable, to permit the loans under such Incremental Facility to be “fungible” (including for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code)

with any other then-existing Loans under this Agreement, and (z) to effect such other amendments to the this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of any such Incremental Facility.

1.02 Borrowings, Conversions and Continuations of Loans.

(i) Each Borrowing, each conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, and each continuation of Term SOFR Loans shall be made upon the Borrower's irrevocable notice to the Administrative Agent, which may be given by telephone or a Loan Notice; provided, that, any telephonic notice must be confirmed immediately by delivery to the Administrative Agent of a Loan Notice. Each such notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (i) two (2) Business Days prior to the requested date of any Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of, Term SOFR Loans or of any conversion of Term SOFR Loans to Base Rate Loans, and (ii) on the requested date of any Borrowing of Base Rate Loans. Each Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Term SOFR Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$5,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof. Except as provided in Sections 2.03(c) and 2.04(c), each Borrowing of or conversion to Base Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$500,000 in excess thereof. Each Loan Notice and each telephonic notice shall specify (A) the applicable Facility and whether the Borrower is requesting a Borrowing, a conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, or a continuation of Term SOFR Loans, in each case with respect to such Facility, (B) the requested date of the Borrowing, conversion or continuation, as the case may be (which shall be a Business Day), (C) the principal amount of Loans to be borrowed, converted or continued, (D) the Type of Loans to be borrowed or to which existing Loans are to be converted, and (E) if applicable, the duration of the Interest Period with respect thereto. If the Borrower fails to specify a Type of a Loan in a Loan Notice, or if the Borrower fails to give a timely notice requesting a conversion or continuation, then the applicable Loans shall be made as, or converted to Base Rate Loans. Any such automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans shall be effective as of the last day of the Interest Period then in effect with respect to the applicable Term SOFR Loans. If the Borrower requests a Borrowing of, conversion to, or continuation of Term SOFR Loans in any Loan Notice, but fails to specify an Interest Period, it will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month.

(ii) Following receipt of a Loan Notice for a Facility, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Appropriate Lender of the amount of its Applicable Percentage under such Facility of the applicable Loans, and if no timely notice of a conversion or continuation is provided by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall notify each Appropriate Lender of the details of any automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans as described in the preceding subsection. In the case of a Borrowing, each Lender shall make the amount of its Loan available to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in the applicable Loan Notice. Upon satisfaction of the applicable conditions set forth in Section 5.02 (and, if such Borrowing is the initial Credit Extension, Section 5.01), the Administrative Agent shall make all funds so received available to the Borrower in like funds as received by the Administrative Agent either by (i) crediting the account of the Borrower on the books of Bank of America with the amount of such funds or (ii) wire transfer of such funds, in each case in accordance with instructions provided to (and reasonably acceptable to) the Administrative Agent by the Borrower; provided, that, if, on the date the Loan Notice with respect to a Revolving Borrowing is given by the Borrower, there are L/C Borrowings outstanding, then the proceeds of such Revolving Borrowing, first, shall be applied to the payment in full of any such L/C Borrowings and second, shall be made available to the Borrower as provided above.

(iii) Except as otherwise provided herein, a Term SOFR Loan may be continued or converted only on the last day of the Interest Period for such Term SOFR Loan. During the existence of a Default, no Loans may be requested as, converted to or continued as Term SOFR Loans without the consent of the Required Lenders, and the Required Lenders may demand that any or all of the outstanding Term SOFR Loans be converted immediately to Base Rate Loans.

(iv) Each determination of an interest rate by the Administrative Agent pursuant to any provision of this Agreement shall be conclusive and binding on the Borrower and the Lenders in the absence of manifest error.

(v) After giving effect to all Borrowings, all conversions of Loans from one Type to the other, and all continuations of Loans as the same Type, there shall not be more than ten Interest Periods in effect with respect to all Loans.

(vi) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any Lender may exchange, continue or rollover all or a portion of its Loans in connection with any refinancing, extension, loan modification or similar transaction permitted by the terms of this Agreement, pursuant to a cashless settlement mechanism approved by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and such Lender.

(vii) With respect to SOFR or Term SOFR, the Administrative Agent will have the right to make Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document; provided, that, with respect to any such amendment effected, the Administrative Agent shall post each such amendment implementing such Conforming Changes to the Borrower and the Lenders reasonably promptly after such amendment becomes effective.

(viii) This Section 2.02 shall not apply to Swing Line Loans.

1.03 Letters of Credit.

(i) The Letter of Credit Commitment.

(1) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein: (A) the L/C Issuer agrees, in reliance upon the agreements of the Revolving Lenders set forth in this Section 2.03, (1) from time to time during the Availability Period on any Business Day during the period from the Closing Date until the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, to issue Letters of Credit in Dollars for the account of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, and to amend or extend Letters of Credit previously issued by it, in accordance with Section 2.03(b), and (2) to honor drawings under the Letters of Credit; and (B) the Revolving Lenders severally agree to participate in Letters of Credit issued for the account of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries and any drawings thereunder; provided, that, after giving effect to any L/C Credit Extension with respect to any Letter of Credit, (w) the Total Revolving Outstandings shall not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, (x) the Revolving Credit Exposure of any Revolving Lender shall not exceed such Revolving Lender's Revolving Commitment, (y) the Outstanding Amount of the L/C Obligations shall not exceed the Letter of Credit Sublimit and (z) the aggregate amount of the outstanding Letters of Credit issued by the L/C Issuer shall not exceed its L/C Commitment. Each request by the Borrower for the issuance or amendment of a Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be a representation by the Borrower that the L/C Credit Extension so requested complies with the conditions set forth in the proviso to the preceding sentence. Within the foregoing limits, and subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower's ability to obtain Letters of Credit shall be fully revolving, and accordingly the Borrower may, during the foregoing period, obtain Letters of Credit to replace Letters of Credit that have expired or that have been drawn upon and reimbursed. All Existing Letters of Credit shall be deemed to have been issued pursuant hereto and deemed L/C Obligations, and from and after the Closing Date shall be subject to and governed by the terms and conditions hereof.

(2) The L/C Issuer shall not issue any Letter of Credit if:

(1) subject to Section 2.03(b)(iii), the expiry date of such requested Letter of Credit would occur more than twelve months after the date of issuance or last extension, unless the Required Revolving Lenders have approved such expiry date; or

(2) the expiry date of such requested Letter of Credit would occur after the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, unless (1) such L/C Issuer has entered into arrangements with the Borrower, including the delivery of Cash Collateral, reasonably satisfactory to such L/C Issuer, or (2) all the Revolving Lenders have approved such expiry date.

(3) The L/C Issuer shall not be under any obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if:

(1) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain the L/C Issuer from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any Law applicable to the L/C Issuer or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over the L/C Issuer shall prohibit, or request that the L/C Issuer refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon the L/C Issuer with respect to such Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which the L/C Issuer is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Closing Date, or shall impose upon the L/C Issuer any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Closing Date and which the L/C Issuer in good faith deems material to it;

(2) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of the L/C Issuer applicable to letters of credit generally;

(3) such Letter of Credit is to be denominated in a currency other than Dollars;

(4) such Letter of Credit contains any provisions for automatic reinstatement of the stated amount after any drawing thereunder; or

(5) any Revolving Lender is at that time a Defaulting Lender, unless the L/C Issuer has entered into arrangements, including the delivery of Cash Collateral, satisfactory to the L/C Issuer (in its sole discretion) with the Borrower or such Revolving Lender to eliminate the L/C Issuer's actual or potential Fronting Exposure (after giving effect to Section 2.15(b)) with respect to the Defaulting Lender arising from either the Letter of Credit then proposed to be issued or that Letter of Credit and all other L/C Obligations as to which the L/C Issuer has actual or potential Fronting Exposure, as it may elect in its sole discretion.

(4) The L/C Issuer shall not amend any Letter of Credit if the L/C Issuer would not be permitted at such time to issue the Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof.

(5) The L/C Issuer shall be under no obligation to amend any Letter of Credit if (A) the L/C Issuer would have no obligation at such time to issue the Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof, or (B) the beneficiary of the Letter of Credit does not accept the proposed amendment to the Letter of Credit.

(6) The L/C Issuer shall act on behalf of the Lenders with respect to any Letters of Credit issued by it and the documents associated therewith, and the L/C Issuer shall have all of the benefits and immunities (A) provided to the Administrative Agent in

Article X with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by the L/C Issuer in connection with Letters of Credit issued by it or proposed to be issued by it and Issuer Documents pertaining to such Letters of Credit as fully as if the term “Administrative Agent” as used in Article X included the L/C Issuer with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to the L/C Issuer.

(ii) Procedures for Issuance and Amendment of Letters of Credit; Auto-Extension Letters of Credit.

(1) Each Letter of Credit shall be issued or amended, as the case may be, upon the request of the Borrower delivered to the L/C Issuer (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) in the form of a Letter of Credit Application, appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower. Such Letter of Credit Application may be sent by facsimile, by United States mail, by overnight courier, by electronic transmission using the system provided by the L/C Issuer, by personal delivery or by any other means acceptable to the L/C Issuer. Such Letter of Credit Application must be received by the L/C Issuer and the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. at least five Business Days (or such later date and time as the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer may agree in a particular instance in their sole discretion) prior to the proposed issuance date or date of amendment, as the case may be. In the case of a request for an initial issuance of a Letter of Credit, such Letter of Credit Application shall specify in form and detail satisfactory to the L/C Issuer: (A) the proposed issuance date of the requested Letter of Credit (which shall be a Business Day); (B) the amount thereof; (C) the expiry date thereof; (D) the name and address of the beneficiary thereof; (E) the documents to be presented by such beneficiary in case of any drawing thereunder; (F) the full text of any certificate to be presented by such beneficiary in case of any drawing thereunder; (G) the purpose and nature of the requested Letter of Credit; and (H) such other matters as the L/C Issuer may require. In the case of a request for an amendment of any outstanding Letter of Credit, such Letter of Credit Application shall specify in form and detail satisfactory to the L/C Issuer: (1) the Letter of Credit to be amended; (2) the proposed date of amendment thereof (which shall be a Business Day); (3) the nature of the proposed amendment; and (4) such other matters as the L/C Issuer may require. Additionally, the Borrower shall furnish to the L/C Issuer and the Administrative Agent such other documents and information pertaining to such requested Letter of Credit issuance or amendment, including any Issuer Documents, as the L/C Issuer or the Administrative Agent may require.

(2) Promptly after receipt of any Letter of Credit Application, the L/C Issuer will confirm with the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) that the Administrative Agent has received a copy of such Letter of Credit Application from the Borrower and, if not, the L/C Issuer will provide the Administrative Agent with a copy thereof. Unless the L/C Issuer has received written notice from any Lender, the Administrative Agent or any Loan Party, at least one Business Day prior to the requested date of issuance or amendment of the applicable Letter of Credit, that one or more applicable conditions contained in Article V shall not be satisfied, then, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the L/C Issuer shall, on the requested date, issue a Letter of Credit for the account of the Borrower or the applicable Subsidiary or enter into the applicable amendment, as the case may be, in each case in accordance with the L/C Issuer’s usual and customary business practices. Immediately upon the issuance of each Letter of Credit, each Revolving Lender shall be deemed to, and hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to, purchase from the L/C Issuer a risk participation in such Letter of Credit in an amount equal to the product of such Revolving Lender’s Applicable Revolving Percentage times the amount of such Letter of Credit.

(3) If the Borrower so requests in any applicable Letter of Credit Application, the L/C Issuer may, in its sole discretion, agree to issue a Letter of Credit that has automatic extension provisions (each, an “Auto-Extension Letter of Credit”); provided, that, any such Auto-Extension Letter of Credit must permit the L/C Issuer to

prevent any such extension at least once in each twelve-month period (commencing with the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit) by giving prior notice to the beneficiary thereof not later than a day (the “Non-Extension Notice Date”) in each such twelve-month period to be agreed upon at the time such Letter of Credit is issued. Unless otherwise directed by the L/C Issuer, the Borrower shall not be required to make a specific request to the L/C Issuer for any such extension. Once an Auto-Extension Letter of Credit has been issued, the Lenders shall be deemed to have authorized (but may not require) the L/C Issuer to permit the extension of such Letter of Credit at any time to an expiry date not later than the Letter of Credit Expiration Date; provided, that, the L/C Issuer shall not permit any such extension if (A) the L/C Issuer has determined that it would not be permitted, or would have no obligation, at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its revised form (as extended) under the terms hereof (by reason of the provisions of clause (ii) or (iii) of Section 2.03(a) or otherwise), or (B) it has received notice (which may be by telephone or in writing) on or before the day that is seven Business Days before the Non-Extension Notice Date (1) from the Administrative Agent that the Required Revolving Lenders have elected not to permit such extension or (2) from the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Borrower that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Section 5.02 is not then satisfied, and in each case directing the L/C Issuer not to permit such extension.

(4) Promptly after its delivery of any Letter of Credit or any amendment to a Letter of Credit to an advising bank with respect thereto or to the beneficiary thereof, the L/C Issuer will also deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent a true and complete copy of such Letter of Credit or amendment.

(iii) Drawings and Reimbursements; Funding of Participations.

(1) Upon receipt from the beneficiary of any Letter of Credit of any notice of drawing under such Letter of Credit, the L/C Issuer shall notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent thereof. Not later than 11:00 a.m. on the date of any payment by the L/C Issuer under a Letter of Credit (each such date, an “Honor Date”), the Borrower shall reimburse the L/C Issuer through the Administrative Agent in an amount equal to the amount of such drawing. If the Borrower fails to so reimburse the L/C Issuer by such time, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Revolving Lender of the Honor Date, the amount of the unreimbursed drawing (the “Unreimbursed Amount”), and the amount of such Revolving Lender’s Applicable Revolving Percentage thereof. In such event, the Borrower shall be deemed to have requested a Revolving Borrowing that are Base Rate Loans to be disbursed on the Honor Date in an amount equal to the Unreimbursed Amount, without regard to the minimum and multiples specified in Section 2.02 for the principal amount of Base Rate Loans, but subject to the conditions set forth in Section 5.02 (other than the delivery of a Loan Notice) and provided that, after giving effect to such Revolving Borrowing, the Total Revolving Outstandings shall not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments. Any notice given by the L/C Issuer or the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section 2.03(c)(i) may be given by telephone if immediately confirmed in writing; provided, that, the lack of such an immediate confirmation shall not affect the conclusiveness or binding effect of such notice.

(2) Each Revolving Lender shall upon any notice pursuant to Section 2.03(c)(i) make funds available (and the Administrative Agent may apply Cash Collateral provided for this purpose) for the account of the L/C Issuer at the Administrative Agent’s Office in an amount equal to its Applicable Revolving Percentage of the Unreimbursed Amount not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in such notice by the Administrative Agent, whereupon, subject to the provisions of Section 2.03(c)(iii), each Revolving Lender that so makes funds available shall be deemed to have made a Revolving Loan that is a Base Rate Loan to the Borrower in such amount. The Administrative Agent shall remit the funds so received to the L/C Issuer.

(3) With respect to any Unreimbursed Amount that is not fully refinanced by a Revolving Borrowing that are Base Rate Loans because the conditions set forth in Section 5.02 cannot be satisfied or for any other reason, the Borrower shall be deemed to have incurred from the L/C Issuer an L/C Borrowing in the amount of the Unreimbursed Amount that is not so refinanced, which L/C Borrowing shall be due and payable on demand (together with interest) and shall bear interest at the Default Rate. In such event, each Revolving Lender's payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of the L/C Issuer pursuant to Section 2.03(c)(ii) shall be deemed payment in respect of its participation in such L/C Borrowing and shall constitute an L/C Advance from such Revolving Lender in satisfaction of its participation obligation under this Section 2.03.

(4) Until each Revolving Lender funds its Revolving Loan or L/C Advance pursuant to this Section 2.03(c) to reimburse the L/C Issuer for any amount drawn under any Letter of Credit, interest in respect of such Revolving Lender's Applicable Revolving Percentage of such amount shall be solely for the account of the L/C Issuer.

(5) Each Revolving Lender's obligation to make Revolving Loans or L/C Advances to reimburse the L/C Issuer for amounts drawn under Letters of Credit, as contemplated by this Section 2.03(c), shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (A) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right which such Revolving Lender may have against the L/C Issuer, the Borrower or any other Person for any reason whatsoever, (B) the occurrence or continuance of a Default, or (C) any other occurrence, event or condition, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing; provided, that, each Revolving Lender's obligation to make Revolving Loans pursuant to this Section 2.03(c) is subject to the conditions set forth in Section 5.02 (other than delivery by the Borrower of a Loan Notice). No such making of an L/C Advance shall relieve or otherwise impair the obligation of the Borrower to reimburse the L/C Issuer for the amount of any payment made by the L/C Issuer under any Letter of Credit, together with interest as provided herein.

(6) If any Revolving Lender fails to make available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the L/C Issuer any amount required to be paid by such Revolving Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.03(c) by the time specified in Section 2.03(c)(ii), then, without limiting the other provisions of this Agreement, the L/C Issuer shall be entitled to recover from such Revolving Lender (acting through the Administrative Agent), on demand, such amount with interest thereon for the period from the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to the L/C Issuer at a rate per annum equal to the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the L/C Issuer in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, plus any administrative, processing or similar fees customarily charged by the L/C Issuer in connection with the foregoing. If such Revolving Lender pays such amount (with interest and fees as aforesaid), the amount so paid shall constitute such Revolving Lender's Revolving Loan included in the relevant Revolving Borrowing or L/C Advance in respect of the relevant L/C Borrowing, as the case may be. A certificate of the L/C Issuer submitted to any Revolving Lender (through the Administrative Agent) with respect to any amounts owing under this clause (vi) shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(iv) Repayment of Participations.

(1) At any time after the L/C Issuer has made a payment under any Letter of Credit and has received from any Revolving Lender such Revolving Lender's L/C Advance in respect of such payment in accordance with Section 2.03(c), if the Administrative Agent receives for the account of the L/C Issuer any payment in respect of the related Unreimbursed Amount or interest thereon (whether directly from the Borrower or otherwise, including proceeds of Cash Collateral applied thereto by the Administrative Agent), the Administrative Agent will distribute to such Revolving

Lender its Applicable Revolving Percentage thereof in the same funds as those received by the Administrative Agent.

(2) If any payment received by the Administrative Agent for the account of the L/C Issuer pursuant to Section 2.03(c)(i) is required to be returned under any of the circumstances described in Section 11.05 (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the L/C Issuer in its discretion), each Revolving Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of the L/C Issuer its Applicable Revolving Percentage thereof on demand of the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such amount is returned by such Revolving Lender, at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. The obligations of the Revolving Lenders under this clause shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

(v)Obligations Absolute. The obligation of the Borrower to reimburse the L/C Issuer for each drawing under each Letter of Credit and to repay each L/C Borrowing shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be paid strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under all circumstances, including the following:

- (1) any lack of validity or enforceability of such Letter of Credit, this Agreement or any other Loan Document;
- (2) the existence of any claim, counterclaim, setoff, defense or other right that any Loan Party or any Subsidiary may have at any time against any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit (or any Person for whom any such beneficiary or any such transferee may be acting), the L/C Issuer or any other Person, whether in connection with this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or by such Letter of Credit or any agreement or instrument relating thereto, or any unrelated transaction;
- (3) any draft, demand, certificate or other document presented under such Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect; or any loss or delay in the transmission or otherwise of any document required in order to make a drawing under such Letter of Credit;
- (4) waiver by the L/C Issuer of any requirement that exists for the L/C Issuer's protection and not the protection of the Borrower or any waiver by the L/C Issuer which does not in fact materially prejudice the Borrower;
- (5) honor of a demand for payment presented electronically even if such Letter of Credit requires that demand be in the form of a draft;
- (6) any payment made by the L/C Issuer in respect of an otherwise complying item presented after the date specified as the expiration date of, or the date by which documents must be received under such Letter of Credit if presentation after such date is authorized by the UCC, the ISP or the UCP, as applicable;
- (7) any payment by the L/C Issuer under such Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or certificate that does not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit; or any payment made by the L/C Issuer under such Letter of Credit to any Person purporting to be a trustee in bankruptcy, debtor-in-possession, assignee for the benefit of creditors, liquidator, receiver or other representative of or successor to any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit, including any arising in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law; or
- (8) any other circumstance or happening whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, including any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, any Loan Party or any Subsidiary.

The Borrower shall promptly examine a copy of each Letter of Credit and each amendment thereto that is delivered to it and, in the event of any claim of noncompliance with the Borrower's instructions or other irregularity, the Borrower will immediately notify the L/C Issuer. The Borrower shall be conclusively deemed to have waived any such claim against the L/C Issuer and its correspondents unless such notice is given as aforesaid.

(vi)Role of L/C Issuer. Each Lender and the Borrower agree that, in paying any drawing under a Letter of Credit, the L/C Issuer shall not have any responsibility to obtain any document (other than any sight draft, certificates and documents expressly required by such Letter of Credit) or to ascertain or inquire as to the validity or accuracy of any such document or the authority of the Person executing or delivering any such document. None of the L/C Issuer, the Administrative Agent, any of their respective Related Parties nor any correspondent, participant or assignee of the L/C Issuer shall be liable to any Lender for (i) any action taken or omitted in connection herewith at the request or with the approval of the Lenders, the Required Lenders or the Required Revolving Lenders, as applicable, (ii) any action taken or omitted in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct, or (iii) the due execution, effectiveness, validity or enforceability of any document or instrument related to any Letter of Credit or Issuer Document. The Borrower hereby assumes all risks of the acts or omissions of any beneficiary or transferee with respect to its use of any Letter of Credit; provided, that, this assumption is not intended to, and shall not, preclude the Borrower's pursuing such rights and remedies as it may have against the beneficiary or transferee at law or under any other agreement. None of the L/C Issuer, the Administrative Agent, any of their respective Related Parties nor any correspondent, participant or assignee of the L/C Issuer shall be liable or responsible for any of the matters described in clauses (i) through (viii) of Section 2.03(e); provided, that, anything in such clauses to the contrary notwithstanding, the Borrower may have a claim against the L/C Issuer, and the L/C Issuer may be liable to the Borrower, to the extent, but only to the extent, of any direct, as opposed to consequential or exemplary, damages suffered by the Borrower which the Borrower proves were caused by the L/C Issuer's willful misconduct or gross negligence or the L/C Issuer's willful failure to pay under any Letter of Credit after the presentation to it by the beneficiary of a sight draft and certificate(s) strictly complying with the terms and conditions of a Letter of Credit. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, the L/C Issuer may accept documents that appear on their face to be in order, without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, and the L/C Issuer shall not be responsible for the validity or sufficiency of any instrument transferring or assigning or purporting to transfer or assign a Letter of Credit or the rights or benefits thereunder or proceeds thereof, in whole or in part, which may prove to be invalid or ineffective for any reason. The L/C Issuer may send a Letter of Credit or conduct any communication to or from the beneficiary via the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication (SWIFT) message or overnight courier, or any other commercially reasonable means of communicating with a beneficiary.

(vii)Applicability of ISP and UCP; Limitation of Liability. Unless otherwise expressly agreed by the L/C Issuer and the Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued (including any such agreement applicable to an Existing Letter of Credit), (i) the rules of the ISP shall apply to each standby Letter of Credit, and (ii) the rules of the UCP shall apply to each commercial Letter of Credit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the L/C Issuer shall not be responsible to the Borrower for, and the L/C Issuer's rights and remedies against the Borrower shall not be impaired by, any action or inaction of the L/C Issuer required under any Law, order, or practice that is required to be applied to any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, including the Law or any order of a jurisdiction where the L/C Issuer or the beneficiary is located, the practice stated in the ISP or UCP, as applicable, or in the decisions, opinions, practice statements, or official commentary of the ICC Banking Commission, the Bankers Association for Finance and Trade - International Financial Services Association (BAFT-IFSA), or the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, whether or not any Letter of Credit chooses such Law or practice.

(viii)Letter of Credit Fees. The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender in accordance, subject to Section 2.15, with its Applicable Revolving Percentage a Letter of Credit fee (the "Letter of Credit Fee") for each Letter of Credit equal to the Applicable Rate times the daily amount available to be drawn under such Letter of

Credit. For purposes of computing the daily amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.06. Letter of Credit Fees shall be (i) due and payable on the first Business Day after the end of each March, June, September and December, commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit, on the Letter of Credit Expiration Date and thereafter on demand and (ii) computed on a quarterly basis in arrears. If there is any change in the Applicable Rate during any quarter, the daily amount available to be drawn under each standby Letter of Credit shall be computed and multiplied by the Applicable Rate separately for each period during such quarter that such Applicable Rate was in effect. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, upon the request of the Required Revolving Lenders, while any Event of Default exists, all Letter of Credit Fees shall accrue at the Default Rate.

(ix)Fronting Fee and Documentary and Processing Charges Payable to L/C Issuer. The Borrower shall pay directly to the L/C Issuer for its own account a fronting fee (i) with respect to each commercial Letter of Credit, at the rate specified in the Fee Letter, computed on the amount of such Letter of Credit, and payable upon the issuance thereof, (ii) with respect to any amendment of a commercial Letter of Credit increasing the amount of such Letter of Credit, at a rate separately agreed between the Borrower and the L/C Issuer, computed on the amount of such increase, and payable upon the effectiveness of such amendment, and (iii) with respect to each standby Letter of Credit, at the rate per annum specified in the Fee Letter, computed on the daily amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit and on a quarterly basis in arrears. Such fronting fee for standby Letters of Credit shall be due and payable on the tenth Business Day after the end of each March, June, September and December in respect of the most recently-ended quarterly period (or portion thereof, in the case of the first payment), commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit, on the Letter of Credit Expiration Date and thereafter on demand. For purposes of computing the daily amount available to be drawn under any standby Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.06. In addition, the Borrower shall pay directly to the L/C Issuer for its own account the customary issuance, presentation, amendment and other processing fees, and other standard costs and charges, of the L/C Issuer relating to letters of credit as from time to time in effect. Such customary fees and standard costs and charges are due and payable on demand and are nonrefundable.

(x)Conflict with Issuer Documents. In the event of any conflict between the terms hereof and the terms of any Issuer Document, the terms hereof shall control.

(xi)Letters of Credit Issued for Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding that a Letter of Credit issued or outstanding hereunder is in support of any obligations of, or is for the account of, a Subsidiary, the Borrower shall be obligated to reimburse the L/C Issuer hereunder for any and all drawings under such Letter of Credit. The Borrower hereby acknowledges that the issuance of Letters of Credit for the account of Subsidiaries inures to the benefit of the Borrower, and that the Borrower's business derives substantial benefits from the businesses of such Subsidiaries.

1.04 Swing Line Loans

(i)Swing Line Facility. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Swing Line Lender, in reliance upon the agreements of the other Revolving Lenders set forth in this Section 2.04, may in its sole discretion make loans (each such loan, a "Swing Line Loan") to the Borrower in Dollars from time to time on any Business Day during the Availability Period in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding the amount of the Swing Line Sublimit, notwithstanding the fact that such Swing Line Loans, when aggregated with the Applicable Revolving Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of Revolving Loans and L/C Obligations of the Lender acting as Swing Line Lender, may exceed the amount of such Lender's Revolving Commitment; provided, that, (i) after giving effect to any Swing Line Loan, (A) the Total Revolving Outstandings shall not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and (B) the Revolving Credit Exposure of any Revolving Lender shall not exceed such Revolving Lender's Revolving Commitment, (ii) the Borrower shall not use the proceeds of any Swing Line Loan to refinance any outstanding Swing Line Loan and (iii) the Swing Line Lender shall not be under

any obligation to make any Swing Line Loan if it shall determine (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) that it has, or by such Credit Extension may have, Fronting Exposure. Within the foregoing limits, and subject to the other terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower may borrow Swing Line Loans under this Section 2.04, prepay Swing Line Loans under Section 2.05, and reborrow Swing Line Loans under this Section 2.04. Each Swing Line Loan shall bear interest at a rate based on the SOFR Daily Floating Rate or, at the option of the Borrower, the Base Rate. Immediately upon the making of a Swing Line Loan, each Revolving Lender shall be deemed to, and hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to, purchase from the Swing Line Lender a risk participation in such Swing Line Loan in an amount equal to the product of such Revolving Lender's Applicable Revolving Percentage times the amount of such Swing Line Loan.

(ii)Borrowing Procedures. Each Borrowing of Swing Line Loans shall be made upon the Borrower's irrevocable notice to the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent, which may be given by telephone or a Swing Line Loan Notice; provided, that, any telephonic notice must be confirmed immediately by delivery to the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent of a Swing Line Loan Notice. Each such Swing Line Loan Notice must be received by the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent not later than 3:00 p.m. on the requested borrowing date, and shall specify (i) the amount to be borrowed, which shall be a minimum principal amount of \$100,000 and integral multiples of \$100,000 in excess thereof, (ii) the requested borrowing date, which shall be a Business Day, and (iii) the Type of Swing Line Loans to be borrowed. Promptly after receipt by the Swing Line Lender of any Swing Line Loan Notice, the Swing Line Lender will confirm with the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) that the Administrative Agent has also received such Swing Line Loan Notice and, if not, the Swing Line Lender will notify the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) of the contents thereof. Unless the Swing Line Lender has received notice (by telephone or in writing) from the Administrative Agent (including at the request of any Lender) prior to 3:30 p.m. on the date of the proposed Borrowing of Swing Line Loans (A) directing the Swing Line Lender not to make such Swing Line Loan as a result of the limitations set forth in the proviso to the first sentence of Section 2.04(a), or (B) that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Article V is not then satisfied, then, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Swing Line Lender will, not later than 4:00 p.m. on the borrowing date specified in such Swing Line Loan Notice, make the amount of its Swing Line Loan available to the Borrower.

(iii)Refinancing of Swing Line Loans.

(1) The Swing Line Lender at any time in its sole and absolute discretion may request, on behalf of the Borrower (which hereby irrevocably authorizes the Swing Line Lender to so request on its behalf), that each Revolving Lender make a Revolving Loan that is a Base Rate Loan in an amount equal to such Revolving Lender's Applicable Revolving Percentage of the amount of Swing Line Loans then outstanding. Such request shall be made in writing (which written request shall be deemed to be a Loan Notice for purposes hereof) and in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.02, without regard to the minimum and multiples specified therein for the principal amount of Base Rate Loans, but subject to the conditions set forth in Section 5.02 (other than the delivery of a Loan Notice); provided, that, after giving effect to such Revolving Borrowing, the Total Revolving Outstandings shall not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments. The Swing Line Lender shall furnish the Borrower with a copy of the applicable Loan Notice promptly after delivering such notice to the Administrative Agent. Each Revolving Lender shall make an amount equal to its Applicable Revolving Percentage of the amount specified in such Loan Notice available to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds (and the Administrative Agent may apply Cash Collateral available with respect to the applicable Swing Line Loan) for the account of the Swing Line Lender at the Administrative Agent's Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the day specified in such Loan Notice, whereupon, subject to Section 2.04(c)(ii), each Revolving Lender that so makes funds available shall be deemed to have made a Revolving Loan that is a Base Rate Loan to the Borrower in such amount. The Administrative Agent shall remit the funds so received to the Swing Line Lender.

(2) If for any reason any Swing Line Loan cannot be refinanced by such a Revolving Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.04(c)(i), the request for Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans submitted by the Swing Line Lender as set forth herein shall be deemed to be a request by the Swing Line Lender that each of the Revolving Lenders fund its risk participation in the relevant Swing Line Loan and each Revolving Lender's payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Swing Line Lender pursuant to Section 2.04(c)(i) shall be deemed payment in respect of such participation.

(3) If any Revolving Lender fails to make available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Swing Line Lender any amount required to be paid by such Revolving Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.04(c) by the time specified in Section 2.04(c)(i), the Swing Line Lender shall be entitled to recover from such Revolving Lender (acting through the Administrative Agent), on demand, such amount with interest thereon for the period from the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to the Swing Line Lender at a rate per annum equal to the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Swing Line Lender in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, plus any administrative, processing or similar fees customarily charged by the Swing Line Lender in connection with the foregoing. If such Revolving Lender pays such amount (with interest and fees as aforesaid), the amount so paid shall constitute such Revolving Lender's Revolving Loan included in the relevant Revolving Borrowing or funded participation in the relevant Swing Line Loan, as the case may be. A certificate of the Swing Line Lender submitted to any Revolving Lender (through the Administrative Agent) with respect to any amounts owing under this clause (iii) shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(4) Each Revolving Lender's obligation to make Revolving Loans or to purchase and fund risk participations in Swing Line Loans pursuant to this Section 2.04(c) shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (A) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right that such Revolving Lender may have against the Swing Line Lender, the Borrower or any other Person for any reason whatsoever, (B) the occurrence or continuance of a Default, or (C) any other occurrence, event or condition, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing; provided, that, each Revolving Lender's obligation to make Revolving Loans pursuant to this Section 2.04(c) is subject to the conditions set forth in Section 5.02. No such funding of risk participations shall relieve or otherwise impair the obligation of the Borrower to repay Swing Line Loans, together with interest as provided herein.

(iv) Repayment of Participations.

(1) At any time after any Revolving Lender has purchased and funded a risk participation in a Swing Line Loan, if the Swing Line Lender receives any payment on account of such Swing Line Loan, the Swing Line Lender will distribute to such Revolving Lender its Applicable Revolving Percentage thereof in the same funds as those received by the Swing Line Lender.

(2) If any payment received by the Swing Line Lender in respect of principal or interest on any Swing Line Loan is required to be returned by the Swing Line Lender under any of the circumstances described in Section 11.05 (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Swing Line Lender in its discretion), each Revolving Lender shall pay to the Swing Line Lender its Applicable Revolving Percentage thereof on demand of the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such amount is returned, at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate. The Administrative Agent will make such demand upon the request of the Swing Line Lender. The obligations of the Revolving Lenders under this clause shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

(v) Interest for Account of Swing Line Lender. The Swing Line Lender shall be responsible for invoicing the Borrower for interest on the Swing Line Loans. Until each Revolving Lender funds its Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans or risk participation pursuant to this Section 2.04 to refinance such Revolving Lender's Applicable Revolving Percentage of any Swing Line Loan, interest in respect of such Applicable Revolving Percentage shall be solely for the account of the Swing Line Lender.

(vi) Payments Directly to Swing Line Lender. The Borrower shall make all payments of principal and interest in respect of the Swing Line Loans directly to the Swing Line Lender.

1.05 Prepayments.

(i) Voluntary Prepayments of Loans.

(1) Revolving Loans and Incremental Term Loans. The Borrower may, upon delivery of a Notice of Loan Prepayment to the Administrative Agent, at any time or from time to time voluntarily prepay Revolving Loans and/or Incremental Term Loans in whole or in part without premium or penalty; provided, that, (A) such notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (1) two (2) Business Days prior to any date of prepayment of Term SOFR Loans and (2) on the date of prepayment of Base Rate Loans, (B) any such prepayment of Term SOFR Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$5,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof (or, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding), and (C) any prepayment of Base Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$500,000 in excess thereof (or, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding). Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment and the Class(es) and Type(s) of Loans to be prepaid and, if Term SOFR Loans are to be prepaid, the Interest Period(s) of such Loans. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Appropriate Lender of its receipt of each such notice, and of the amount of such Lender's ratable portion of such prepayment (based on such Lender's Applicable Percentage in respect of the relevant Facility). If such notice is given by the Borrower, the Borrower shall make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein; provided, that, any notice of prepayment of Loans may be conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities or capital raising, the consummation of a particular Disposition or the occurrence of a change of control as specified in such notice, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified prepayment date) if such condition is not satisfied. Any prepayment of a Term SOFR Loan shall be accompanied by all accrued interest on the amount prepaid, together with any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 3.05. Each prepayment of Incremental Term Loans pursuant to this Section 2.05(a)(i) shall be applied to any then-existing Classes of Incremental Term Loans on a pro rata basis (unless the Lenders for any Class of Incremental Term Loans have agreed to less than pro rata treatment for voluntary prepayments). Subject to Section 2.15, each such prepayment shall be applied to the Loans of the Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages in respect of each of the relevant Facilities.

(2) Swing Line Loans. The Borrower may, upon delivery of a Notice of Loan Prepayment to the Swing Line Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), at any time or from time to time, voluntarily prepay Swing Line Loans in whole or in part without premium or penalty (but subject to payment of any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 3.05); provided, that, (i) such notice must be received by the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent not later than 1:00 p.m. on the date of the prepayment, and (ii) any such prepayment shall be in a minimum principal amount of \$100,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof (or, if less, the entire principal thereof then outstanding). Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment and the Type(s) of Swing Line Loans to be prepaid. If such notice is

given by the Borrower, the Borrower shall make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein.

(ii) Mandatory Prepayments of Loans.

(1) Revolving Commitments. If for any reason the Total Revolving Outstandings at any time exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments then in effect, the Borrower shall immediately prepay Revolving Loans and/or Swing Line Loans and/or Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations in an aggregate amount equal to such excess; provided, that, the Borrower shall not be required to Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations pursuant to this Section 2.05(b)(i) unless after the prepayment in full of the Revolving Loans and Swing Line Loans the Total Revolving Outstandings exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments then in effect.

(2) Application of Mandatory Prepayments. All amounts required to be paid pursuant to Section 2.05(b)(i) shall be applied first, ratably to the L/C Borrowings and the Swing Line Loans, second, to the outstanding Revolving Loans, and, third, to Cash Collateralize the remaining L/C Obligations. Within the parameters of the applications set forth above, prepayments shall be applied first to Base Rate Loans and SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loans, on a pro rata basis, and then to Term SOFR Loans in direct order of Interest Period maturities. All prepayments under this Section 2.05(b) shall be subject to Section 3.05, but otherwise without premium or penalty, and shall be accompanied by interest on the principal amount prepaid through the date of prepayment.

1.06 Termination or Reduction of Commitments.

(i) Optional. The Borrower may, upon notice to the Administrative Agent, terminate the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, or from time to time permanently reduce the Aggregate Revolving Commitments to an amount not less than the Total Revolving Outstandings; provided, that, (i) any such notice shall be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 12:00 noon five Business Days prior to the date of termination or reduction, (ii) any such partial reduction shall be in an aggregate amount of \$5,000,000 or any whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof, and (iii) the Borrower shall not terminate or reduce the Aggregate Revolving Commitments if, after giving effect thereto and to any concurrent prepayments hereunder, the Total Revolving Outstandings would exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments; provided, that, any notice delivered pursuant to this Section 2.06(a) may be conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities or capital raising, the consummation of a particular Disposition or the occurrence of a change of control as specified in such notice, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified termination or reduction date) if such condition is not satisfied.

(ii) Application of Commitment Reductions; Payment of Fees. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Revolving Lenders of any such notice of termination or reduction of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments. Any reduction of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments shall be applied to the Revolving Commitment of each Revolving Lender according to its Applicable Revolving Percentage. All fees accrued with respect thereto until the effective date of any termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments shall be paid on the effective date of such termination.

(iii) Mandatory. If, after giving effect to any reduction of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, the Letter of Credit Sublimit or the Swing Line Sublimit exceeds the amount of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, such sublimit shall be automatically reduced by the amount of such excess.

1.07 Repayment of Loans.

(i) Revolving Loans. The Borrower shall repay to the Revolving Lenders on the Revolving Maturity Date the aggregate principal amount of all Revolving Loans outstanding on such date.

(ii) Swing Line Loans. The Borrower shall repay each Swing Line Loan upon the earlier of (i) one Business Day after demand and (ii) on the Revolving Maturity Date.

1.08 Interest.

(i) Subject to the provisions of Section 2.08(b): (i) each Term SOFR Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof for each Interest Period at a rate per annum equal to the sum of the Term SOFR for such Interest Period plus the Applicable Rate; (ii) each Base Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to the sum of the Base Rate plus the Applicable Rate; and (iii) each Swing Line Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to the sum of the SOFR Daily Floating Rate plus the Applicable Rate or, at the option of the Borrower, the sum of the Base Rate plus the Applicable Rate. To the extent that any calculation of interest or any fee required to be paid under this Agreement shall be based on (or result in) a calculation that is less than zero, such calculation shall be deemed zero for purposes of this Agreement.

(ii)(i) If any amount of principal of any Loan is not paid when due (without regard to any applicable grace periods), whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, such amount shall thereafter bear interest at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws.

(ii) If any amount (other than principal of any Loan) payable by the Borrower under any Loan Document is not paid when due (without regard to any applicable grace periods), whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, then upon the request of the Required Lenders, such amount shall thereafter bear interest at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws.

(iii) Upon the request of the Required Lenders, while any Event of Default exists, the Borrower shall pay interest on the principal amount of all outstanding Obligations hereunder at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws.

(iv) Accrued and unpaid interest on past due amounts (including interest on past due interest) shall be due and payable upon demand.

(iii) Interest on each Loan shall be due and payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date applicable thereto and at such other times as may be specified herein. Interest hereunder shall be due and payable in accordance with the terms hereof before and after judgment, and before and after the commencement of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law.

1.09 Fees.

In addition to certain fees described in Sections 2.03(h) and (i):

(i) Commitment Fee. The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of each Revolving Lender in accordance with its Applicable Revolving Percentage, a commitment fee (each, a "Commitment Fee") equal to the product of (i) the Applicable Rate (under the column entitled Commitment Fee in the definition of "Applicable Rate") times (ii) the actual daily amount by which the Aggregate Revolving Commitments exceed the sum of (y) the Outstanding Amount of Revolving Loans and (z) the Outstanding Amount of L/C Obligations, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 2.15. The Commitment Fees shall accrue at all times during the Availability Period, including at any time during which one or more of the conditions in Article V is not met, and shall be due and payable quarterly in arrears on the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December, commencing with the first such date to occur after the Closing Date, and on the last day of the Availability Period. The Commitment Fees shall be calculated quarterly in arrears. For purposes of clarification, Swing Line Loans shall not

be considered outstanding for purposes of determining the unused portion of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments.

(ii)Fee Letter; Other Fees. The Borrower shall pay to BofA Securities and the Administrative Agent for their own respective accounts fees in the amounts and at the times specified in the Fee Letter. Such fees shall be fully earned when paid and shall not be refundable for any reason whatsoever. The Borrower shall pay to the Lenders such fees as shall have been separately agreed upon in writing in the amounts and at the times so specified. Such fees shall be fully earned when paid and shall not be refundable for any reason whatsoever.

1.j Computation of Interest and Fees; Retroactive Adjustments of Applicable Rate.

(i)Computation of Interest and Fees. All computations of interest for Base Rate Loans (including Base Rate Loans determined by reference to Term SOFR) shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed. All other computations of fees and interest shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed (which results in more fees or interest, as applicable, being paid than if computed on the basis of a 365-day year). Interest shall accrue on each Loan for the day on which the Loan is made, and shall not accrue on a Loan, or any portion thereof, for the day on which the Loan or such portion is paid; provided, that, any Loan that is repaid on the same day on which it is made shall, subject to Section 2.12(a), bear interest for one day. Each determination by the Administrative Agent of an interest rate or fee hereunder shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

(ii)Financial Statement Adjustments or Restatements. If, as a result of any restatement of or other adjustment to the financial statements of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries or for any other reason, the Borrower or the Lenders determine that (i) the Consolidated Leverage Ratio as calculated by the Borrower as of any applicable date was inaccurate and (ii) a proper calculation of the Consolidated Leverage Ratio would have resulted in higher pricing or fees for such period, the Borrower shall immediately and retroactively be obligated to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Lenders or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, promptly on demand by the Administrative Agent (or, after the occurrence of an actual or deemed entry of an order for relief with respect to the Borrower under the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, automatically and without further action by the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the L/C Issuer), an amount equal to the excess of the amount of interest and fees that should have been paid for such period over the amount of interest and fees actually paid for such period. This paragraph shall not limit the rights of the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, under any provision of this Agreement to payment of any Obligations hereunder at the Default Rate or under Article IX. The Borrower's obligations under this paragraph shall survive the termination of the Aggregate Commitments and the repayment of all other Obligations hereunder.

1.k Evidence of Debt.

(i)The Credit Extensions made by each Lender shall be evidenced by one or more accounts or records maintained by such Lender in the ordinary course of business. The Administrative Agent shall maintain the Register in accordance with Section 11.06(c). The accounts or records maintained by each Lender shall be conclusive absent manifest error of the amount of the Credit Extensions made by the Lenders to the Borrower and the interest and payments thereon. Any failure to so record or any error in doing so shall not, however, limit or otherwise affect the obligation of the Borrower hereunder to pay any amount owing with respect to the Obligations. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by any Lender and the Register, the Register shall control in the absence of manifest error. Upon the request of any Lender made through the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender (through the Administrative Agent) a promissory note, which shall evidence such Lender's Loans in addition to such accounts or records. Each such promissory note shall be in the form of Exhibit 2.11(a) (a "Note"). Each Lender may attach schedules to its Note and

endorse thereon the date, Type (if applicable), amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto.

(ii) In addition to the accounts and records referred to in Section 2.11(a), each Lender and the Administrative Agent shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice accounts or records evidencing the purchases and sales by such Lender of participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by the Administrative Agent and the accounts and records of any Lender in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error.

1.1 Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.

(i) General. All payments to be made by the Borrower shall be made free and clear of and without condition or deduction for any counterclaim, defense, recoupment or setoff. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments by the Borrower hereunder shall be made to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the respective Lenders to which such payment is owed, at the Administrative Agent's Office in Dollars and in immediately available funds not later than 2:00 p.m. on the date specified herein. The Administrative Agent will promptly distribute to each Lender its Applicable Percentage in respect of the relevant Facility (or other applicable share as provided herein) of such payment in like funds as received by wire transfer to such Lender's Lending Office. All payments received by the Administrative Agent after 2:00 p.m. shall be deemed received on the next succeeding Business Day and any applicable interest or fee shall continue to accrue. If any payment to be made by the Borrower shall come due on a day other than a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next following Business Day, and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

(ii)(i) Funding by Lenders; Presumption by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of any Borrowing of Term SOFR Loans (or, in the case of any Borrowing of Base Rate Loans or SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loans, prior to 12:00 noon on the date of such Borrowing) that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with Section 2.02 (or, in the case of a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans, that such Lender has made such share available in accordance with and at the time required by Section 2.02) and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and the Borrower severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (A) in the case of a payment to be made by such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, plus any administrative, processing or similar fees customarily charged by the Administrative Agent in connection with the foregoing, and (B) in the case of a payment to be made by the Borrower, the interest rate applicable to Base Rate Loans. If the Borrower and such Lender shall pay such interest to the Administrative Agent for the same or an overlapping period, the Administrative Agent shall promptly remit to the Borrower the amount of such interest paid by the Borrower for such period. If such Lender pays its share of the applicable Borrowing to the Administrative Agent, then the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Borrowing. Any payment by the Borrower shall be without prejudice to any claim the Borrower may have against a Lender that shall have failed to make such payment to the Administrative Agent.

(ii) Payments by Borrower; Presumptions by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or the L/C Issuer hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, the amount due. With respect to any payment that the Administrative Agent makes for the account of the Lenders or the L/C Issuer hereunder as to which the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that any of the following applies (such payment referred to as the “Rescindable Amount”): (A) the Borrower has not in fact made such payment; (B) the Administrative Agent has made a payment in excess of the amount so paid by the Borrower (whether or not then owed); or (C) the Administrative Agent has for any reason otherwise erroneously made such payment; then each of the Lenders or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the Rescindable Amount so distributed to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

A notice of the Administrative Agent to any Lender or the Borrower with respect to any amount owing under this Section 2.12(b) shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

(iii)Failure to Satisfy Conditions Precedent. If any Lender makes available to the Administrative Agent funds for any Loan to be made by such Lender as provided in the foregoing provisions of this Article II, and such funds are not made available to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent because the conditions to the applicable Credit Extension set forth in Article V are not satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms hereof, the Administrative Agent shall promptly return such funds (in like funds as received from such Lender) to such Lender, without interest.

(iv)Obligations of Lenders Several. The obligations of the Lenders hereunder to make Incremental Term Loans and Revolving Loans, the obligations of the Revolving Lenders to fund participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans, and the obligations of the Lenders to make payments pursuant to Section 11.04(c), in each case, are several and not joint. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan, to fund any such participation or to make any payment under Section 11.04(c) on any date required hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its corresponding obligation to do so on such date, and no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to so make its Loan, to purchase its participation or to make its payment under Section 11.04(c).

(v)Funding Source. Nothing herein shall be deemed to obligate any Lender to obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner or to constitute a representation by any Lender that it has obtained or will obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner.

1.m Sharing of Payments by Lenders.

If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal or interest on any of the Loans made by it, or the participations in L/C Obligations or in Swing Line Loans held by it resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of such Loans or participations and accrued interest thereon greater than its pro rata share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and subparticipations in L/C Obligations and Swing Line Loans of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the

Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and other amounts owing them; provided, that: (i) if any such participations or subparticipations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations or subparticipations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest; and (ii) the provisions of this Section 2.13 shall not be construed to apply to (A) any payment made by or on behalf of the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement (including the application of funds arising from the existence of a Defaulting Lender or a Disqualified Institution), (B) the application of Cash Collateral provided for in Section 2.14, or (C) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or subparticipations in L/C Obligations or Swing Line Loans to any assignee or participant, other than an assignment to any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof (as to which the provisions of this Section 2.13 shall apply). The Borrower consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against the Borrower rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of the Borrower in the amount of such participation.

1.n Cash Collateral.

(i)Certain Credit Support Events. If (i) the L/C Issuer has honored any full or partial drawing request under any Letter of Credit and such drawing has resulted in an L/C Borrowing, (ii) as of the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, any L/C Obligation for any reason remains outstanding, (iii) the Borrower shall be required to provide Cash Collateral pursuant to Section 9.02(c) or (iv) there shall exist a Defaulting Lender, the Borrower shall immediately (in the case of clause (iii) above) or within one Business Day (in all other cases) following any request by the Administrative Agent or the L/C Issuer provide Cash Collateral in an amount not less than the applicable Minimum Collateral Amount (determined in the case of Cash Collateral provided pursuant to clause (iv) above, after giving effect to Section 2.15(b) and any Cash Collateral provided by the Defaulting Lender).

(ii)Grant of Security Interest. All Cash Collateral (other than credit support not constituting funds subject to deposit) shall be maintained in blocked, non-interest bearing deposit accounts at Bank of America. The Borrower, and to the extent provided by any Defaulting Lender, such Defaulting Lender, hereby grants to (and subjects to the control of) the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and the Lenders, and agrees to maintain, a first priority security interest in all such cash, deposit accounts and all balances therein, and all other property so provided as collateral pursuant hereto, and in all proceeds of the foregoing, all as security for the obligations to which such Cash Collateral may be applied pursuant to Section 2.14(c). If at any time the Administrative Agent determines that Cash Collateral is subject to any right or claim of any Person other than the Administrative Agent or the L/C Issuer as herein provided (other than Liens permitted under Section 8.01(m)), or that the total amount of such Cash Collateral is less than the Minimum Collateral Amount, the Borrower will, promptly upon demand by the Administrative Agent, pay or provide to the Administrative Agent additional Cash Collateral in an amount sufficient to eliminate such deficiency. The Borrower shall pay on demand therefor from time to time all customary account opening, activity and other administrative fees and charges in connection with the maintenance and disbursement of Cash Collateral.

(iii)Application. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Cash Collateral provided under any of this Section 2.14 or Sections 2.03, 2.05, 2.15 or 9.02 in respect of Letters of Credit shall be held and applied to the satisfaction of the specific L/C Obligations, obligations to fund participations therein (including, as to Cash Collateral provided by a Defaulting Lender, any interest accrued on such obligation) and other obligations for which the Cash Collateral was so provided, prior to any other application of such property as may otherwise be provided for herein.

(iv)Release. Cash Collateral (or the appropriate portion thereof) provided to reduce Fronting Exposure or to secure other obligations shall be released promptly following (i) the elimination of

the applicable Fronting Exposure or other obligations giving rise thereto (including by the termination of Defaulting Lender status of the applicable Lender (or, as appropriate, its assignee following compliance with Section 11.06(b)(vi))) or (ii) the good faith determination by the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer that there exists excess Cash Collateral; provided, that, (x) any such release shall be without prejudice to, and any disbursement or other transfer of Cash Collateral shall be and remain subject to, any other Lien conferred under the Loan Documents and the other applicable provisions of the Loan Documents, and (y) the Person providing Cash Collateral and the L/C Issuer may agree that Cash Collateral shall not be released but instead held to support future anticipated Fronting Exposure or other obligations.

1.o Defaulting Lenders.

(i) Adjustments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as that Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by applicable Law:

(1) Waivers and Amendments. Such Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in the definition of "Required Lenders", the definition of "Required Revolving Lenders", and Section 11.01.

(2) Defaulting Lender Waterfall. Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Article IX or otherwise) or received by the Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 11.08 shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: first, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; second, to the payment on a pro rata basis of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender hereunder; third, to Cash Collateralize the L/C Issuer's Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender in accordance with Section 2.14; fourth, as the Borrower may request (so long as no Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; fifth, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to (x) satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans under this Agreement and (y) Cash Collateralize the L/C Issuer's future Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender with respect to future Letters of Credit issued under this Agreement, in accordance with Section 2.14; sixth, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders, the L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender, the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; seventh, so long as no Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and eighth, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided, that, if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans or L/C Borrowings in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, and (y) such Loans were made or the related Letters of Credit were issued at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 5.02 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans of, and L/C Obligations owed to, all Non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of, or L/C Obligations owed to, such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Loans and funded and unfunded participations in L/C Obligations and Swing Line Loans are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Commitments hereunder without giving effect to Section 2.15(b). Any payments,

prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post Cash Collateral pursuant to this Section 2.15(a)(ii) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(3) Certain Fees.

(1) No Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive any Commitment Fee payable under Section 2.09(a) for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender (and the Borrower shall not be required to pay any Commitment Fee that otherwise would have been required to have been paid to that Defaulting Lender).

(2) Each Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive Letter of Credit Fees for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender only to the extent allocable to its Applicable Revolving Percentage of the stated amount of Letters of Credit for which it has provided Cash Collateral pursuant to Section 2.14.

(4) Defaulting Lender Fees. With respect to any Letter of Credit Fee not required to be paid to any Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (iii)(B) above, the Borrower shall (x) pay to each Non-Defaulting Lender that portion of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender with respect to such Defaulting Lender's participation in L/C Obligations that has been reallocated to such Non-Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (b) below, (y) pay to the L/C Issuer the amount of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender to the extent allocable to such L/C Issuer's Fronting Exposure to such Defaulting Lender, and (z) not be required to pay the remaining amount of any such fee.

(ii)Reallocation of Applicable Revolving Percentages to Reduce Fronting Exposure. All or any part of such Defaulting Lender's participation in L/C Obligations and Swing Line Loans shall be reallocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Revolving Percentages (calculated without regard to such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment) but only to the extent that such reallocation does not cause the aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure of any Non-Defaulting Lender to exceed such Non-Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment. Subject to Section 11.20, no reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a Non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such Non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

(iii)Cash Collateral, Repayment of Swing Line Loans. If the reallocation described in clause (b) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrower shall, without prejudice to any right or remedy available to it hereunder or under applicable Law, (x) first, prepay Swing Line Loans in an amount equal to the Swing Line Lenders' Fronting Exposure and (y) second, Cash Collateralize the L/C Issuers' Fronting Exposure in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.14.

(iv)Defaulting Lender Cure. If the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Swing Line Lender and the L/C Issuer agree in writing that a Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein (which may include arrangements with respect to any Cash Collateral), that Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Loans and funded and unfunded participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans to be held on a pro rata basis by the Lenders in accordance with their Applicable Percentages (without giving effect to Section 2.15(b)), whereupon such Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; provided, that, no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on

behalf of the Borrower while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; provided, further, that, except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

1.p Non-Extending Lender.

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, it is understood and agreed that, on the Revolving Maturity Date with respect to the Non-Extending Lender, (i) the Borrower shall repay in full all then-outstanding Revolving Loans held by the Non-Extending Lender (and pay any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 3.05), (ii) the Revolving Commitment of the Non-Extending Lender shall be terminated, (iii) the Aggregate Revolving Commitments shall be automatically reduced by the amount of the Non-Extending Lender's Revolving Commitment terminated pursuant to clause (ii) above, (iv) the Applicable Revolving Percentages of the Revolving Lenders shall be automatically updated to reflect each Revolving Lender's Applicable Percentage in respect of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments (as reduced pursuant to clause (iii) above), (v) the Borrower and the Administrative Agent shall effect such assignments, prepayments, borrowings and reallocations as are necessary to effectuate the modifications contemplated by this Section 2.16(a), in each case such that, after giving effect thereto, (A) each Revolving Lender will hold its respective Applicable Percentage of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and the Outstanding Amount of all Revolving Loans, and (B) the risk participations of each Revolving Lender in any outstanding Letter of Credit or Swing Line Loans shall be automatically reallocated in accordance with such Revolving Lender's Applicable Revolving Percentage, and (vi) after giving effect to the modifications contemplated by this Section 2.16(a), to the extent the Total Revolving Outstandings exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments at such time, the Borrower shall immediately prepay Revolving Loans and/or Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations in an aggregate amount equal to such excess.

(ii) This Agreement and the other Loan Documents may be amended (and the Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent to enter into any such amendments) to give effect to any of the transactions contemplated by Section 2.16(a) pursuant to documentation executed by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, without the consent of any other Person (including any Lender), including amendments to (i) make such changes to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents consistent with the provisions and intent of this Section 2.16, and (ii) effect such other amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.16.

Article 3.

TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY

1.01 Taxes.

(i) Payments Free of Taxes; Obligation to Withhold; Payments on Account of Taxes.

(1) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document shall be made without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as required by applicable Laws. If any applicable Laws (as determined in the good faith discretion of the Administrative Agent) require the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by the Administrative Agent or a Loan Party, then the Administrative Agent or such Loan Party shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding, upon the basis of the information and documentation to be delivered pursuant to subsection (e) below.

(2) If any Loan Party or the Administrative Agent shall be required by the Internal Revenue Code to withhold or deduct any Taxes, including both United States

Federal backup withholding and withholding taxes, from any payment, then (A) the Administrative Agent shall withhold or make such deductions as are determined by the Administrative Agent to be required based upon the information and documentation it has received pursuant to subsection (e) below, (B) the Administrative Agent shall timely pay the full amount withheld or deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code, and (C) to the extent that the withholding or deduction is made on account of Indemnified Taxes, the sum payable by the applicable Loan Party shall be increased as necessary so that after any required withholding or the making of all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 3.01) the applicable Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such withholding or deduction been made.

(3) If any Loan Party or the Administrative Agent shall be required by any applicable Laws other than the Internal Revenue Code to withhold or deduct any Taxes from any payment, then (A) such Loan Party or the Administrative Agent, as required by such Laws, shall withhold or make such deductions as are determined by it to be required based upon the information and documentation it has received pursuant to subsection (e) below, (B) such Loan Party or the Administrative Agent, to the extent required by such Laws, shall timely pay the full amount withheld or deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with such Laws, and (C) to the extent that the withholding or deduction is made on account of Indemnified Taxes, the sum payable by the applicable Loan Party shall be increased as necessary so that after any required withholding or the making of all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 3.01) the applicable Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such withholding or deduction been made.

(ii) Payment of Other Taxes by the Loan Parties. Without limiting the provisions of subsection (a) above, the Loan Parties shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable Laws, or at the option of the Administrative Agent timely reimburse it for the payment of, any Other Taxes.

(iii) Tax Indemnifications.

(1) Each of the Loan Parties shall, and does hereby, jointly and severally indemnify each Recipient, and shall make payment in respect thereof within ten days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 3.01) payable or paid by such Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to such Recipient, and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Lender or the L/C Issuer (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender or the L/C Issuer, shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each of the Loan Parties shall, and does hereby, jointly and severally indemnify the Administrative Agent, and shall make payment in respect thereof within ten days after demand therefor, for any amount which a Lender or the L/C Issuer for any reason fails to pay indefeasibly to the Administrative Agent as required pursuant to Section 3.01(c)(ii) below; provided, that, such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, shall indemnify the Borrower to the extent of any payment the Borrower makes to the Administrative Agent pursuant to this sentence with respect to Taxes described in clauses (y) and (z) of Section 3.01(c)(ii).

(ii) Each Lender and the L/C Issuer shall, and does hereby, severally indemnify, and shall make payment in respect thereof within 10 days after demand therefor, (x) the Administrative Agent against any Indemnified Taxes attributable to such Lender or the L/C Issuer (but only to the extent that any Loan Party has not already

indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Indemnified Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Loan Parties to do so), (y) the Administrative Agent and the Loan Parties, as applicable, against any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 11.06(d) relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (z) the Administrative Agent and the Loan Parties, as applicable, against any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, in each case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent or a Loan Party in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender and the L/C Issuer hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, under this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this clause (ii).

(iv)Evidence of Payments. Upon request by any Loan Party or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, after any payment of Taxes by such Loan Party or by the Administrative Agent to a Governmental Authority as provided in this Section 3.01, such Loan Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent or the Administrative Agent shall deliver to such Loan Party, as the case may be, the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of any return required by Laws to report such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to such Loan Party or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be.

(v)Status of Lenders; Tax Documentation.

(1) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Loan Document shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 3.01(e)(ii)(A), 3.01(e)(ii)(B) and 3.01(e)(ii)(D) below) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

(2) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event that the Borrower is a U.S. Person,

(1) any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed copies of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(2) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which

such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable) establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “interest” article of such tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Loan Document, IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable) establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “business profits” or “other income” article of such tax treaty;

(2) executed copies of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit 3.01-A to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a “bank” within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code, a “10 percent shareholder” of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a “controlled foreign corporation” described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code (a “U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate”) and (y) executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable); or

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable), a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit 3.01-B or Exhibit 3.01-C, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit 3.01-D on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

(3) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed copies (or originals, as required) of any other form prescribed by applicable Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable Law to permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(4) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by Law and at such time or

times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable Law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Internal Revenue Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (D), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the Closing Date.

(3) Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered pursuant to this Section 3.01 expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(vi)Treatment of Certain Refunds. Unless required by applicable Laws, at no time shall the Administrative Agent have any obligation to file for or otherwise pursue on behalf of a Lender or the L/C Issuer, or have any obligation to pay to any Lender or the L/C Issuer, any refund of Taxes withheld or deducted from funds paid for the account of such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be. If any Recipient determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by any Loan Party or with respect to which any Loan Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 3.01, it shall pay to the Loan Party an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by a Loan Party under this Section 3.01 with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) incurred by such Recipient, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); provided, that, the Loan Party, upon the request of the Recipient, agrees to repay the amount paid over to the Loan Party (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Recipient in the event the Recipient is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this subsection, in no event will the applicable Recipient be required to pay any amount to the Loan Party pursuant to this subsection the payment of which would place the Recipient in a less favorable net after-Tax position than such Recipient would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This subsection shall not be construed to require any Recipient to make available its tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes that it deems confidential) to any Loan Party or any other Person.

(vii)Survival. Each party's obligations under this Section 3.01 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender or the L/C Issuer, the termination of the Aggregate Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Obligations.

1.02 Illegality.

If any Lender determines that any Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable Lending Office to perform any of its obligations hereunder, make, maintain, fund or charge interest with respect to any Credit Extension, or to determine or charge interest rates based upon SOFR, Term SOFR or SOFR Daily Floating Rate, then, upon notice thereof by such Lender to the Borrower through the Administrative Agent, (a) any obligation of such Lender to issue, make, maintain, fund or charge interest with respect to such Credit Extension or continue Term SOFR Loans or the SOFR Daily Floating Rate or to convert Base Rate Loans to Term SOFR Loans shall be suspended and (b) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender making or maintaining Base Rate Loans the interest rate on which is determined by reference to the Term SOFR component of the Base Rate, the interest rate on which Base Rate Loans of such Lender, shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, be determined by the Administrative Agent without reference to the

Term SOFR component of the Base Rate, in each case until such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, (i) the Borrower shall, upon demand from such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), prepay or, if applicable, convert all of such Lender's Term SOFR Loans to Base Rate Loans (the interest rate on which Base Rate Loans of such Lender shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, be determined by the Administrative Agent without reference to the Term SOFR component of the Base Rate), either on the last day of the Interest Period therefor, if such Lender may lawfully continue to maintain such Term SOFR Loans to such day, or immediately, if such Lender may not lawfully continue to maintain such Term SOFR Loans and prepay all SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loans and (ii) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender determining or charging interest rates based upon Term SOFR, the Administrative Agent shall during the period of such suspension compute the Base Rate applicable to such Lender without reference to the Term SOFR component thereof until the Administrative Agent is advised in writing by such Lender that it is no longer illegal for such Lender to determine or charge interest rates based upon Term SOFR. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, the Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted.

1.03 Inability to Determine Rates.

(a) If in connection with any request for a Term SOFR Loan or a conversion to or continuation thereof, or in connection with any request for a SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loan, (i) the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that (A) no Successor Rate has been determined in accordance with Section 3.03(b), and the circumstances under clause (i) of Section 3.03(b) or the Scheduled Unavailability Date has occurred (as applicable), or (B) adequate and reasonable means do not otherwise exist for determining the Term SOFR for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Term SOFR Loan, or for determining the SOFR Daily Floating Rate for any proposed SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loan, or in connection with an existing or proposed Base Rate Loan, or (ii) the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders determine that for any reason the Term SOFR for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Term SOFR Loan or the SOFR Daily Floating Rate with respect to a proposed SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loan does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding such Loan, the Administrative Agent will promptly so notify the Borrower and each Lender. Thereafter, (1) the obligation of the Lenders to make or maintain Term SOFR Loans or SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loans or to convert Base Rate Loans to Term SOFR Loans shall be suspended (to the extent of the affected Term SOFR Loans or Interest Periods or to the extent of the affected SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loans) and (2) in the event of a determination described in the preceding sentence with respect to the Term SOFR component of the Base Rate, the utilization of the Term SOFR component in determining the Base Rate shall be suspended, in each case until the Administrative Agent (or, in the case of a determination by the Required Lenders described in clause (ii) of this Section 3.03(a), until the Administrative Agent, upon instruction of the Required Lenders) revokes such notice. Upon receipt of such notice, (x) the Borrower may revoke any pending request for a Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Term SOFR Loans or SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loans (to the extent of the affected Term SOFR Loans or Interest Periods or to the extent of the affected SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loans) or, failing that, will be deemed to have converted such request into a request for a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans in the amount specified therein and (y) any outstanding Term SOFR Loans shall be deemed to have been converted to Base Rate Loans immediately in the case of SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loans or, in the case of Term SOFR Loans, at the end of their respective applicable Interest Period.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Loan Documents, if the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error), or the Borrower or Required Lenders notify the Administrative Agent (with, in the case of the Required Lenders, a copy to the Borrower) that the Borrower or Required Lenders (as applicable) have determined, that:

(1) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining one month, three month and six month interest periods of Term SOFR (or, in the case of SOFR Daily

Floating Rate Swing Line Loans, the one month interest period of Term SOFR), including because the Term SOFR Screen Rate is not available or published on a current basis and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary; or

(2) CME or any successor administrator of the Term SOFR Screen Rate or a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Administrative Agent or such administrator with respect to its publication of Term SOFR, in each case acting in such capacity, has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which one month, three month and six month interest periods of Term SOFR (or, in the case of the SOFR Daily Floating Rate, the one month interest period of Term SOFR) or the Term SOFR Screen Rate shall or will no longer be made available, or permitted to be used for determining the interest rate of Dollar denominated syndicated loans, or shall or will otherwise cease; provided, that, at the time of such statement, there is no successor administrator that is satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that will continue to provide such interest periods of Term SOFR (or, in the case of the SOFR Daily Floating Rate, the one month interest period of Term SOFR) after such specific date (the latest date on which one month, three month and six month interest periods of Term SOFR (or, in the case of the SOFR Daily Floating Rate, the one month interest period of Term SOFR) or the Term SOFR Screen Rate are no longer available permanently or indefinitely, the “Scheduled Unavailability Date”);

then, on a date and time determined by the Administrative Agent (any such date, the “Term SOFR Replacement Date”), which date shall be, in the case of Term SOFR Loans, at the end of an Interest Period or on the relevant interest payment date, as applicable, for interest calculated and, solely with respect to clause (ii) above, no later than the Scheduled Unavailability Date, Term SOFR and the SOFR Daily Floating Rate will be replaced hereunder and under any Loan Document with Daily Simple SOFR plus the SOFR Adjustment for any payment period for interest calculated that can be determined by the Administrative Agent, in each case, without any amendment to, or further action or consent of any other party to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document (the “Successor Rate”). If the Successor Rate is Daily Simple SOFR plus the SOFR Adjustment, all interest payments will be payable on a quarterly basis.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (A) if the Administrative Agent determines that Daily Simple SOFR is not available on or prior to the Term SOFR Replacement Date, or (B) if the events or circumstances of the type described in Section 3.03(b)(i) or 3.03(b)(ii) have occurred with respect to the Successor Rate then in effect, then in each case, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may amend this Agreement and the other Loan Documents solely for the purpose of replacing Term SOFR, the SOFR Daily Floating Rate or any then current Successor Rate in accordance with this Section 3.03(b) at the end of any Interest Period, relevant interest payment date or payment period (or, in the case of a daily floating interest rate, upon the effectiveness of such amendment) for interest calculated, as applicable, with an alternative benchmark rate giving due consideration to any evolving or then existing convention for similar Dollar denominated credit facilities syndicated and agented in the United States for such alternative benchmark and, in each case, including any mathematical or other adjustments to such benchmark giving due consideration to any evolving or then existing convention for similar Dollar denominated credit facilities syndicated and agented in the United States for such benchmark. For the avoidance of doubt, any such proposed rate and adjustments, shall constitute a “Successor Rate”. Any such amendment shall become effective at 5:00 p.m. on the fifth Business Day after the Administrative Agent shall have posted such proposed amendment to all Lenders and the Borrower unless, prior to such time, Lenders comprising the Required Lenders have delivered to the Administrative Agent written notice that such Required Lenders object to such amendment.

The Administrative Agent will promptly (in one or more notices) notify the Borrower and each Lender of the implementation of any Successor Rate. Any Successor Rate shall be applied in a manner consistent with market practice; provided, that, to the extent such market practice is not administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent, such Successor Rate shall be applied in a manner as otherwise reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent. Notwithstanding

anything else herein, if at any time any Successor Rate as so determined would otherwise be less than zero, the Successor Rate will be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

In connection with the implementation of a Successor Rate, the Administrative Agent will have the right to make Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement; provided, that, with respect to any such amendment effected, the Administrative Agent shall post each such amendment implementing such Conforming Changes to the Borrower and the Lenders reasonably promptly after such amendment becomes effective.

For purposes of this Section 3.03(b), those Lenders that either have not made, or do not have an obligation under this Agreement to make, the relevant Loans in Dollars shall be excluded from any determination of Required Lenders.

1.04 Increased Costs.

(i)Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(1) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in by, any Lender or the L/C Issuer;

(2) subject any Recipient to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes, (B) Taxes described in clauses (b) through (d) of the definition of "Excluded Taxes" and (C) Connection Income Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto; or

(3) impose on any Lender or the L/C Issuer any other condition, cost or expense affecting this Agreement or Term SOFR Loans or SOFR Daily Floating Rate Swing Line Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making, converting to, continuing or maintaining any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender or the L/C Issuer of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender or the L/C Issuer hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount) then, upon request of such Lender or the L/C Issuer, the Borrower will pay to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(ii)Capital Requirements. If any Lender or the L/C Issuer determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or the L/C Issuer or any Lending Office of such Lender or such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit or Swing Line Loans held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by the L/C Issuer, to a level below that which such Lender or the L/C Issuer or such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's policies and the policies of such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's holding company with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, such

additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the L/C Issuer or such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(iii)Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of a Lender or the L/C Issuer setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or the L/C Issuer or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in Section 3.04(a) or Section 3.04(b) and delivered to the Borrower shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within ten days after receipt thereof.

(iv)Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or the L/C Issuer to demand compensation pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's right to demand such compensation; provided, that, the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender or the L/C Issuer pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than nine months prior to the date that such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the nine-month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

1.05 Compensation for Losses.

Upon demand of any Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) from time to time, the Borrower shall promptly compensate such Lender for and hold such Lender harmless from any loss, cost or expense incurred by it as a result of:

(i)any continuation, conversion, payment or prepayment of any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan (whether voluntary, mandatory, automatic, by reason of acceleration, or otherwise);

(ii)any failure by the Borrower (for a reason other than the failure of such Lender to make a Loan) to prepay, borrow, continue or convert any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan on the date or in the amount notified by the Borrower; or

(iii)any assignment of a Term SOFR Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor as a result of a request by the Borrower pursuant to Section 11.13;

including any loss of anticipated profits and any loss or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain such Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained. The Borrower shall also pay any customary administrative fees charged by such Lender in connection with the foregoing.

1.06 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(i)Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04, or the Borrower or any other Loan Party is required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender, the L/C Issuer, or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender or the L/C Issuer pursuant to Section 3.01, or if any Lender gives a notice pursuant to Section 3.02, then, at the request of the Borrower, such Lender or the L/C Issuer shall, as applicable, use reasonable efforts to designate a different Lending Office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender or the L/C Issuer, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate amounts payable pursuant to Section 3.01 or 3.04, as the case may be, in the future, or eliminate the need for the notice pursuant to Section 3.02, as applicable, and (ii) in each case, would not subject such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable

costs and expenses incurred by any Lender or the L/C Issuer in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(ii) Replacement of Lenders. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04, or if the Borrower or any other Loan Party is required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3.01 and, in each case, such Lender has declined or is unable to designate a different Lending Office in accordance with Section 3.06(a), the Borrower may replace such Lender in accordance with Section 11.13.

1.07 [Reserved].

1.08 Survival.

All of the Loan Parties' obligations under this Article III shall survive termination of the Aggregate Commitments, repayment of all other Obligations hereunder, and resignation of the Administrative Agent.

Article 4.

[RESERVED]

Article 5.

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS

1.01 Conditions to Initial Credit Extension.

The obligation of the L/C Issuer and each Lender to honor the initial Request for Credit Extension is subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent as determined by each Lender in its discretion:

(i) Loan Documents. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of executed counterparts of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, each properly executed by a Responsible Officer of the signing Loan Party and in form and substance satisfactory to the Lenders.

(ii) Opinions of Counsel. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of favorable opinions of legal counsel to the Loan Parties, addressed to the Administrative Agent and each Lender, dated as of the Closing Date, and in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(iii) Organization Documents, Resolutions, Etc. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of the following, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent:

(1) copies of the Organization Documents of each Loan Party certified to be true and complete as of a recent date by the appropriate Governmental Authority of the state or other jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, where applicable, and certified by a secretary or assistant secretary of such Loan Party to be true and correct as of the Closing Date;

(2) such certificates of resolutions or other action, incumbency certificates and/or other certificates of Responsible Officers of each Loan Party as the Administrative Agent may require evidencing the identity, authority and capacity of each Responsible Officer thereof authorized to act as a Responsible Officer in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which such Loan Party is a party; and

(3) such documents and certifications as the Administrative Agent may reasonably require to evidence that each Loan Party is duly organized or formed, and is

validly existing, in good standing and qualified to engage in business in its state of organization or formation.

(iv) Personal Property Collateral. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of the following:

(1) UCC financing statements for each appropriate jurisdiction as is necessary, in the Administrative Agent's sole discretion, to perfect the Administrative Agent's security interest in the Collateral;

(2) all certificates evidencing any certificated Equity Interests pledged to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Security Agreement, together with duly executed in blank, undated stock powers attached thereto (unless, with respect to the pledged Equity Interests of any Foreign Subsidiary, such stock powers are deemed unnecessary by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion under the law of the jurisdiction of organization of such Person); and

(3) duly executed notices of grant of security interest in the form required by the Security Agreement as are necessary, in the Administrative Agent's sole discretion, to perfect the Administrative Agent's security interest in the United States registered intellectual property of the Loan Parties.

(v) Evidence of Insurance. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of copies of insurance policies or certificates of insurance of the Loan Parties evidencing liability and casualty insurance meeting the requirements set forth in the Loan Documents, including, but not limited to, naming the Administrative Agent as additional insured (in the case of liability insurance) or lender's loss payee (in the case of hazard insurance) on behalf of the Lenders.

(vi) Closing Certificate. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower certifying that the conditions specified in Sections 5.02(a) and (b) have been satisfied.

(vii) Solvency Certificate. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of a certificate signed by the chief financial officer of the Borrower on behalf of the Loan Parties, confirming the solvency of the Borrower and the Guarantors after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby.

(viii) Existing Credit Agreement. The Borrower shall have (i) paid all accrued and unpaid interest on the revolving loans outstanding under that certain Credit Agreement dated as of September 20, 2013, among the Borrower, the guarantors party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, as the administrative agent for the lenders, (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified prior to the date hereof, the "Existing Credit Agreement") to the Closing Date, (ii) prepaid any revolving loans outstanding under the Existing Credit Agreement to the extent necessary to keep the outstanding Revolving Loans ratable with the revised Revolving Commitments as of the Closing Date, and (iii) paid all accrued fees owing to the lenders under the Existing Credit Agreement to the Closing Date.

(ix) KYC Information.

(1) Upon the request of any Lender made at least ten (10) days prior to the Closing Date, the Borrower shall have provided to such Lender (and such Lender shall be reasonably satisfied with) the documentation and other information so requested in connection with applicable "know your customer" and anti-money-laundering rules and regulations, including the PATRIOT Act, in each case at least five (5) days prior to the Closing Date.

(2) At least five (5) days prior to the Closing Date, if the Borrower qualifies as a "legal entity customer" under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, the Borrower shall deliver, to each Lender that so requests, a Beneficial Ownership Certification.

(x) Fees and Attorney Costs. The Borrower shall have paid all fees required to be paid to the Administrative Agent, BofA Securities and the Lenders in connection with the closing of this Agreement, as well as all fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent (directly to such counsel if requested by the Administrative Agent) to the extent invoiced prior to or on the Closing Date, plus such additional amounts of such fees, charges and disbursements as shall constitute its reasonable estimate of such fees, charges and disbursements incurred or to be incurred by it through the closing proceedings (provided that such estimate shall not thereafter preclude a final settling of accounts between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent).

Without limiting the generality of the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 10.03, for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 5.01, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

1.02 Conditions to all Credit Extensions.

The obligation of each Lender and the L/C Issuer to honor any Request for Credit Extension (other than a Loan Notice requesting only a conversion of Loans to the other Type or continuation of Term SOFR Loans) is subject to the following conditions precedent:

(i) The representations and warranties contained in Article VI or any other Loan Document, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, shall be true and correct in all material respects (or in all respects, if such representation and warranty is already qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect) on and as of the date of such Credit Extension, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct in all material respects (or in all respects, if such representation or and warranty is already qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect) as of such earlier date.

(ii) No Default or Event of Default shall exist, or would result from such proposed Credit Extension or from the application of the proceeds thereof.

(iii) The Administrative Agent and, if applicable, the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender, shall have received a Request for Credit Extension in accordance with the requirements hereof.

(d) To the extent that a Request for Credit Extension would result in the Total Revolving Outstanding being greater than \$400,000,000, the Borrower shall have delivered evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that the StoneX Financial Margin Facility has been amended (pursuant to an amendment or refinancing) to permit the incurrence of such amounts or otherwise terminated, and to the extent a Request for Credit Extension would result in the Total Revolving Outstanding being greater than \$450,000,000, the Borrower shall have delivered evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that the StoneX Commodity Facility has been amended (pursuant to an amendment or refinancing) to permit the incurrence of such amounts or otherwise terminated.

Each Request for Credit Extension (other than a Loan Notice requesting only a conversion of Loans to be the other Type or a continuation of Term SOFR Loans) submitted by the Borrower shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty that the conditions specified in Sections 5.02(a) and (b) have been satisfied on and as of the date of the applicable Credit Extension.

Article 6.

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Borrower represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders that:

1.01 Existence, Qualification and Power.

Each Loan Party and each Subsidiary (a) is duly organized or formed, validly existing and, as applicable, in good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, (b) has all requisite power and authority and all requisite governmental licenses, authorizations, consents and approvals to (i) own or lease its assets and carry on its business and (ii) execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party, and (c) is duly qualified and is licensed and, as applicable, in good standing under the Laws of each jurisdiction where its ownership, lease or operation of properties or the conduct of its business requires such qualification or license; except in each case referred to in clause (b)(i) or (c), to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

1.02 Authorization; No Contravention.

The execution, delivery and performance by each Loan Party of each Loan Document to which such Person is party have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or other organizational action, and do not: (a) contravene the terms of any of such Person's Organization Documents; (b) conflict with or result in any breach or contravention of, or the creation of any Lien under, or require any payment to be made under (i) any material Contractual Obligation to which such Person is a party or affecting such Person or the properties of such Person or any of its Subsidiaries or (ii) any order, injunction, writ or decree of any Governmental Authority or any arbitral award to which such Person or its property is subject; or (c) violate any material Law.

1.03 Governmental Authorization; Other Consents.

No approval, consent, exemption, authorization, or other action by, or notice to, or filing with, any Governmental Authority or any other Person is necessary or required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by, or enforcement against, any Loan Party of this Agreement or any other Loan Document other than (a) those that have already been obtained and are in full force and effect and (b) filings to perfect the Liens created by the Collateral Documents.

1.04 Binding Effect.

Each Loan Document has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party that is party thereto. Each Loan Document constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of each Loan Party that is party thereto, enforceable against each such Loan Party in accordance with its terms.

1.05 Financial Statements; No Material Adverse Effect.

(i)The financial statements delivered pursuant to Sections 7.01(a) and 7.01(b): (i) were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein; (ii) fairly present the consolidated financial condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof and their results of operations for the period covered thereby in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein (subject, in the case of unaudited financial statements, to the absence of footnotes and to normal year-end audit adjustments); and (iii) show all material indebtedness and other liabilities, direct or contingent, of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof, required to be disclosed under GAAP.

(ii)The Audited Financial Statements: (i) were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein; (ii) fairly present the consolidated financial condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof and their results of operations for the period covered thereby (subject, in the case of unaudited financial statements, to the absence of footnotes and to normal year-end audit adjustments); and (iii) show all material indebtedness and other liabilities, direct or contingent, of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof, required to be disclosed under GAAP.

(iii) From the date of the Audited Financial Statements to and including the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, there has been no Disposition or any Involuntary Disposition of any material part of the business or property of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and no purchase or other acquisition by any of them of any business or property (including any Equity Interests of any other Person) material in relation to the consolidated financial condition of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, in each case, which is not reflected in the foregoing financial statements or in the notes thereto and has not otherwise been disclosed in writing to the Lenders on or prior to the Seventh Amendment Effective Date.

(iv) Since September 30, 2022, there has been no event or circumstance, either individually or in the aggregate, that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

1.06 Litigation.

There are no actions, suits, proceedings, claims or disputes pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower after due and diligent investigation, threatened or contemplated, at law, in equity, in arbitration or before any Governmental Authority, by or against any Loan Party or any Subsidiary or against any of their properties or revenues that (a) purport to affect or pertain to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any of the transactions contemplated hereby, or (b) could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Borrower has disclosed certain litigation in its filings with the SEC prior to the Closing Date, but such litigation is not reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

1.07 No Default.

(i) No Loan Party nor any Subsidiary is in default under or with respect to any Contractual Obligation that individually or in the aggregate could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(ii) No Default has occurred and is continuing.

1.08 Ownership of Property.

Each Loan Party and each of its Subsidiaries has good record and marketable title in fee simple to, or valid leasehold interests in, all real property necessary or used in the ordinary conduct of its business, except for such defects in title as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

1.09 Environmental Compliance.

(i) The Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries conduct in the ordinary course of business a review of the effect of existing Environmental Laws and claims alleging potential liability or responsibility for violation of any Environmental Law on their respective businesses, operations and properties, and as a result thereof the Loan Parties have reasonably concluded that such Environmental Laws and claims could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(ii) None of the properties currently or formerly owned or operated by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary is listed or proposed for listing on the National Priorities List under CERCLA or on the CERCLIS or any analogous foreign, state or local list or is adjacent to any such property; there are no and never have been any underground or above-ground storage tanks or any surface impoundments, septic tanks, pits, sumps or lagoons in which Hazardous Materials are being or have been treated, stored or disposed on any property currently owned or operated by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary or, to the best of the knowledge of the Borrower, on any property formerly owned or operated by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary; there is no asbestos or asbestos-containing material on any property currently owned or operated by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary; and Hazardous Materials have not been released, discharged or disposed of on any property currently or formerly owned or operated by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary.

(iii) No Loan Party nor any Subsidiary is undertaking, and has not completed, either individually or together with other potentially responsible parties, any investigation or assessment or remedial or response action relating to any actual or threatened release, discharge or disposal of Hazardous Materials at any site, location or operation, either voluntarily or pursuant to the order of any Governmental Authority or the requirements of any Environmental Law; and all Hazardous Materials generated, used, treated, handled or stored at, or transported to or from, any property currently or formerly owned or operated by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary have been disposed of in a manner not reasonably expected to result in material liability to any Loan Party or any Subsidiary.

1.j Insurance.

The properties of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries are insured with financially sound and reputable insurance companies not Affiliates of the Borrower, in such amounts, with such deductibles and covering such risks as are customarily carried by companies engaged in similar businesses and owning similar properties in localities where the applicable Loan Party or the applicable Subsidiary operates. The property and general liability insurance coverage of the Loan Parties as in effect on the Closing Date is outlined as to carrier, policy number, expiration date, type, amount and deductibles on Schedule 6.10.

1.k Taxes.

Each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries have filed all federal, state and other material tax returns and reports required to be filed, and have paid all federal, state and other material taxes, assessments, fees and other governmental charges levied or imposed upon them or their properties, income or assets otherwise due and payable, except those which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves have been provided in accordance with GAAP. There is no proposed tax assessment against any Loan Party or any Subsidiary that would, if made, have a Material Adverse Effect. No Loan Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is party to any tax sharing agreement.

1.l ERISA Compliance.

(i) Each Plan is in compliance in all material respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Internal Revenue Code and other federal or state Laws. Each Plan that is intended to be a qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code has received a favorable determination letter from the IRS (or is eligible to rely on a pre-approved opinion letter) to the effect that the form of such Plan is qualified under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code and the trust related thereto has been determined by the IRS to be exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, or an application for such a letter is currently being processed by the IRS. To the best knowledge of the Borrower, nothing has occurred that would prevent or cause the loss of such tax-qualified status.

(ii) There are no pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened claims, actions or lawsuits, or action by any Governmental Authority, with respect to any Plan that could be reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There has been no prohibited transaction or violation of the fiduciary responsibility rules with respect to any Plan that has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(iii) Except as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) no ERISA Event has occurred, and no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate is aware of any fact, event or circumstance that could reasonably be expected to constitute or result in an ERISA Event with respect to any Pension Plan; (ii) each Loan Party and each ERISA Affiliate has met all applicable requirements under the Pension Funding Rules in respect of each Pension Plan, and no waiver of the minimum funding standards under the Pension Funding Rules has been applied for or obtained; (iii) as of the most recent valuation date for any Pension Plan, the funding target attainment percentage (as defined in Section 430(d)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code) is 60% or higher and no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate knows of any facts or circumstances that could reasonably be expected to cause the funding target attainment percentage for any such plan to drop below 60% as of the most recent valuation date; (iv) no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate

has incurred any liability to the PBGC other than for the payment of premiums, and there are no premium payments which have become due that are unpaid; (v) no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has engaged in a transaction that could be subject to Section 4069 or Section 4212(c) of ERISA; and (vi) no Pension Plan has been terminated by the plan administrator thereof nor by the PBGC, and no event or circumstance has occurred or exists that could reasonably be expected to cause the PBGC to institute proceedings under Title IV of ERISA to terminate any Pension Plan.

(iv) No Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate maintains or contributes to, or has any unsatisfied obligation to contribute to, or liability under, any active or terminated Pension Plan other than Pension Plans not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement.

(v) The Borrower represents and warrants as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date that the Borrower is not and will not be using "plan assets" (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA) of one or more Benefit Plans in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments.

1.m Subsidiaries.

Set forth on Schedule 6.13 is a complete and accurate list as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date of each Subsidiary of any Loan Party, together with (a) jurisdiction of organization, (b) with respect to each Subsidiary other than Excluded Subsidiaries, number of shares of each class of Equity Interests outstanding, (c) number and percentage of outstanding shares of each class owned (directly or indirectly) by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary and (d) an indication as to whether such Subsidiary is (i) an Excluded Subsidiary, a Limited Guarantor, and/or a Regulated Subsidiary, and (ii) permitted by applicable Law to have its Equity Interests pledged as Collateral. The outstanding Equity Interests of each Subsidiary of any Loan Party are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

1.n Margin Regulations; Investment Company Act.

(i) The Borrower is not engaged and will not engage, principally or as one of its important activities, in the business of purchasing or carrying margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U issued by the FRB), or extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock. Following the application of the proceeds of each Borrowing or drawing under each Letter of Credit, not more than 25% of the value of the assets (either of the Borrower only or of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis) subject to the provisions of Section 8.01 or Section 8.05 or subject to any restriction contained in any agreement or instrument between the Borrower and any Lender or any Affiliate of any Lender relating to Indebtedness and within the scope of Section 9.01(e) will be margin stock.

(ii) None of the Borrower, any Person Controlling the Borrower, or any Subsidiary is or is required to be registered as an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

1.o Disclosure.

No report, financial statement, certificate or other information furnished (whether in writing or orally) by or on behalf of any Loan Party to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and the negotiation of this Agreement or delivered hereunder or under any other Loan Document (in each case, taken as a whole and as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished) contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, that, with respect to projected financial information, the Borrower represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time. As of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, the information included in any Beneficial Ownership Certification (if required) delivered on or prior to the Seventh Amendment Effective Date is true and correct in all respects.

1.p Compliance with Laws.

Each Loan Party and Subsidiary is in compliance with the requirements of all Laws and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its properties, except in such instances in which (a) such requirement of Law or order, writ, injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted or (b) the failure to comply therewith could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

1.q Intellectual Property; Licenses, Etc.

Each Loan Party and each Subsidiary owns, or possesses the legal right to use, all of the trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, patents, patent rights, franchises, licenses and other intellectual property rights (collectively, "IP Rights") that are reasonably necessary for the operation of their respective businesses, except to the extent that a failure to own or possess such legal right to use would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Set forth on Schedule 6.17 is a list of all IP Rights registered or pending registration with the United States Copyright Office or the United States Patent and Trademark Office and owned by each Loan Party as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date. Except for such claims and infringements that could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no claim has been asserted and is pending by any Person challenging or questioning the use of any IP Rights or the validity or effectiveness of any IP Rights, nor does the Borrower know of any such claim, and, to the knowledge of the Responsible Officers of the Borrower, the use of any IP Rights by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary or the granting of a right or a license in respect of any IP Rights from any Loan Party or any Subsidiary does not infringe on the rights of any Person. As of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date, none of the IP Rights owned by any Loan Party is subject to any licensing agreement or similar arrangement except as set forth on Schedule 6.17.

1.r Solvency.

The Borrower is Solvent, and the Loan Parties are Solvent on a consolidated basis.

1.s Perfection of Security Interests in the Collateral.

The Collateral Documents will, upon the execution and delivery thereof, be effective to create valid security interests in, and Liens on, the Collateral purported to be covered thereby and described therein, which security interests and Liens will be perfected security interests and Liens, prior to all other Liens other than Permitted Liens, upon the timely and proper filings, deliveries, notations and other actions contemplated by the Collateral Documents (to the extent that (a) such security interests and Liens can be perfected by such filings, deliveries, notations and other actions contemplated by the Collateral Documents and (b) such actions are required to be taken with respect to such Collateral by the terms of the Collateral Documents).

1.t Business Locations; Taxpayer Identification Number.

Set forth on Schedule 6.20(a) is a list of all real property located in the United States that is owned or leased by any Loan Party as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date. Set forth on Schedule 6.20(b) is a list of all locations where any tangible personal property of any Loan Party is located as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date. Set forth on Schedule 6.20(c) is the chief executive office, exact legal name, U.S. taxpayer identification number and organizational identification number of each Loan Party as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date. Except as set forth on Schedule 6.20(d), no Loan Party has during the five years preceding the Seventh Amendment Effective Date (a) changed its legal name, (b) changed its state of formation or (c) been party to a merger, consolidation or other change in structure. Set forth on Schedule 6.20(e) is a list of each deposit and investment account of each Loan Party as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date.

1.u Labor Matters.

There are no collective bargaining agreements or Multiemployer Plans covering the employees of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date. No Loan Party nor any

Subsidiary has suffered any strikes, walkouts, work stoppages or other material labor difficulty in the five years preceding the Seventh Amendment Effective Date.

1.v OFAC; Anti-Corruption.

(i)OFAC. No Loan Party, nor any Subsidiary, nor, to the knowledge of the Loan Parties, any director, officer, employee, agent, affiliate or representative thereof, is an individual or entity that is, or is owned or controlled by one or more individuals or entities that is (i) currently the subject or target of any Sanctions, (ii) included on OFAC's List of Specially Designated Nationals, His Majesty's Treasury's Consolidated List of Financial Sanctions Targets and the Investment Ban List, or any similar list enforced by any other relevant sanctions authority or (iii) located, organized or resident in a Designated Jurisdiction. The Borrower and its Subsidiaries have conducted their businesses in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Sanctions and have instituted and maintained policies and procedures reasonably designed to promote and achieve compliance with such Sanctions.

(ii)Anti-Corruption Laws. The Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries have conducted their business in compliance with the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010 and other similar anti-corruption legislation in other jurisdictions, and have instituted and maintained policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws.

1.w Affected Financial Institution.

No Loan Party is an Affected Financial Institution.

1.x Covered Entities.

No Loan Party is a Covered Entity.

1.y Designated Senior Indebtedness.

The Obligations constitute "Designated Senior Indebtedness" (or any similar designation under, and as defined in, the Second Lien Debt Documents or any documentation governing Indebtedness subject to a Subordination Agreement).

Article 7.

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation (other than contingent indemnification obligations as to which no claim has been asserted and obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements as to which arrangements satisfactory to the applicable Cash Management Bank and Hedge Bank shall have been made) hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied, or any Letter of Credit (other than Letters of Credit, the L/C Obligations for which have been Cash Collateralized) shall remain outstanding, the Borrower shall and shall cause each Loan Party and (except in the case of the covenants set forth in Sections 7.01, 7.02, 7.03 and 7.11) each other Subsidiary to:

1.01 Financial Statements.

Deliver to the Administrative Agent (for further distribution to each Lender), in form and detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders:

(i)as soon as available, but in any event within ninety days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower, a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, changes in

shareholders' equity and cash flows for such fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP, audited and accompanied by a report and opinion of an independent certified public accountant of nationally recognized standing reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders, which report and opinion shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and shall not be subject to any "going concern" or like qualification or exception or any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit; and

(ii) as soon as available, but in any event within forty-five days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year of the Borrower (commencing with the fiscal quarter ending December 31, 2018), a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal quarter, the related consolidated statements of income or operations for such fiscal quarter and for the portion of the Borrower's fiscal year then ended, and the related consolidated statements of changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for such fiscal quarter and the portion of the Borrower's fiscal year then ended, in each case setting forth in comparative form, as applicable, the figures for the corresponding fiscal quarter of the previous fiscal year and the corresponding portion of the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and certified by the chief executive officer, chief financial officer, treasurer or controller of the Borrower as fairly presenting the financial condition, results of operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

As to any information contained in materials furnished pursuant to Section 7.02(c), the Borrower shall not be separately required to furnish such information under Section 7.01(a) or (b) above, but the foregoing shall not be in derogation of the obligation of the Borrower to furnish the information and materials described in Section 7.01(a) or (b) above at the times specified therein.

1.02 Certificates; Other Information.

Deliver to the Administrative Agent (for further distribution to each Lender), in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders:

(i) concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements referred to in Sections 7.01(a) and (b), a duly completed Compliance Certificate signed by the chief executive officer, chief financial officer, treasurer or controller of the Borrower which shall include such supplements to Schedules 6.13, 6.17, 6.20(a), 6.20(b), 6.20(c), 6.20(d) and 6.20(e) and Schedule 1(a) to the Security Agreement, as are necessary such that, as supplemented, such Schedules would be accurate and complete in all material respects as of the date of such Compliance Certificate (which delivery may, unless the Administrative Agent, or a Lender requests executed originals, be by electronic communication including fax or email and shall be deemed to be an original authentic counterpart thereof for all purposes);

(ii) not later than 75 days after the beginning of each fiscal year of the Borrower, commencing with the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019, a budget of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries containing, among other things, pro forma financial statements for each quarter of such fiscal year;

(iii) promptly after the same are available, copies of each annual report, proxy or financial statement or other report or communication sent to the equityholders of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary, and copies of all annual, regular, periodic and special reports and registration statements which a Loan Party or any Subsidiary may file or be required to file with the SEC under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and not otherwise required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant hereto;

(iv) promptly after any request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, copies of any detailed audit reports, management letters or recommendations submitted to the board of directors (or the audit committee of the board of directors) of the Borrower by independent accountants in

connection with the accounts or books of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or any audit of any of them;

(v) promptly after the furnishing thereof, copies of any statement or report furnished to any holder of debt securities of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary in excess of the Threshold Amount pursuant to the terms of any indenture, loan or credit or similar agreement and not otherwise required to be furnished to the Lenders pursuant to Section 7.01 or any other clause of this Section 7.02;

(vi) promptly, and in any event within five Business Days after receipt thereof by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof, copies of any written notice or other correspondence received from the SEC (or comparable agency in any applicable non-U.S. jurisdiction) concerning any investigation or possible investigation by such agency regarding financial or other operational results of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof;

(vii) promptly following any request therefor, information and documentation reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender for purposes of compliance with applicable "know your customer" requirements under the PATRIOT Act, the Beneficial Ownership Regulation or other applicable anti-money laundering laws; and

(viii) promptly, such additional information regarding the business, financial or corporate affairs of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary, or compliance with the terms of the Loan Documents, as the Administrative Agent or any Lender through the Administrative Agent may from time to time reasonably request.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b) or Section 7.02(c) (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which the Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on the Borrower's website on the Internet at the website address listed on Schedule 11.02 or (ii) on which such documents are posted on the Borrower's behalf on an Internet or intranet website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent); provided, that, (A) the Borrower shall deliver paper copies of such documents to the Administrative Agent or any Lender upon its request to the Borrower to deliver such paper copies until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent or such Lender and (B) the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent and each Lender (by facsimile or electronic mail) of the posting of any such documents and provide to the Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions (i.e., soft copies) of such documents. The Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to request the delivery of or to maintain paper copies of the documents referred to above, and in any event shall have no responsibility to monitor compliance by the Borrower with any such request by a Lender for delivery, and each Lender shall be solely responsible for requesting delivery to it or maintaining its copies of such documents.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that (a) the Administrative Agent and/or an Affiliate thereof may, but shall not be obligated to, make available to the Lenders and the L/C Issuer materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Borrower hereunder (collectively, "Borrower Materials") by posting the Borrower Materials on IntraLinks, Syndtrak, ClearPar or a substantially similar electronic transmission system (the "Platform") and (b) certain of the Lenders (each a "Public Lender") may have personnel who do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its Affiliates, or the respective securities of any of the foregoing, and who may be engaged in investment and other market-related activities with respect to such Persons' securities. The Borrower hereby agrees that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to identify that portion of the Borrower Materials that may be distributed to the Public Lenders and that: (w) all such Borrower Materials shall be clearly and conspicuously marked "PUBLIC" which, at a minimum, shall mean that the word "PUBLIC" shall appear prominently on the first page thereof; (x) by marking Borrower Materials "PUBLIC," the Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized the Administrative Agent, any Affiliate thereof, the L/C Issuer and the Lenders to treat such Borrower Materials as not containing any material non-public information (although it may be sensitive and proprietary) with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of United

States federal and state securities Laws (provided, that, to the extent such Borrower Materials constitute Information, they shall be treated as set forth in Section 11.07); (y) all Borrower Materials marked “PUBLIC” are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated “Public Side Information;” and (z) the Administrative Agent and any Affiliate thereof shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked “PUBLIC” as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not designated as “Public Side Information.” Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrower shall be under no obligation to mark any Borrower Materials “PUBLIC.”

1.03 Notices.

Promptly notify the Administrative Agent (who shall notify the Lenders) of the following:

- (i) the occurrence of any Default;
- (ii) any matter known to a Loan Party that has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;
- (iii) the occurrence of any ERISA Event, except for such ERISA Events that could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and
- (iv) any material change in accounting policies or financial reporting practices by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary.

Each notice pursuant to this Section 7.03 shall be accompanied by a statement of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower setting forth details of the occurrence referred to therein and stating what action the Borrower has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto. Each notice pursuant to Section 7.03(a) shall describe with particularity any and all provisions of this Agreement and any other Loan Document that have been breached.

1.04 Payment of Taxes.

Pay and discharge, as the same shall become due and payable, all its material tax liabilities, assessments and governmental charges or levies upon it or its properties or assets, unless the same are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP are being maintained by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary.

1.05 Preservation of Existence, Etc.

- (i) Preserve, renew and maintain in full force and effect its legal existence and good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its organization except in a transaction permitted by Section 8.04 or 8.05.
- (ii) Take all reasonable action to maintain all rights, privileges, permits, licenses and franchises necessary or desirable in the normal conduct of its business, except to the extent that the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (iii) Preserve or renew all of its IP Rights, the non-preservation of which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

1.06 Maintenance of Properties.

- (i) Maintain, preserve and protect all of its material properties and equipment necessary in the operation of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted.
- (ii) Make all necessary repairs thereto and renewals and replacements thereof, except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(iii) Use the standard of care typical in the industry in the operation and maintenance of its facilities, except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

1.07 Maintenance of Insurance.

(i) Maintain in full force and effect insurance (including worker's compensation insurance, liability insurance, casualty insurance and business interruption insurance) with financially sound and reputable insurance companies not Affiliates of the Borrower, in such amounts, with such deductibles and covering such risks as are customarily carried by companies engaged in similar businesses and owning similar properties in localities where such Loan Party or such Subsidiary operates.

(ii) Cause each Loan Party to cause the Administrative Agent to be named as lender's loss payee, as its interest may appear, and/or additional insured with respect to any such insurance providing liability coverage or coverage in respect of any Collateral, and cause each provider of any such insurance to agree, by endorsement upon the policy or policies issued by it or by independent instruments furnished to the Administrative Agent, that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to give the Administrative Agent thirty days prior written notice before any such policy or policies shall be altered or canceled.

1.08 Compliance with Laws.

Comply with the requirements of all Laws and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its business or property, except in such instances in which (a) such requirement of Law or order, writ, injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted; or (b) the failure to comply therewith could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

1.09 Books and Records.

(i) Maintain proper books of record and account, in which full, true and correct entries in conformity with GAAP consistently applied shall be made of all financial transactions and matters involving the assets and business of such Loan Party or such Subsidiary, as the case may be.

(ii) Maintain such books of record and account in material conformity with all applicable requirements of any Governmental Authority having regulatory jurisdiction over such Loan Party or such Subsidiary, as the case may be.

1.j Inspection Rights.

Permit representatives and independent contractors of the Administrative Agent and each Lender to visit and inspect any of its properties, to examine its corporate, financial and operating records, and make copies thereof or abstracts therefrom, and to discuss its affairs, finances and accounts with its directors, officers, and independent public accountants (provided, that, the Borrower shall be entitled to attend such discussions), at such reasonable times during normal business hours and as often as may be reasonably desired, upon reasonable advance notice to the Borrower, with the Borrower obligated to reimburse the Administrative Agent for the reasonable cost of such inspections; provided, that, (a) prior to an Event of Default, the Borrower will only be obligated to reimburse the Administrative Agent for one inspection per year and (b) when an Event of Default exists the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or any of their respective representatives or independent contractors) may do any of the foregoing at the expense of the Borrower at any time during normal business hours and without advance notice.

1.k Use of Proceeds.

Use the proceeds of the Credit Extensions (a) to finance working capital, capital expenditures and other lawful corporate purposes, (b) to refinance existing Indebtedness (including Indebtedness under the Existing Credit Agreement) and (c) to pay fees and expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement; provided, that, in no event shall the proceeds of the Credit Extensions be used in contravention of any Law or of any Loan Document.

1.l ERISA Compliance.

Do, and cause each of its ERISA Affiliates to do, each of the following: (a) maintain each Plan in compliance in all material respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Internal Revenue Code and other federal or state law; (b) cause each Plan that is qualified under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code to maintain such qualification; and (c) make all required contributions to any Plan subject to Section 412, Section 430 or Section 431 of the Internal Revenue Code.

1.m Additional Subsidiaries; Guarantee of Second Lien Debt.

(i)(i) Within thirty days (or such longer period of time as is agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) after the acquisition or formation of any Subsidiary, notify the Administrative Agent thereof in writing, together with the (A) jurisdiction of formation, (B) number of shares of each class of Equity Interests outstanding, (C) number and percentage of outstanding shares of each class owned (directly or indirectly) by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, (D) number and effect, if exercised, of all outstanding options, warrants, rights of conversion or purchase and all other similar rights with respect thereto, and (E) an indication whether such Subsidiary will be a Guarantor, a Limited Guarantor, an Excluded Subsidiary, an Omitted Subsidiary and/or a Regulated Subsidiary (in each case, subject to the approval of the Administrative Agent, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed); and (ii) within thirty days (or such longer period of time as is agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) after the acquisition or formation of any Subsidiary, unless such Subsidiary is an Excluded Subsidiary, cause such Person to (A)(1) become a Guarantor by executing and delivering to the Administrative Agent a Joinder Agreement or such other documents as the Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate for such purpose, and (2) become a party to the Intercreditor Agreement and any then-existing Subordination Agreement (to the extent required by the terms of such Subordination Agreement) by executing and delivering to the Administrative Agent a joinder agreement to the Intercreditor Agreement and/or such Subordination Agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, and (B) upon the request of the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion, deliver to the Administrative Agent such Organization Documents, resolutions and favorable opinions of counsel, all in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(ii) Upon the guarantee by any Subsidiary of the Second Lien Debt, concurrently with the provision of such guarantee, to the extent such Subsidiary is not a Guarantor, cause such Subsidiary, to (i)(A) become a Guarantor by executing and delivering to the Administrative Agent a Joinder Agreement or such other documents as the Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate for such purpose, and (B) become a party to the Intercreditor Agreement and any then-existing Subordination Agreement (to the extent required by the terms of such Subordination Agreement) by executing and delivering to the Administrative Agent a joinder agreement to the Intercreditor Agreement and/or such Subordination Agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, and (ii) upon the request of the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion, deliver to the Administrative Agent such Organization Documents, resolutions and favorable opinions of counsel, all in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

1.n Pledged Assets.

(i) Equity Interests. Other than Excluded Property, cause 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of each Subsidiary directly owned by each Loan Party to be subject

at all times to a first priority, perfected Lien in favor of the Administrative Agent pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Collateral Documents, together with opinions of counsel and any filings and deliveries reasonably necessary in connection therewith to perfect the security interests therein, all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(ii) Other Property. (i) Cause all owned and leased personal property (other than Excluded Property) of each Loan Party to be subject at all times to first priority, perfected Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent (to the extent that (A) such security interests and Liens can be perfected by such filings, deliveries, notations, and other actions contemplated by the Collateral Documents and (B) such actions are required to be taken with respect to such Collateral by the terms of the Collateral Documents) to secure the Obligations pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Collateral Documents, subject in any case to Permitted Liens and (ii) deliver such other documentation as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request in connection with the foregoing, including appropriate UCC-1 financing statements, certified resolutions and other organizational and authorizing documents of such Person, favorable opinions of counsel to such Person (which shall cover, among other things, the legality, validity, binding effect and enforceability of the documentation referred to above and the perfection under the UCC of the Administrative Agent's Liens thereunder) and other items of the types required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(c), all in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(c) Foreign Law Governed Collateral Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, the Loan Parties shall not be required to delivery foreign law governed Collateral Documents unless requested by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders.

1.0 Anti-Corruption; Sanctions.

(i) Conduct its business in compliance with the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010 and other similar anti-corruption legislation in other jurisdictions and maintain policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws.

(ii) Conduct its business in compliance with all applicable Sanctions and maintain policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with all applicable Sanctions.

Article 8.

NEGATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation (other than contingent indemnification obligations as to which no claim has been asserted and obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements or Secured Hedge Agreements as to which arrangements satisfactory to the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank shall have been made) hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied, or any Letter of Credit (other than Letters of Credit, the L/C Obligations for which have been Cash Collateralized) shall remain outstanding, the Borrower shall not, nor shall it permit any Loan Party or any other Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly:

1.01 Liens.

Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its property, assets or revenues, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, other than the following:

(i) Liens pursuant to any Loan Document;

(ii) Liens existing on the Seventh Amendment Effective Date and listed on Schedule 8.01 and any modifications, replacements, renewals or extensions thereof; provided, that, (i) the property covered thereby is not increased other than after acquired property that is affixed or incorporated into such property and proceeds and products of such property, (ii) the principal

amount secured or benefited thereby is not increased, (iii) the direct or any contingent obligor with respect thereto is not changed and (iv) any modification, replacement, renewal or extension is permitted by Section 8.03(b);

(iii) Liens (other than Liens imposed under ERISA) for taxes, assessments or governmental charges or levies not yet due or which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted, if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of the applicable Person in accordance with GAAP;

(iv) Liens of landlords and Liens of carriers, warehousemen, mechanics, materialmen and suppliers and other Liens imposed by law or pursuant to customary reservations or retentions of title arising in the ordinary course of business; provided, that, such Liens secure only amounts not yet due and payable or, if due and payable, are unfiled and no other action has been taken to enforce the same or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings for which adequate reserves determined in accordance with GAAP have been established;

(v) pledges or deposits in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security legislation, other than any Lien imposed by ERISA;

(vi) deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts and leases (other than Indebtedness for borrowed money), statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(vii) easements, rights-of-way, restrictions and other similar encumbrances affecting real property which, in the aggregate, are not substantial in amount, and which do not in any case materially detract from the value of the property subject thereto or materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the applicable Person;

(viii) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money (or appeal or other surety bonds relating to such judgments) not constituting an Event of Default under Section 9.01(h);

(ix) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 8.03(e); provided, that, (i) such Liens do not at any time encumber any property other than the property financed by such Indebtedness (except for additions and accessions to such property) and (ii) such Liens attach to such property concurrently with or within ninety days after the acquisition thereof;

(x) leases, licenses, subleases or sublicenses granted to others not interfering in any material respect with the business of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary;

(xi) any interest of title of a lessor under, and Liens arising from UCC financing statements (or equivalent filings, registrations or agreements in foreign jurisdictions) relating to, leases permitted by this Agreement;

(xii) Liens deemed to exist in connection with Investments in Permitted Repos;

(xiii) normal and customary rights of setoff upon deposits of cash in favor of banks or other depository institutions;

(xiv) Liens of a collection bank arising under Section 4-210 of the Uniform Commercial Code on items in the course of collection;

(xv) Liens incurred or assumed in the ordinary course on cash, marketable securities, commodities or other financial products to secure securities lending transactions at Regulated Subsidiaries and other stock lending transactions, repurchase agreements, and other collateralized financing transactions at Regulated Subsidiaries;

(xvi)pledges of securities or commodity positions and exchange memberships in the ordinary course of business;

(xvii)deposits or securities with commodity or securities exchanges or clearing organizations, or with other exchanges or markets, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(xviii)Liens in favor of customers of Regulated Subsidiaries arising in the ordinary course of business and Liens securing indebtedness of Regulated Subsidiaries in respect of customer funds in the ordinary course of business;

(xix)Liens incurred in the ordinary course of the business of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, including its trading and market making businesses and other lines of business entered into in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;

(xx)Liens securing Indebtedness of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the Closing Date as a result of a Permitted Acquisition or otherwise assumed in connection with a Permitted Acquisition; provided, that, such Indebtedness (and any Guarantees thereof) exists at the time of such Permitted Acquisition, and is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such Permitted Acquisition and refinancings in respect thereof;

(xxi)Liens in favor of the Borrower and the Guarantors;

(xxii)Liens securing Indebtedness permitted by Section 8.03(f); provided, that, such Liens do not at any time encumber any property other than the underlying trading assets (including assets ancillary to such trading assets and proceeds thereof) being purchased with the proceeds of such Indebtedness, except for (i) Liens securing Indebtedness under the StoneX Financial Margin Facility, which Liens may encumber all of the assets of StoneX Financial, and (ii) Liens securing Indebtedness under the StoneX Commodity Facility, which Liens may encumber all of the StoneX Commodity Facility Collateral;

(xxiii)Liens securing the Second Lien Debt permitted pursuant to Section 8.03(p), so long as such Liens are subject to the Intercreditor Agreement;

(xxiv)other Liens securing obligations the aggregate amount of which does not exceed \$15,000,000;

(xxv)Liens on assets of a Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party in favor of a Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party securing Indebtedness permitted by Section 8.03(c); and

(xxvi)Liens securing Indebtedness permitted by Section 8.03(q).

1.02 Investments.

Make any Investments, except:

(i)Investments held in the form of cash, Cash Equivalents or other permitted investments under CFTC Rule 1.25;

(ii)Investments existing as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date and set forth in Schedule 8.02 and any modification, replacement, renewal or extension thereof; provided, that, the amount of the original Investment is not increased except as permitted by this Section 8.02 and the terms and conditions of such modified, replaced, renewed or extended Investment shall not be materially less favorable, taken as a whole, to the Loan Parties than the Investment being modified, replaced, renewed or extended;

(iii)Investments in any Person that is a Loan Party prior to giving effect to such Investment;

(iv) Investments by any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party in any other Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party;

(v) Investments consisting of extensions of credit in the nature of accounts receivable or notes receivable arising from the grant of trade credit in the ordinary course of business, and Investments received in satisfaction or partial satisfaction thereof from financially troubled account debtors to the extent reasonably necessary in order to prevent or limit loss;

(vi) Guarantees permitted by Section 8.03;

(vii) Investments in the form of Permitted Acquisitions;

(viii) Investments after the Seventh Amendment Effective Date by any Loan Party in any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party in an aggregate amount not to exceed (tested solely at the time of each such Investment) the greater of (i) \$150,000,000, and (ii) an amount equal to thirty percent (30%) of Consolidated Total Stockholders' Equity (determined as of the end of the most recently ended fiscal year of the Borrower for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 7.01(a));

(ix) any Permitted Repos;

(x) Investments in marketable securities, commodities, forwards, futures, derivatives and other assets in connection with trading, underwriting, selling to customers, acting as a broker or acting as a market intermediary, all in the ordinary course of business;

(xi) promissory notes and other non-cash consideration received in connection with Dispositions permitted by Section 8.05;

(xii) to the extent constituting an Investment, Swap Contracts to the extent permitted by Section 8.03(d);

(m) Investments made with the Segregated Funds and other customer funds to the extent such Investments are made in accordance with the Borrower's approved investment policies for Segregated Funds and such customer funds; and

(n) Investments of a nature not contemplated in the foregoing clauses in an amount not to exceed \$15,000,000 in the aggregate at any time outstanding.

1.03 Indebtedness.

Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness, except:

(i) Indebtedness under the Loan Documents;

(ii) Indebtedness existing as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date and set forth in Schedule 8.03 and any Permitted Refinancings of such Indebtedness;

(iii) intercompany Indebtedness permitted under Section 8.02;

(iv) obligations (contingent or otherwise) existing or arising under any Swap Contract; provided, that, such obligations are (or were) entered into by such Person in the ordinary course of business and not for purposes of speculation or taking a "market view;"

(v) purchase money Indebtedness (including obligations in respect of Capital Leases or Synthetic Leases) incurred to finance the purchase, construction or improvement of fixed assets, and renewals, refinancings and extensions thereof; provided, that, (i) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all such Indebtedness shall not exceed \$25,000,000 at any one time

outstanding; and (ii) such Indebtedness when incurred shall not exceed the purchase price of the asset(s) financed; and Permitted Refinancings of such Indebtedness;

(vi) Permitted Facilities, including any amendments to such Permitted Facilities to increase the amount of such facilities; provided, that, at the time of entering into any Permitted Facility or any amendment that increases the amount of such facilities (i) no Default has occurred and is continuing and (ii) after giving effect to such Permitted Facility on a Pro Forma Basis (assuming full utilization of such Permitted Facility), the Borrower would be in compliance with the Financial Covenant set forth in Section 8.11(b); and Permitted Refinancings of such Indebtedness;

(vii) Indebtedness of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the Closing Date as a result of a Permitted Acquisition or the GCAP Acquisition, or otherwise assumed in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or the GCAP Acquisition; provided, that, such Indebtedness (and any Guarantees thereof) exists at the time of such Permitted Acquisition or the GCAP Acquisition, as applicable, and is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such Permitted Acquisition or the GCAP Acquisition, as applicable and Permitted Refinancings of such Indebtedness;

(viii) other Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$15,000,000 at any one time outstanding;

(ix) Guarantees with respect to Indebtedness permitted under this Section 8.03 and Guarantees provided by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of obligations incurred by any Subsidiary of the Borrower to counterparties in the ordinary course of its trading and market making business;

(x) Indebtedness arising from agreements for indemnification, purchase price adjustment obligations and earn-outs or other similar obligations, in each case incurred in connection with any Permitted Acquisition;

(xi) unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower under unsecured convertible notes, retail notes and other senior or subordinated unsecured notes, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$300,000,000; provided, that, in each case, (i) at the time of incurrence of such Indebtedness, no Default has occurred and is continuing, (ii) such notes shall not mature at any time on or prior to the date that is ninety-one (91) days after the then-Latest Maturity Date (and the terms of such Indebtedness shall not provide for any scheduled repayment, mandatory redemption, mandatory conversion (except for a conversion into common equity of the Borrower) or sinking fund obligations at any time on or prior to the date that is ninety-one (91) days after the then-Latest Maturity Date), (iii) such notes shall not include any financial covenants that are more restrictive in any respect on the Borrower than the Financial Covenants, and (iv) if such Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations, it shall be subject to a Subordination Agreement;

(xii) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument inadvertently (except in the case of daylight overdrafts) drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; provided, that, such Indebtedness is extinguished within five (5) Business Days of receiving notice thereof;

(xiii) Indebtedness with respect to performance bonds, surety bonds or appeal bonds required in the ordinary course of business or in connection with the enforcement of rights or claims of Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or in connection with judgments that do not result in an Event of Default; provided, that, the aggregate outstanding amount of all such performance bonds and surety bonds permitted by this clause (m) shall not at any time exceed \$10,000,000;

(xiv) short-term commodities financings of StoneX Financial in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$150,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(xv) intraday financings of StoneX Financial with respect to Permitted Repos in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$25,000,000;

(xvi) Indebtedness outstanding under the Second Lien Debt Documents; and

(xvii) Indebtedness in an amount not to exceed \$550,000,000 to refinance the Second Lien Debt and for other working capital purposes, which shall consist of one or more series of secured or unsecured bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments, or term loans, in each case, on terms and conditions as agreed between the Borrower and the lenders providing any such indebtedness; provided, that, (i) to the extent the net proceeds from such Indebtedness exceed the amounts required to refinance the Second Lien Debt, such net proceeds shall first be utilized to repay amounts then outstanding under this Agreement and then utilized for other working capital purposes, including, without limitation, to repay other Indebtedness and to make Permitted Acquisitions, (ii) maturity date of such Indebtedness may not be earlier than the Latest Maturity Date under this Agreement, (iii) the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of such Indebtedness may not be shorter than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of any then-existing term loans under this Agreement, (iv) if such Indebtedness is secured, (A) such Indebtedness shall be secured by the Collateral on a pari passu basis or a junior basis, and shall not be secured by any property or assets not securing this Agreement (giving effect to any security interest in property or assets that are substantially concurrently provided for the benefit of the holders of the obligations under this Agreement) and (B) to the extent such Indebtedness is not incurred under this Agreement, the holders of such Indebtedness (or trustee or other agent under the agreement pursuant to which such Indebtedness is issued) shall have executed and delivered an intercreditor agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (provided, that, in the case of any Indebtedness secured on a junior basis, the terms of the existing Intercreditor Agreement for the Second Lien Debt shall be deemed to be reasonable), (v) there shall be no obligors with respect to such Indebtedness that are not also obligors under this Agreement (giving effect to any obligors that are substantially concurrently joined as obligors under this Agreement) and (vi) such Indebtedness shall contain covenants, events of default, payment and other terms that are customary for similar Indebtedness in light of then-prevailing market conditions and, when taken as a whole, that are not materially more restrictive to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries than, those set forth in the Loan Documents (other than (A) covenants or other provisions applicable only to periods after the Latest Maturity Date, and (B) covenants or other provisions that are added to the Loan Documents for the benefit of the Lenders).

1.04 Fundamental Changes.

Merge, dissolve, liquidate or consolidate with or into another Person, except that so long as no Default exists or would result therefrom: (a) the Borrower may merge or consolidate with any of its Subsidiaries; provided, that, the Borrower is the continuing or surviving Person; (b) any Subsidiary may merge or consolidate with any other Subsidiary; provided, that, if a Loan Party is a party to such transaction, the continuing or surviving Person is a Loan Party; (c) the Borrower or any Subsidiary may merge with any other Person in connection with a Permitted Acquisition; provided, that, (i) if the Borrower is a party to such transaction, the Borrower is the continuing or surviving Person and (ii) if a Loan Party is a party to such transaction, such Loan Party is the surviving Person; and (d) any Subsidiary may dissolve, liquidate or wind up its affairs at any time provided that such dissolution, liquidation or winding up, as applicable, could not have a Material Adverse Effect.

1.05 Dispositions.

Make any Disposition except: (a) Permitted Transfers; and (b) other Dispositions by Borrower and its Subsidiaries of property; provided, that, (i) at the time of such Disposition and after giving effect thereto, no Default shall exist or would result from such Disposition, (ii) the aggregate net book value of all of the assets sold or otherwise disposed of pursuant to this Section 8.05(b) in any fiscal year shall be less than \$25,000,000, (iii) the consideration received for such property shall be in an amount at least equal to the fair market value thereof, (iv) no less than 90% of such consideration shall be paid in cash and Cash Equivalents, which shall be paid contemporaneous with consummation of such Disposition, (v)

such Disposition does not involve the sale or other disposition of a minority equity interest in any Subsidiary, and (vi) such Disposition does not involve a sale or other disposition of receivables other than receivables owned by or attributable to other property concurrently being disposed of in a Disposition otherwise permitted under this Section 8.05(b).

1.06 Restricted Payments.

Declare or make any Restricted Payment, or incur any obligation (contingent or otherwise) to do so, except that:

(i) each Subsidiary may make Restricted Payments to Persons that own Equity Interests in such Subsidiary, ratably according to their respective holdings of the type of Equity Interest in respect of which such Restricted Payment is being made;

(ii) each Loan Party and each Subsidiary may declare and make dividend payments or other distributions payable solely in common Equity Interests of such Person;

(iii) so long as no Default exists or would result therefrom, the Borrower may make other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed during any fiscal year of the Borrower, the greater of (i) \$45,000,000 and (ii) an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of Consolidated Net Income (determined as of the end of the most recently ended fiscal year of the Borrower for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 7.01(a)); provided, that, after giving effect to any such Restricted Payment on a Pro Forma Basis, the Borrower would be in compliance with the Financial Covenants;

(iv) the Borrower may purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire Equity Interests issued by it with the proceeds received from the substantially concurrent issue of new shares of its common stock or other common Equity Interests;

(v) repurchases of Equity Interests in the Borrower or any Subsidiary deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options, warrants or other convertible securities, to the extent that such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of or tax withholding in respect of such options, warrants or other convertible securities;

(vi) the Borrower may make cash payments in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares in connection with the exercise of warrants, options or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Equity Interests of the Borrower or any Subsidiary; provided, that, any such cash payment shall not be for the purpose of evading the limitations of this Agreement; and

(vii) so long as no Default shall have occurred and be continuing before or after giving effect thereto, the Borrower may make regularly scheduled payments of interest in cash on convertible notes permitted by Section 8.03(k) and Section 8.03(q).

1.07 Change in Nature of Business.

Engage in any material line of business substantially different from those lines of business conducted by the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries on the Closing Date or any business substantially related or incidental thereto.

1.08 Transactions with Affiliates and Insiders.

Enter into or permit to exist any transaction or series of transactions with any officer, director or Affiliate of such Person other than (a) advances of working capital to any Loan Party, (b) transfers of cash and assets to any Loan Party, (c) intercompany transactions expressly permitted by Section 8.02, Section 8.03, Section 8.04, Section 8.05 or Section 8.06, (d) normal and reasonable compensation, employment and severance arrangements with current, former and future officers and directors in the ordinary course of business, (e) reimbursement of expenses of officers and directors, (f) transactions pursuant to stock

option plans and employee benefit plans and arrangements in the ordinary course of business and (g) except as otherwise specifically limited in this Agreement, other transactions which are entered into in the ordinary course of such Person's business on terms and conditions substantially as favorable to such Person as would be obtainable by it in a comparable arms-length transaction with a Person other than an officer, director or Affiliate.

1.09 Burdensome Agreements.

Other than those in existence as of the Seventh Amendment Effective Date and set forth on Schedule 8.09, enter into, or permit to exist, any Contractual Obligation that: (a) encumbers or restricts the ability of any such Person to (i) make Restricted Payments to any Loan Party, (ii) pay any Indebtedness or other obligation owed to any Loan Party, (iii) make loans or advances to any Loan Party, (iv) transfer any of its property to any Loan Party, (v) pledge its property pursuant to the Loan Documents or any renewals, refinancings, exchanges, refundings or extension thereof or (vi) act as a Loan Party pursuant to the Loan Documents or any renewals, refinancings, exchanges, refundings or extension thereof, except (in respect of any of the matters referred to in clauses (i)-(v) above) for (A) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (B) any document or instrument governing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 8.03(e) (provided, that, any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets constructed or acquired in connection therewith), (C) any Permitted Lien or any document or instrument governing any Permitted Lien (provided, that, any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets subject to such Permitted Lien), (D) customary restrictions and conditions contained in any agreement relating to the sale of any property permitted under Section 8.05 pending the consummation of such sale, (E) restrictions related to Indebtedness of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the Closing Date as a result of a Permitted Acquisition or the GCAP Acquisition, or otherwise assumed in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or the GCAP Acquisition (provided, that, such Indebtedness (and any Guarantees thereof) exists at the time of such Permitted Acquisition or the GCAP Acquisition, as applicable, is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such Permitted Acquisition or the GCAP Acquisition, as applicable, and applies only to the property acquired in such Permitted Acquisition or the GCAP Acquisition, as applicable, and refinancings in respect thereof), (F) the StoneX Commodity Facility, or (G) the Second Lien Debt Documents or Indebtedness permitted by Section 8.03(g); or (b) requires the grant of any security for any obligation if such property is given as security for the Obligations.

1.j Use of Proceeds.

Use the proceeds of any Credit Extension, whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, to purchase or carry margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U of the FRB) or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock or to refund indebtedness originally incurred for such purpose, except, in the case of any Subsidiary, in compliance with Regulation T, U and X of the FRB.

1.k Financial Covenants.

(i)Consolidated Tangible Net Worth. Permit Consolidated Tangible Net Worth as of the end of any fiscal quarter of the Borrower to be less than the sum of \$590,774,332.00, increased on a cumulative basis as of the end of each fiscal quarter of the Borrower, commencing with the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2022, by an amount equal to 50% of Consolidated Net Income (to the extent positive) for the fiscal quarter then ended plus 50% of amount of all Net Cash Proceeds from any Equity Issuances after the Closing Date.

(ii)Consolidated Funded Debt to Net Worth Ratio. Permit the Consolidated Funded Debt to Net Worth Ratio as of the end of any fiscal quarter of the Borrower to be greater than 2.50 to 1.0.

(iii)Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio. Permit the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio as of the end of any fiscal quarter of the Borrower to be less than 2.00 to 1.0.

(iv)Consolidated Net Unencumbered Liquid Assets. Permit the Consolidated Net Unencumbered Liquid Assets at any time to be less than \$750,000,000.

1.l Prepayment of Other Indebtedness, Etc.

(i) Amend or modify any of the terms of any Indebtedness in excess of \$100,000 of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary (other than Indebtedness arising under the Loan Documents and Indebtedness permitted by Sections 8.03(c), (d), (f), (h), (j) or (p) (it being understood that Indebtedness permitted by Section 8.03(p) shall be subject to the limitations specified in clause (c) below)) if such amendment or modification would add or change any terms in a manner adverse to any Loan Party or any Subsidiary, or shorten the final maturity or average life to maturity or require any payment to be made sooner than originally scheduled or increase the interest rate applicable thereto, except for Permitted Refinancings.

(ii) Make (or give any notice with respect thereto) any voluntary or optional payment or prepayment or optional redemption or acquisition for value of (including by way of depositing money or securities with the trustee with respect thereto before due for the purpose of paying when due), refund, refinance or exchange of any Indebtedness of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary (any such payment, prepayment, redemption, acquisition for value of, refund, refinance or exchange being referred to herein as a "Voluntary Prepayment"); provided, that: (i) the Borrower or any Subsidiary may make Voluntary Prepayments with respect to Indebtedness arising under the Loan Documents, the StoneX Financial Margin Facility and the StoneX Commodity Facility; (ii) the Borrower or any Subsidiary may make Voluntary Prepayments to the extent made solely with the proceeds of an issuance of common Equity Interests of such Person or the proceeds of any regulatory capital that is released; and (iii) the Borrower or any Subsidiary may make any other Voluntary Prepayments so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such Voluntary Prepayment or would result therefrom; provided, further, that, with respect to this clause (iii), any Voluntary Prepayment of Indebtedness incurred in reliance on Section 8.03(k) or 8.03(p) shall only be permitted if, after giving effect to any such Voluntary Prepayment on a Pro Forma Basis, the Borrower would be in compliance with the Financial Covenants.

(iii) Amend or modify any of the terms of the Second Lien Debt Documents in a manner that is not permitted by the Intercreditor Agreement.

(iv) Amend or modify any of the terms of the Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 8.03(k) or Section 8.03(q) in a manner that is not permitted by any applicable intercreditor agreement or Subordination Agreement.

1.m Organization Documents; Fiscal Year; Legal Name, State of Formation and Form of Entity.

(i) Amend, modify or change its Organization Documents in a manner adverse to the Lenders.

(ii) Change its fiscal year.

(iii) Without providing ten days prior written notice to the Administrative Agent (or such shorter period of time as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), change its name, state of formation or form of organization.

1.n Sale Leasebacks.

Enter into any Sale and Leaseback Transaction.

1.o Capital Expenditures.

Permit Consolidated Capital Expenditures for any fiscal year to exceed \$75,000,000.

1.p Sanctions.

Use the proceeds of any Credit Extension, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Subsidiary, joint venture partner or other individual or entity, to fund any activities of or business with any individual or entity, or in any Designated Jurisdiction, that, at the time of such funding, is the subject of Sanctions, or in any other manner that will result in a violation by any individual or entity (including any individual or entity participating in the transaction, whether as Lender, arranger, Administrative Agent, L/C Issuer, Swing Line Lender or otherwise) of Sanctions.

1.q Anti-Corruption.

Use any Credit Extension or the proceeds of any Credit Extension for any purpose which would breach the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010 and other similar anti-corruption legislation in other jurisdictions.

Article 9.

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

1.01 Events of Default.

Any of the following shall constitute an Event of Default:

(i)Non-Payment. Any Loan Party fails to pay (i) when and as required to be paid herein, any amount of principal of any Loan or any L/C Obligation, or (ii) within three Business Days after the same becomes due, any interest on any Loan or on any L/C Obligation, or any fee due hereunder, or (iii) within five days after the same becomes due, any other amount payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document; or

(ii)Specific Covenants. The Borrower fails to perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement contained in any of Section 7.01, 7.02, 7.03, 7.05(a), 7.10, 7.11, 7.13 or 7.14 or Article VIII; or

(iii)Other Defaults. Any Loan Party fails to perform or observe any other covenant or agreement (not specified in Section 9.01(a) or Section 9.01(b)) contained in any Loan Document on its part to be performed or observed and such failure continues for thirty days after the earlier of (i) the date on which such failure shall first become known to a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, or (ii) the date on which written notice thereof is given to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent or any Lender; or

(iv)Representations and Warranties. Any representation, warranty, certification or statement of fact made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Loan Party herein, in any other Loan Document, or in any document delivered in connection herewith or therewith shall be materially incorrect or misleading when made or deemed made; or

(v)Cross-Default. (i) Any Loan Party or any Subsidiary (A) fails to make any payment when due (whether by scheduled maturity, required prepayment, acceleration, demand, or otherwise, but, in each case, after any applicable grace, cure or notice period) in respect of any Indebtedness or Guarantee (other than Indebtedness hereunder and Indebtedness under Swap Contracts) having an aggregate principal amount (including undrawn committed or available amounts and including amounts owing to all creditors under any combined or syndicated credit arrangement) of more than the Threshold Amount, or (B) fails to observe or perform any other agreement or condition relating to any such Indebtedness or Guarantee or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event occurs, in each case, after any applicable grace, cure or notice period, the effect of which default or other event is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness or the beneficiary or beneficiaries of such Guarantee (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders or beneficiary or beneficiaries) to cause, with the giving of notice if required, such Indebtedness to

be demanded or to become due or to be repurchased, prepaid, defeased or redeemed (automatically or otherwise), or an offer to repurchase, prepay, defease or redeem such Indebtedness to be made, prior to its stated maturity, or such Guarantee to become payable or cash collateral in respect thereof to be demanded or (ii) there occurs under any Swap Contract an Early Termination Date (as defined in such Swap Contract) resulting from (A) any event of default under such Swap Contract as to which any Loan Party or any Subsidiary is the Defaulting Party (as defined in such Swap Contract) or (B) any Termination Event (as so defined) under such Swap Contract as to which any Loan Party or any Subsidiary is an Affected Party (as so defined) and, in either event, the Swap Termination Value owed by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary as a result thereof is greater than the Threshold Amount, unless satisfied in full within thirty days; or

(vi)Insolvency Proceedings, Etc. Any Loan Party or any Subsidiary institutes or consents to the institution of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or applies for or consents to the appointment of any receiver, trustee, custodian, conservator, liquidator, rehabilitator or similar officer for it or for all or any material part of its property; or any receiver, trustee, custodian, conservator, liquidator, rehabilitator or similar officer is appointed without the application or consent of such Person and the appointment continues undischarged or unstayed for sixty calendar days; or any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law relating to any such Person or to all or any material part of its property is instituted without the consent of such Person and continues undischarged or unstayed for sixty calendar days, or an order for relief is entered in any such proceeding; or

(vii)Inability to Pay Debts; Attachment. (i) Any Loan Party or any Subsidiary becomes unable or admits in writing its inability or fails generally to pay its debts as they become due, or (ii) any writ or warrant of attachment or execution or similar process is issued or levied against all or any material part of the property of any such Person and is not released, vacated or fully bonded within thirty days after its issue or levy; or

(viii)Judgments. There is entered against any Loan Party or any Subsidiary (i) one or more final judgments or orders for the payment of money in an aggregate amount (as to all such judgments or orders) exceeding the Threshold Amount (to the extent not covered by independent third-party insurance as to which the insurer has been notified of the claim and does not dispute coverage), and the same shall remain unpaid or undischarged, or (ii) any one or more non-monetary final judgments that have, or could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect and, in either case, (A) enforcement proceedings are commenced by any creditor upon such judgment or order, or (B) there is a period of thirty consecutive days during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment, by reason of a pending appeal or otherwise, is not in effect; or

(ix)ERISA. (i) An ERISA Event occurs with respect to a Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan which has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in liability of any Loan Party under Title IV of ERISA to the Pension Plan, Multiemployer Plan or the PBGC in an aggregate amount in excess of the Threshold Amount, or (ii) the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate fails to pay when due, after the expiration of any applicable grace period, any installment payment with respect to its withdrawal liability under Section 4201 of ERISA under a Multiemployer Plan in an aggregate amount in excess of the Threshold Amount; or

(x)Invalidity of Loan Documents. Any Loan Document, at any time after its execution and delivery and for any reason other than as expressly permitted hereunder or thereunder or satisfaction in full of all the Obligations, ceases to be in full force and effect; or any Loan Party or any other Person contests in any manner the validity or enforceability of any Loan Document; or any Loan Party denies that it has any or further liability or obligation under any Loan Document, or purports to revoke, terminate or rescind any Loan Document; or

(xi)Change of Control. There occurs any Change of Control; or

(xii)Second Lien Debt Documents. There shall occur an "Event of Default" (or any comparable term) under, and as defined in, the Second Lien Debt Documents.

(xiii) Subordination Provisions. The subordination provisions applicable to any Indebtedness having an aggregate principal amount (including undrawn committed or available amounts and including amounts owing to all creditors under any combined or syndicated credit arrangement) of more than the Threshold Amount subject to a Subordination Agreement shall, in each case, in whole or in part, terminate, cease to be effective or cease to be legally valid, binding and enforceable against any holder of such Indebtedness.

1.02 Remedies Upon Event of Default.

If any Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Administrative Agent shall, at the request of, or may, with the consent of, the Required Lenders, take any or all of the following actions:

(i) declare the commitment of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of the L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions to be terminated, whereupon such commitments and obligation shall be terminated;

(ii) declare the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans, all interest accrued and unpaid thereon, and all other amounts owing or payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document to be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower;

(iii) require that the Borrower Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations (in an amount equal to the Minimum Collateral Amount with respect thereto); and

(iv) exercise on behalf of itself, the Lenders and the L/C Issuer all rights and remedies available to it, the Lenders and the L/C Issuer under the Loan Documents or applicable Law or at equity;

provided, that, upon the occurrence of an actual or deemed entry of an order for relief with respect to the Borrower under the Bankruptcy Code of the United States (or other applicable Debtor Relief Law), the obligation of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of the L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions shall automatically terminate, the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans and all interest and other amounts as aforesaid shall automatically become due and payable, and the obligation of the Borrower to Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations as aforesaid shall automatically become effective, in each case without further act of the Administrative Agent or any Lender.

1.03 Application of Funds.

After the exercise of remedies provided for in Section 9.02 (or after the Loans have automatically become immediately due and payable and the L/C Obligations have automatically been required to be Cash Collateralized as set forth in the proviso to Section 9.02), any amounts received on account of the Obligations shall, subject to the provisions of Section 2.14 and 2.15, be applied by the Administrative Agent in the following order:

1, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent and amounts payable under Article III) payable to the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such;

2, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities and other amounts (other than principal, interest and Letter of Credit Fees) payable to the Lenders and the L/C Issuer (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the respective Lenders and the L/C Issuer and amounts payable under Article III), ratably among them in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Second payable to them;

3, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid Letter of Credit Fees and interest on the Loans and L/C Borrowings, ratably among the Lenders

and the L/C Issuer in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Third held by them;

4. to (a) payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the Loans and L/C Borrowings, (b) payment of Obligations then owing under any Secured Hedge Agreements, (c) payments of Obligations then owing under any Secured Cash Management Agreements and (d) Cash Collateralize that portion of L/C Obligations comprised of the aggregate undrawn amount of Letters of Credit, ratably among the Lenders, the L/C Issuer, the Hedge Banks and the Cash Management Banks in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Fourth held by them; and

Last, the balance, if any, after all of the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full, to the applicable Loan Party or as otherwise required by Law.

Subject to Sections 2.03(c) and 2.14, amounts used to Cash Collateralize the aggregate undrawn amount of Letters of Credit pursuant to clause Fourth above shall be applied to satisfy drawings under such Letters of Credit as they occur. If any amount remains on deposit as Cash Collateral after all Letters of Credit have either been fully drawn or expired, such remaining amount shall be applied to the other Obligations, if any, in the order set forth above. Excluded Swap Obligations with respect to any Guarantor shall not be paid with amounts received from such Guarantor or such Guarantor's assets, but appropriate adjustments shall be made with respect to payments from other Loan Parties to preserve the allocation to Obligations otherwise set forth above in this Section.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Obligations arising under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements shall be excluded from the application described above if the Administrative Agent has not received a Secured Party Designation Notice, together with such supporting documentation as the Administrative Agent may request, from the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank, as the case may be (unless such Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank is the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate thereof). Each Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank not a party to this Agreement that has given the notice contemplated by the preceding sentence shall, by such notice, be deemed to have acknowledged and accepted the appointment of the Administrative Agent pursuant to, and be bound by, the terms of Article X for itself and its Affiliates as if a "Lender" party hereto.

Article 10.

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

1.01 Appointment and Authority.

Each of the Lenders and the L/C Issuer hereby irrevocably appoints Bank of America to act on its behalf as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this Article are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuer, and no Loan Party shall have rights as a third party beneficiary of any of such provisions. It is understood and agreed that the use of the term "agent" herein or in any other Loan Documents (or any other similar term) with reference to the Administrative Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable Law. Instead such term is used as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties.

The Administrative Agent shall also act as the "collateral agent" under the Loan Documents, and each of the Lenders (in its capacities as a Lender, Swing Line Lender (if applicable), potential Hedge Banks and potential Cash Management Banks) and the L/C Issuer hereby irrevocably appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent to act as the agent of such Lender and the L/C Issuer for purposes of acquiring, holding and enforcing any and all Liens on Collateral granted by any of the Loan Parties to secure any of the Obligations, together with such powers and discretion as are reasonably incidental thereto. In this connection, the Administrative Agent, as "collateral agent" and any co-agents, sub-agents

and attorneys-in-fact appointed by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 10.05 for purposes of holding or enforcing any Lien on the Collateral (or any portion thereof) granted under the Collateral Documents, or for exercising any rights and remedies thereunder at the direction of the Administrative Agent, shall be entitled to the benefits of all provisions of this Article X and Article XI (including Section 11.04(c)), as though such co-agents, sub-agents and attorneys-in-fact were the “collateral agent” under the Loan Documents) as if set forth in full herein with respect thereto.

Each of the Lenders hereby (a) agrees to be bound by the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and/or any Subordination Agreement entered into in connection with this Agreement, and (b) authorizes and directs the Administrative Agent to enter into the Intercreditor Agreement and/or any Subordination Agreement on behalf of all the Lenders, to perform its obligations thereunder and to deliver and accept notices thereunder on behalf of the Lenders.

1.02 Rights as a Lender.

The Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent and the term “Lender” or “Lenders” shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include the Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder in its individual capacity. Such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, own securities of, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of business with any Loan Party or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if such Person were not the Administrative Agent hereunder and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders or to provide notice or consent to the Lenders with respect thereto.

1.03 Exculpatory Provisions.

Neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lead Arranger shall have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, and its duties hereunder shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, none of the Administrative Agent, any Lead Arranger, or any of their respective Related Parties:

(i) shall be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing;

(ii) shall have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents); provided, that, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose the Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or applicable law, including for the avoidance of doubt any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any Debtor Relief Law or that may effect a forfeiture, modification or termination of property of a Defaulting Lender in violation of any Debtor Relief Law; or

(iii) shall have any duty or responsibility to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, to any Lender or the L/C Issuer any credit or other information concerning the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of any of the Loan Parties or any of their Affiliates that is communicated to, or in the possession of, the Administrative Agent, any Lead Arranger or any of their respective Related Parties in any capacity, except for notices, reports and other documents expressly required to be furnished to the Lenders by the Administrative Agent herein.

Neither the Administrative Agent nor any of its Related Parties shall be liable for any action taken or not taken by the Administrative Agent under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby (i) with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as the

Administrative Agent shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in Sections 11.01 and 9.02) or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until notice describing such Default is given in writing to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower, a Lender or the L/C Issuer.

Neither the Administrative Agent nor any of its Related Parties have any duty or obligation to any Lender or participant or any other Person to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document, or the creation, perfection or priority of any Lien purported to be created by the Collateral Documents, (v) the value or the sufficiency of any Collateral, or (vi) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article V or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent.

Neither the Administrative Agent nor any of its Related Parties shall be responsible or have any liability for, or have any duty to ascertain, inquire into, monitor or enforce, compliance with the provisions of this Agreement relating to Disqualified Institutions. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent shall not (i) be obligated to ascertain, monitor or inquire as to whether any Lender or Participant or prospective Lender or Participant is a Disqualified Institution, or (ii) have any liability with respect to or arising out of any assignment or participation of Loans, or disclosure of confidential information, to any Disqualified Institution.

1.04 Reliance by Administrative Agent.

The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan, or the issuance, extension, renewal or increase of a Letter of Credit, that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender or the L/C Issuer, the Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender or the L/C Issuer unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender or the L/C Issuer prior to the making of such Loan or the issuance, extension, renewal or increase of such Letter of Credit. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Loan Parties), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

1.05 Delegation of Duties.

The Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this Article shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein as well as activities as Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and non-appealable judgment that the Administrative Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agents.

1.06 Resignation of Administrative Agent.

(a) The Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders, the L/C Issuer and the Borrower. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right, in consultation with (and, so long as there is no continuing Event of Default, the consent of (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed)) the Borrower, to appoint a successor, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within thirty days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “Resignation Effective Date”), then the retiring Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) on behalf of the Lenders and the L/C Issuer, appoint a successor Administrative Agent meeting the qualifications set forth above; provided, that, in no event shall any successor Administrative Agent be a Defaulting Lender or a Disqualified Institution. Whether or not a successor has been appointed, such resignation shall become effective in accordance with such notice on the Resignation Effective Date.

(b) If the Person serving as Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (d) of the definition thereof, the Required Lenders may, to the extent permitted by applicable law, by notice in writing to the Borrower and such Person remove such Person as Administrative Agent and, in consultation with the Borrower, appoint a successor. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within thirty days (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “Removal Effective Date”), then such removal shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice on the Removal Effective Date.

(c) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date (as applicable) (i) the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (except that in the case of any collateral security held by the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders or the L/C Issuer under any of the Loan Documents, the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall continue to hold such collateral security until such time as a successor Administrative Agent is appointed) and (ii) except for any indemnity payments or other amounts then owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent, all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender and the L/C Issuer directly, until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above. Upon the acceptance of a successor’s appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring (or removed) Administrative Agent (other than as provided in Section 3.01(g) and other than any rights to indemnity payments or other amounts owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent as of the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date, as applicable), and the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents (if not already discharged therefrom as provided above in this Section). The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. After the retiring or removed Administrative Agent’s resignation or removal hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this Article and Section 11.04 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring or removed Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them (A) while the retiring or removed Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent and (B) after such resignation or removal for as long as any of them continues to act in any capacity hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, including (x) acting as collateral agent or otherwise holding any collateral security on behalf of any of the Lenders and (y) in respect of any actions taken in connection with transferring the agency to any successor Administrative Agent.

(d) Any resignation or removal by Bank of America as Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section shall also constitute its resignation as L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender.

If Bank of America resigns as an L/C Issuer, it shall retain all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the L/C Issuer hereunder with respect to all Letters of Credit outstanding as of the effective date of its resignation as L/C Issuer and all L/C Obligations with respect thereto, including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Loans or fund risk participations in Unreimbursed Amounts pursuant to Section 2.03(c). If Bank of America resigns as Swing Line Lender, it shall retain all the rights of the Swing Line Lender provided for hereunder with respect to Swing Line Loans made by it and outstanding as of the effective date of such resignation, including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Loans or fund risk participations in outstanding Swing Line Loans pursuant to Section 2.04(c). Upon the appointment by the Borrower of a successor L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender hereunder (which successor shall in all cases be a Lender other than a Defaulting Lender), (i) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, as applicable, (ii) the retiring L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender shall be discharged from all of their respective duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents and (iii) the successor L/C Issuer shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or make other arrangements satisfactory to Bank of America to effectively assume the obligations of Bank of America with respect to such Letters of Credit.

1.07 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent, Lead Arrangers and Other Lenders.

Each Lender and the L/C Issuer acknowledges that neither of the Administrative Agent nor any Lead Arranger has made any representation or warranty to it, and that no act by the Administrative Agent or any Lead Arranger hereafter taken, including any consent to, and acceptance of any assignment or review of the affairs of any Loan Party or any Affiliate thereof, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by the Administrative Agent or any Lead Arranger to any Lender or the L/C Issuer as to any matter, including whether the Administrative Agent or any Lead Arranger have disclosed material information in their (or their Related Parties') possession. Each Lender and the L/C Issuer represents to the Administrative Agent and each Lead Arranger that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, such Lead Arranger, any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis of, appraisal of, and investigation into, the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, and all applicable bank or other regulatory laws relating to the transactions contemplated hereby, and made its own decision to enter into this Agreement and to extend credit to the Borrower hereunder. Each Lender and the L/C Issuer also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, any Lead Arranger, any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder, and to make such investigations as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Loan Parties. Each Lender and the L/C Issuer represents and warrants that (a) the Loan Documents set forth the terms of a commercial lending facility and (b) it is engaged in making, acquiring or holding commercial loans in the ordinary course and is entering into this Agreement as a Lender or the L/C Issuer for the purpose of making, acquiring or holding commercial loans and providing other facilities set forth herein as may be applicable to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, and not for the purpose of purchasing, acquiring or holding any other type of financial instrument, and each Lender and the L/C Issuer agrees not to assert a claim in contravention of the foregoing. Each Lender and the L/C Issuer represents and warrants that it is sophisticated with respect to decisions to make, acquire and/or hold commercial loans and to provide other facilities set forth herein, as may be applicable to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, and either it, or the Person exercising discretion in making its decision to make, acquire and/or hold such commercial loans or to provide such other facilities, is experienced in making, acquiring or holding such commercial loans or providing such other facilities.

1.08 No Other Duties; Etc.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, none of the bookrunners, arrangers, syndication agents, documentation agents or co-agents shall have any powers, duties or responsibilities under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, except in its capacity, as applicable, as the Administrative Agent, a Lender or the L/C Issuer hereunder.

1.09 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim; Credit Bidding.

In case of the pendency of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or any other judicial proceeding relative to any Loan Party, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan or L/C Obligation shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Borrower) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans, L/C Obligations and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders, the L/C Issuer and the Administrative Agent (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders, the L/C Issuer and the Administrative Agent and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders, the L/C Issuer and the Administrative Agent under Sections 2.03(h) and (i), 2.09 and 11.04) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(ii) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender and the L/C Issuer to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, if the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders and the L/C Issuer, to pay to the Administrative Agent any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Administrative Agent and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Administrative Agent under Sections 2.09 and 11.04.

Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender or the L/C Issuer any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or the L/C Issuer to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender or the L/C Issuer in any such proceeding.

The holders of the Obligations hereby irrevocably authorize the Administrative Agent, at the direction of the Required Lenders, to credit bid all or any portion of the Obligations (including accepting some or all of the Collateral in satisfaction of some or all of the Obligations pursuant to a deed in lieu of foreclosure or otherwise) and in such manner purchase (either directly or through one or more acquisition vehicles) all or any portion of the Collateral (a) at any sale thereof conducted under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, including under Sections 363, 1123 or 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, or any similar Laws in any other jurisdictions to which a Loan Party is subject, or (b) at any other sale or foreclosure or acceptance of collateral in lieu of debt conducted by (or with the consent or at the direction of) the Administrative Agent (whether by judicial action or otherwise) in accordance with any applicable Law. In connection with any such credit bid and purchase, the Obligations owed to the holders thereof shall be entitled to be, and shall be, credit bid on a ratable basis (with Obligations with respect to contingent or unliquidated claims receiving contingent interests in the acquired assets on a ratable basis that would vest upon the liquidation of such claims in an amount proportional to the liquidated portion of the contingent claim amount used in allocating the contingent interests) in the asset or assets so purchased (or in the Equity Interests or debt instruments of the acquisition vehicle or vehicles that are used to consummate such purchase). In connection with any such bid (i) the Administrative Agent shall be authorized (A) to form one or more acquisition vehicles to make a bid, and (B) to adopt documents providing for the governance of the acquisition vehicle or vehicles

(provided that any actions by the Administrative Agent with respect to such acquisition vehicle or vehicles, including any disposition of the assets or Equity Interests thereof shall be governed, directly or indirectly, by the vote of the Required Lenders, irrespective of the termination of this Agreement and without giving effect to the limitations on actions by the Required Lenders contained in Section 11.01(a)), and (ii) to the extent that Obligations that are assigned to an acquisition vehicle are not used to acquire Collateral for any reason (as a result of another bid being higher or better, because the amount of Obligations assigned to the acquisition vehicle exceeds the amount of debt credit bid by the acquisition vehicle or otherwise), such Obligations shall automatically be reassigned to the Lenders pro rata and the Equity Interests and/or debt instruments issued by any acquisition vehicle on account of the Obligations that had been assigned to the acquisition vehicle shall automatically be cancelled, without the need for any Lender or any acquisition vehicle to take any further action.

1.j Collateral and Guaranty Matters.

Without limiting the provisions of Section 10.09, each of the Lenders (including in its capacities as a potential Cash Management Bank and a potential Hedge Bank) and the L/C Issuer irrevocably authorize the Administrative Agent, at its option and in its discretion,

(i) to release any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent under any Loan Document (i) upon termination of the Aggregate Commitments and payment in full of all Obligations (other than (A) contingent indemnification obligations and (B) obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements) and the expiration or termination of all Letters of Credit (other than Letters of Credit as to which other arrangements satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer shall have been made), (ii) that is transferred or to be transferred as part of or in connection with any transfer permitted hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any Involuntary Disposition, or (iii) as approved in accordance with Section 11.01;

(ii) to subordinate any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Lien on such property that is permitted by Section 8.01(i);

(iii) to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty if such Person (i) ceases to be a Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted hereunder or (ii) becomes subject to regulation by a Governmental Authority which prohibits such Person from being a Guarantor or which imposes a minimum net capital requirement on such Person that would be materially and adversely affected by continuation of such Guaranty; and

(iv) to (i) release any Lien on any property of a Loan Party granted to or held by the Administrative Agent under any Loan Document, to the extent the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that any such Loan Party is a Limited Guarantor or an Excluded Subsidiary (or any direct Subsidiary of such Loan Party is an Omitted Subsidiary), and/or (ii) release a Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty, to the extent the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that such Guarantor is an Excluded Subsidiary.

Upon request by the Administrative Agent at any time, the Required Lenders will confirm in writing the Administrative Agent's authority to release or subordinate its interest in particular types or items of property, or to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty, pursuant to this Section 10.10.

The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have a duty to ascertain or inquire into any representation or warranty regarding the existence, value or collectability of the Collateral, the existence, priority or perfection of the Administrative Agent's Lien thereon, or any certificate prepared by any Loan Party in connection therewith, nor shall the Administrative Agent be responsible or liable to the Lenders for any failure to monitor or maintain any portion of the Collateral.

1.k Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements.

No Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank that obtains the benefit of Section 9.03, the Guaranty or any Collateral by virtue of the provisions hereof or any Collateral Document shall have any right to notice of any action or to consent to, direct or object to any action hereunder or under any other Loan Document or otherwise in respect of the Collateral (including the release or impairment of any Collateral) (or to notice of or to consent to any amendment, waiver or modification of the provisions hereof or of the Guaranty or any Collateral Document) other than in its capacity as a Lender and, in such case, only to the extent expressly provided in the Loan Documents. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article X to the contrary, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to verify the payment of, or that other satisfactory arrangements have been made with respect to, Obligations arising under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements except to the extent expressly provided herein and unless the Administrative Agent has received a Secured Party Designation Notice of such Obligations, together with such supporting documentation as the Administrative Agent may request, from the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank, as the case may be. The Administrative Agent shall not be required to verify the payment of, or that other satisfactory arrangements have been made with respect to, Obligations arising under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements.

1.l ERISA Matters.

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Loan Party, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using “plan assets” (within the meaning of Section 3(42) of ERISA or otherwise) of one or more Benefit Plans with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments or this Agreement,

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a “Qualified Professional Asset Manager” (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(v) In addition, unless either (1) sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or (2) a Lender has provided another representation, warranty and covenant in accordance with sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Loan Party, that the Administrative Agent is not a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender involved in such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any documents related hereto or thereto).

1.m Recovery of Erroneous Payments.

Without limitation of any other provision in this Agreement, if at any time the Administrative Agent makes a payment hereunder in error to any Lender Recipient Party, whether or not in respect of an Obligation due and owing by the Borrower at such time, where such payment is a Rescindable Amount, then in any such event, each Lender Recipient Party receiving a Rescindable Amount severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the Rescindable Amount received by such Lender Recipient Party in immediately available funds in the currency so received, with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such Rescindable Amount is received by it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation. Each Lender Recipient Party irrevocably waives any and all defenses, including any "discharge for value" (under which a creditor might otherwise claim a right to retain funds mistakenly paid by a third party in respect of a debt owed by another) or similar defense to its obligation to return any Rescindable Amount. The Administrative Agent shall inform each Lender Recipient Party promptly upon determining that any payment made to such Lender Recipient Party comprised, in whole or in part, a Rescindable Amount.

Article 11.

MISCELLANEOUS

1.01 Amendments, Etc.

No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, and no consent to any departure by any Loan Party therefrom, shall be effective unless in writing signed by the Required Lenders and the Borrower or the applicable Loan Party, as the case may be, and acknowledged by the Administrative Agent, and each such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; provided, that:

(i) no such amendment, waiver or consent shall:

(1) extend or increase any Commitment of a Lender (or reinstate any Commitment terminated pursuant to Section 9.02) without the written consent of such Lender whose Commitment is being extended or increased (it being understood and agreed that a waiver of any condition precedent set forth in Section 5.02 or of any Default or a mandatory reduction in Commitments is not considered an extension or increase in Commitments of any Lender);

(2) postpone any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Loan Document for any payment (excluding mandatory prepayments) of principal, interest, fees or other amounts due to the Lenders (or any of them) or any scheduled reduction of the Commitments hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender entitled to receive such payment or whose Commitments are to be reduced;

(3) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest specified herein on, any Loan or L/C Borrowing, or (subject to clause (i) of the final proviso to this Section 11.01) any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender entitled to receive such amount; provided, that, only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary to (A) amend the definition of "Default Rate" or waive any obligation of the Borrower to pay interest or Letter of Credit Fees at the Default Rate or (B) amend any Financial Covenant (or any defined term used therein) even if the effect of such amendment would be to reduce the rate of interest on any Loan or L/C Borrowing or to reduce any fee payable hereunder;

(4) (A) change Section 2.06, Section 2.13 or Section 9.03 in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of commitment reductions or payments required thereby without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby, (B) subordinate the Obligations hereunder to any other Indebtedness or other obligation, without the written consent of each Lender, (C) except as permitted pursuant to Section 10.10(b) and Section 11.19(b), subordinate the Liens securing the Obligations to Liens securing any other Indebtedness or other obligations, without the written consent of each Lender or (D) change Section 2.16 in a manner adverse to the Non-Extending Lender, without the written consent of the Non-Extending Lender;

(5) (A) change any provision of this Section 11.01(a) or the definition of "Required Lenders" without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby, or (B) change this Section 11.01(a)(v)(B) or the definition of "Required Revolving Lenders" without the written consent of each Revolving Lender directly affected thereby;

(6) release all or substantially all of the Collateral without the written consent of each Lender whose Obligations are secured by such Collateral;

(7) release the Borrower without the consent of each Lender, or, except in connection with a transaction permitted under Section 8.04 or Section 8.05, all or substantially all of the value of the Guaranty without the written consent of each Lender whose Obligations are guaranteed thereby, except to the extent such release is permitted pursuant to Section 10.10 (in which case such release may be made by the Administrative Agent acting alone); or

(8) prior to the termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, unless also signed by the Required Revolving Lenders, (i) waive any Default or Event of Default for purposes of Section 5.02(b), (ii) amend, change, waive, discharge or terminate Section 5.02 or Section 9.01 in a manner adverse to the Revolving Lenders or (iii) amend, change, waive, discharge or terminate this Section 11.01(a)(viii) or Section 8.11 (or any defined term used therein);

(ii) unless also signed by the L/C Issuer, no amendment, waiver or consent shall affect the rights or duties of the L/C Issuer under this Agreement or any Issuer Document relating to any Letter of Credit issued or to be issued by it;

(iii) unless also signed by the Swing Line Lender, no amendment, waiver or consent shall affect the rights or duties of the Swing Line Lender under this Agreement; and

(iv) unless also signed by the Administrative Agent, no amendment, waiver or consent shall affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document;

provided, further, that, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (i) the Fee Letter may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the parties thereto, (ii) each Lender is entitled to vote as such Lender sees fit on any bankruptcy reorganization plan that affects the Loans, and each Lender acknowledges that the provisions of Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code of the United States supersedes the unanimous consent provisions set forth herein, (iii) the Required

Lenders shall determine whether or not to allow a Loan Party to use cash collateral in the context of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding and such determination shall be binding on all of the Lenders, (iv) no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder (and any amendment, waiver or consent which by its terms requires the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender may be effected with the consent of the applicable Lenders other than Defaulting Lenders), except that (A) the Commitments of any Defaulting Lender may not be increased or extended without the consent of such Lender and (B) any waiver, amendment or modification requiring the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender that by its terms affects any Defaulting Lender disproportionately adversely than other affected Lenders shall require the consent of such Defaulting Lender, (v) this Agreement or any other Loan Document may be amended, modified or supplemented as permitted pursuant to Section 2.02(g), Section 2.16(b) and Section 3.03(b), (vi) the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may amend, modify or supplement this Agreement or any other Loan Document (A) in order to implement any Incremental Facility in accordance with Section 2.01(b), solely to the extent necessary to implement such Incremental Facility in accordance with Section 2.01(b), including amendments to this Section 11.01 as may be necessary to include the Lenders providing such Incremental Facility or implement such Incremental Facility by the Borrower, the other Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent and the relevant Lenders providing such Incremental Facility, and (B) to cure or correct administrative errors or omissions, any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency or to effect administrative changes, and such amendment shall become effective without any further consent of any other party to such Loan Document so long as (1) such amendment, modification or supplement does not adversely affect the rights of any Lender or other holder of Obligations in any material respect and (2) the Lenders shall have received at least five Business Days' prior written notice thereof and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment, (vii) as to any amendment, amendment and restatement or other modifications otherwise approved in accordance with this Section, it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent or approval of any Lender that, upon giving effect to such amendment, amendment and restatement or other modification, would have no Commitment or outstanding Loans so long as such Lender receives payment in full of the principal of and interest accrued on each Loan made by, and all other amounts owing to, such Lender or accrued for the account of such Lender under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents at the time such amendment, amendment and restatement or other modification becomes effective, and (viii) to the extent Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 8.03(g) is incurred under this Agreement, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (without the consent of any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document) may amend, modify or supplement this Agreement or any other Loan Document to permit the incurrence of such Indebtedness under this Agreement, including amendments, modifications or supplements (A) to reflect the existence and terms of such Indebtedness, (B) to make such other changes to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents consistent with the provisions and intent of such Indebtedness, including adding provisions to permit such Indebtedness to share in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and to include the lenders for such Indebtedness in the definition of "Required Lenders" or any other similar voting provisions (including the addition of customary class voting protection and customary repricing amendment provisions with respect to such Indebtedness), as applicable, and (C) to effect such other amendments to the this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of any such Indebtedness.

1.02 Notices; Effectiveness; Electronic Communications.

(i) Notices Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in Section 11.02(b)), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by facsimile as follows, and all notices and other communications expressly permitted hereunder to be given by telephone shall be made to the applicable telephone number, as follows:

(1) if to any Loan Party, the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender, to the address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified for such Person on Schedule 11.02; and

(2) if to any other Lender, to the address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified in its Administrative Questionnaire (including, as appropriate, notices delivered solely to the Person designated by a Lender on its Administrative Questionnaire then in effect for the delivery of notices that may contain material non-public information relating to the Borrower).

Notices and other communications sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices and other communications sent by facsimile shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient). Notices and other communications delivered through electronic communications to the extent provided in Section 11.02(b), shall be effective as provided in Section 11.02(b).

(ii)Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the L/C Issuer hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e-mail, FpmL messaging and Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; provided, that, the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or the L/C Issuer pursuant to Article II if such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic communication. The Administrative Agent, the Swing Line Lender, the L/C Issuer or the Borrower may each, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided, that, approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications. Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement) and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor; provided, that, for both clauses (i) and (ii), if such notice, email or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice, email or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient.

(iii)The Platform. **THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE." THE AGENT PARTIES (AS DEFINED BELOW) DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS IN OR OMISSIONS FROM THE BORROWER MATERIALS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE PLATFORM.** In no event shall the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the "Agent Parties") have any liability to the Borrower, any Lender, the L/C Issuer or any other Person for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of the Borrower's or the Administrative Agent's transmission of Borrower Materials through the Internet, except to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by a final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent Party; provided, that in no event shall any Agent Party have any liability to the Borrower, any Lender, the L/C Issuer or any other Person for indirect, special, incidental, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages).

(iv)Change of Address, Etc. Each of the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender may change its address, facsimile or telephone number for notices and

other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto. Each other Lender may change its address, facsimile or telephone number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender. In addition, each Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent from time to time to ensure that the Administrative Agent has on record (i) an effective address, contact name, telephone number, facsimile number and electronic mail address to which notices and other communications may be sent and (ii) accurate wire instructions for such Lender. Furthermore, each Public Lender agrees to cause at least one individual at or on behalf of such Public Lender to at all times have selected the "Private Side Information" or similar designation on the content declaration screen of the Platform in order to enable such Public Lender or its delegate, in accordance with such Public Lender's compliance procedures and applicable Law, including United States Federal and state securities Laws, to make reference to Borrower Materials that are not made available through the "Public Side Information" portion of the Platform and that may contain material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States Federal or state securities laws.

(v)Reliance by Administrative Agent, L/C Issuer and Lenders. The Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and the Lenders shall be entitled to rely and act upon any notices (including telephonic or electronic notices, Loan Notices, Letter of Credit Applications and Swing Line Loan Notices) purportedly given by or on behalf of any Loan Party even if (i) such notices were not made in a manner specified herein, were incomplete or were not preceded or followed by any other form of notice specified herein, or (ii) the terms thereof, as understood by the recipient, varied from any confirmation thereof. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer, each Lender and the Related Parties of each of them from all losses, costs, expenses and liabilities resulting from the reliance by such Person on each notice purportedly given by or on behalf of a Loan Party. All telephonic notices to and other telephonic communications with the Administrative Agent may be recorded by the Administrative Agent, and each of the parties hereto hereby consents to such recording.

1.03 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies; Enforcement.

No failure by any Lender, the L/C Issuer or the Administrative Agent to exercise, and no delay by any such Person in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Loan Document (including the imposition of the Default Rate) preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided, and provided under each other Loan Document are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the authority to enforce rights and remedies hereunder and under the other Loan Documents against the Loan Parties or any of them shall be vested exclusively in, and all actions and proceedings at law in connection with such enforcement shall be instituted and maintained exclusively by, the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 9.02 for the benefit of all the Lenders and the L/C Issuer; provided, that, the foregoing shall not prohibit (a) the Administrative Agent from exercising on its own behalf the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as Administrative Agent) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (b) the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender from exercising the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, as the case may be) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (c) any Lender from exercising setoff rights in accordance with Section 11.08 (subject to the terms of Section 2.13), or (d) any Lender from filing proofs of claim or appearing and filing pleadings on its own behalf during the pendency of a proceeding relative to any Loan Party under any Debtor Relief Law; provided, further, that, if at any time there is no Person acting as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, then (i) the Required Lenders shall have the rights otherwise ascribed to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 9.02 and (ii) in addition to the matters set forth in clauses (b), (c) and (d) of the preceding proviso and subject to Section 2.13, any Lender may, with the consent of the Required Lenders, enforce any rights and remedies available to it and as authorized by the Required Lenders.

1.04 Expenses; Indemnity; and Damage Waiver.

(i)Costs and Expenses. The Borrower shall pay (i) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates (including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of one primary counsel for the Administrative Agent, one firm of special and/or regulatory counsel retained by the Administrative Agent in each applicable specialty or regulatory area and one firm of local counsel retained by the Administrative Agent in each applicable jurisdiction), in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein, the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery and administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated), (ii) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the L/C Issuer in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder and (iii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the L/C Issuer (including reasonable and documented fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the L/C Issuer), in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights (A) in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section, or (B) in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans or Letters of Credit.

(ii)Indemnification by the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each Lender and the L/C Issuer, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an “Indemnitee”) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses (including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for any Indemnitee), incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any third party or by any Person (including any Loan Party) other than such Indemnitee and its Related Parties arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby (including any Indemnitee’s reliance on any Communication executed using an Electronic Signature, or in the form of an Electronic Record), the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, or, in the case of the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof) and its Related Parties only, the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including in respect of any matters addressed in Section 3.01), (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by the L/C Issuer to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned or operated by a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by any Loan Party, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto; provided, that, such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (x) are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee or (y) result from a claim brought by any Loan Party against an Indemnitee for breach in bad faith of such Indemnitee’s obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document, if such Loan Party has obtained a final and nonappealable judgment in its favor on such claim as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction. Without limiting the provisions of Section 3.01(c), this Section 11.04(b) shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(iii)Reimbursement by Lenders. To the extent that the Borrower for any reason fails to indefeasibly pay any amount required under Section 11.04(a) or Section 11.04(b) to be paid by

them to the Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the L/C Issuer, the Swing Line Lender or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the L/C Issuer, the Swing Line Lender or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender's pro rata share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought based on each Lender's share of the Total Credit Exposures of all Lenders at such time) of such unpaid amount (including any such unpaid amount in respect of a claim asserted by such Lender), such payment to be made severally among them based on such Lenders' Applicable Percentage (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought); provided, that, the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender in its capacity as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender in connection with such capacity. The obligations of the Lenders under this Section 11.04(c) are subject to the provisions of Section 2.12(d).

(iv)Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, no party hereto shall assert, and each party hereto hereby waives, and acknowledges that no other Person shall have, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof; provided, that, nothing contained in this clause (d) shall relieve the Borrower of any obligation to indemnify an Indemnitee against special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages asserted against such Indemnitee by a third party claim. No Indemnitee referred to Section 11.04(b) shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed to such unintended recipients by such Indemnitee through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby other than for direct or actual damages resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee as determined by a final and nonappealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(v)Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable not later than ten Business Days after demand therefor.

(vi)Survival. The agreements in this Section and the indemnity provisions of Section 11.02(e) shall survive the resignation of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender, the replacement of any Lender, the termination of the Aggregate Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all the other Obligations.

1.05 Payments Set Aside.

To the extent that any payment by or on behalf of any Loan Party is made to the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or any Lender, or the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or any Lender exercises its right of setoff, and such payment or the proceeds of such setoff or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or such Lender in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party, in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or otherwise, then (a) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such setoff had not occurred, and (b) each Lender and the L/C Issuer severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent upon demand its applicable share (without duplication) of any amount so recovered from or repaid by the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. The obligations of the Lenders and the L/C Issuer under clause (b) of the preceding sentence shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

1.06 Successors and Assigns.

(i)Successors and Assigns Generally. The provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and thereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that the Borrower may not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder or thereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and each Lender and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an assignee in accordance with the provisions of Section 11.06(b), (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of Section 11.06(d) or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest subject to the restrictions of Section 11.06(e) (and, subject to Section 11.06(g), any other attempted assignment or transfer by any party hereto shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in Section 11.06(d) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby understood and agreed by all parties to this Agreement that the assignment provisions of Section 11.06 shall not apply to any Person in its capacity as a Hedge Bank or affect its status or rights as a secured party in respect of any Secured Hedge Agreement.

(ii)Assignments by Lenders. Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including all or a portion of its Commitment(s) and the Loans (including for purposes of this Section 11.06(b), participations in L/C Obligations and in Swing Line Loans) at the time owing to it); provided, that, any such assignment shall be subject to the following conditions:

(1) Minimum Amounts.

(1) In the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment under any Facility and the related Loans at the time owing to it (in each case with respect to any Facility) or contemporaneous assignments to related Approved Funds (determined after giving effect to such assignments) that equal at least the amount specified in Section 11.06(b)(i)(B) of this Section in the aggregate or in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund, no minimum amount need be assigned.

(2) In any case not described in Section 11.06(b)(i)(A), the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the applicable Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment, determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent or, if "Trade Date" is specified in the Assignment and Assumption, as of the Trade Date, shall not be less than \$5,000,000, in the case of any assignment in respect of a Revolving Commitment (and the related Revolving Loans thereunder), or \$1,000,000, in the case of any assignment in respect of any Incremental Term Facility, unless each of the Administrative Agent and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower otherwise consents (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

(2) Proportionate Amounts. Each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Loans or the Commitment assigned, except that this clause (ii) shall not apply to the Swing Line Lender's rights and obligations in respect of Swing Line Loans;

(3) Required Consents. No consent shall be required for any assignment except to the extent required by Section 11.06(b)(1)(B) and, in addition:

(1) the consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required unless (1) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of such assignment or (2) such assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund; provided, that, the Borrower shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall object thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within five (5) Business Days after having received notice thereof;

(2) the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for assignments in respect of (i) any unfunded Incremental Term Commitment or any Revolving Commitment if such assignment is to a Person that is not a Lender with a Commitment in respect of the applicable Facility, an Affiliate of such Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to such Lender, or (ii) any Incremental Term Loan to a Person that is not a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund; and

(3) the consent of the L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for any assignment in respect of Revolving Loans and Revolving Commitments.

(4) Assignment and Assumption. The parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee in the amount of \$3,500; provided, that, the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment. The assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

(5) No Assignment to Certain Persons. No such assignment shall be made to (A) the Borrower or any of the Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries, (B) any Defaulting Lender or any of its Subsidiaries, any Approved Fund managed by a Defaulting Lender or any Person who, upon becoming a Lender hereunder, would constitute any of the foregoing Persons described in this clause (B), or (C) a natural Person (or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of one or more natural Persons).

(6) Certain Additional Payments. In connection with any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder, no such assignment shall be effective unless and until, in addition to the other conditions thereto set forth herein, the parties to the assignment shall make such additional payments to the Administrative Agent in an aggregate amount sufficient, upon distribution thereof as appropriate (which may be outright payment, purchases by the assignee of participations or subparticipations, or other compensating actions, including funding, with the consent of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, the applicable pro rata share of Loans previously requested but not funded by the Defaulting Lender, to each of which the applicable assignee and assignor hereby irrevocably consent), to (x) pay and satisfy in full all payment liabilities then owed by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or any Lender hereunder (and interest accrued thereon) and (y) acquire (and fund as appropriate) its full pro rata share of all Loans and participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans in accordance with its relevant Applicable Percentages. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder shall become effective under applicable Law without compliance with the provisions of this paragraph, then the assignee of such interest shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender for all purposes of this Agreement until such compliance occurs.

Subject to acceptance and recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 11.06(c), from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.01, 3.04, 3.05 and 11.04 with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment); provided, that, except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no assignment by a Defaulting Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender. Upon request, the Borrower (at its expense) shall execute and deliver a Note to the assignee Lender. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this subsection shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with Section 11.06(d).

(iii) Register. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower (and such agency being solely for tax purposes), shall maintain at the Administrative Agent's Office a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it (or the equivalent thereof in electronic form) and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amounts (and stated interest) of the Loans and L/C Obligations owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower and any Lender at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(iv) Participations. Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to any Person (other than a natural Person (or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of one or more natural Persons), a Defaulting Lender or the Borrower or any of the Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries) (each, a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment(s) and/or the Loans (including such Lender's participations in L/C Obligations and/or Swing Line Loans) owing to it); provided, that, (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuer shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, each Lender shall be responsible for the indemnity under Section 11.04(c) without regard to the existence of any participation.

Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; provided, that, such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, waiver or other modification described in Section 11.01(a) that affects such Participant. The Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.01, 3.04 and 3.05 (it being understood that the documentation required under Section 3.01(e) shall be delivered to the Lender who sells the participation) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to Section 11.06(b); provided, that, such Participant (A) agrees to be subject to the provisions of Sections 3.06 and 11.13 as if it were an assignee under Section 11.06(b) and (B) shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Sections 3.01 or 3.04, with respect to any participation, than the Lender from whom it acquired the applicable participation would have been entitled to

receive, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a Change in Law that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation. Each Lender that sells a participation agrees, at the Borrower's request and expense, to use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Borrower to effectuate the provisions of Section 3.06 with respect to any Participant. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 11.08 as though it were a Lender; provided, that, such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 2.13 as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided, that, no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(v)Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement (including under its Note, if any) to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank; provided, that, no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(vi)Resignation as L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender after Assignment. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if at any time Bank of America assigns all of its Revolving Commitment and Revolving Loans pursuant to Section 11.06(b), Bank of America may, (i) upon thirty days' notice to the Borrower and the Lenders, resign as L/C Issuer and/or (ii) upon thirty days' notice to the Borrower, resign as Swing Line Lender. In the event of any such resignation as L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, the Borrower shall be entitled to appoint from among the Lenders a successor L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender hereunder; provided, that, no failure by the Borrower to appoint any such successor shall affect the resignation of Bank of America as L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, as the case may be. If Bank of America resigns as L/C Issuer, it shall retain all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the L/C Issuer hereunder with respect to all Letters of Credit outstanding as of the effective date of its resignation as L/C Issuer and all L/C Obligations with respect thereto (including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Loans or fund risk participations in Unreimbursed Amounts pursuant to Section 2.03(c)). If Bank of America resigns as Swing Line Lender, it shall retain all the rights of the Swing Line Lender provided for hereunder with respect to Swing Line Loans made by it and outstanding as of the effective date of such resignation, including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Loans or fund risk participations in outstanding Swing Line Loans pursuant to Section 2.04(c). Upon the appointment of a successor L/C Issuer and/or Swing Line Lender, (A) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, as the case may be, and (B) the successor L/C Issuer shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or make other arrangements satisfactory to Bank of America to effectively assume the obligations of Bank of America with respect to such Letters of Credit.

(vii)Disqualified Institutions.

(1) No assignment or, to the extent the Schedule 1.01(b) (as updated from time to time) has been posted on the Platform for all Lenders, participation shall be made to any Person that was a Disqualified Institution as of the date (the "Trade Date") on

which the applicable Lender entered into a binding agreement to sell and assign or participate all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement to such Person (unless (x) in the case of an assignment, the Borrower has consented to such assignment as otherwise contemplated by this Section 11.06, in which case such Person will not be considered a Disqualified Institution for the purpose of such assignment, or (y) in the case of a participation, the Borrower has agreed to permit the sale of a participation to a Disqualified Institution, in which case such Person will not be considered a Disqualified Institution for the purpose of such participation (it being understood and agreed that each participation shall be consummated in compliance with Section 11.06(d), and nothing in this clause (y) shall be deemed to require a Lender to obtain the consent of, or provide notice to, the Borrower or the Administrative Agent in connection with any participation)). For the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any assignee or participant that becomes a Disqualified Institution after the applicable Trade Date (including as a result of the delivery of a notice pursuant to, and/or the expiration of the notice period referred to in, the definition of “Disqualified Institution”), such assignee shall not retroactively be considered a Disqualified Institution. Any assignment in violation of this Section 11.06(g)(i) shall not be void, but the other provisions of this Section 11.06(g) shall apply.

(ii) If any assignment or participation is made to any Disqualified Institution without the Borrower’s prior consent in violation of Section 11.06(g)(i), the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to the applicable Disqualified Institution and the Administrative Agent, (A) terminate any Revolving Commitment of such Disqualified Institution and repay all obligations of the Borrower owing to such Disqualified Institution in connection with such Revolving Commitment, (B) in the case of outstanding Incremental Term Loans held by Disqualified Institutions, prepay such Incremental Term Loans by paying the lesser of (1) the principal amount thereof and (2) the amount that such Disqualified Institution paid to acquire such Incremental Term Loans, in each case plus accrued interest, accrued fees and all other amounts (other than principal amounts) payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, and/or (C) require such Disqualified Institution to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in this Section 11.06), all of its interest, rights and obligations under this Agreement and related Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations at the lesser of (1) the principal amount thereof, and (2) the amount that such Disqualified Institution paid to acquire such interests, rights and obligations, in each case plus accrued interest, accrued fees and all other amounts (other than principal amounts) payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents; provided, that, (x) such assignment does not conflict with applicable laws, and (y) in the case of clause (B) above, the Borrower shall not use the proceeds from any Loans to prepay Incremental Term Loans held by Disqualified Institutions.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Disqualified Institutions (A) will not (x) have the right to receive information, reports or other materials provided to Lenders by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, (y) attend or participate in meetings attended by the Lenders and the Administrative Agent, or (z) access any electronic site established for the Lenders or confidential communications from counsel to or financial advisors of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders, and (B) (x) for purposes of any consent to any amendment, waiver or modification of, or any action under, and for the purpose of any direction to the Administrative Agent or any Lender to undertake any action (or refrain from taking any action) under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, each Disqualified Institution will be deemed to have consented in the same proportion as the Lenders that are not Disqualified Institutions consented to such matter, and (y) for purposes of voting on any plan of reorganization or plan of liquidation pursuant to any Debtor Relief Laws (“Plan of Reorganization”), each Disqualified Institution party hereto hereby agrees (1) not to vote on such Plan of Reorganization, (2) if such Disqualified Institution does vote on such Plan of Reorganization notwithstanding the restriction in the foregoing clause (1), such vote will be deemed not to be in good faith and shall be “designated” pursuant to Section

1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code (or any similar provision in any other Debtor Relief Laws), and such vote shall not be counted in determining whether the applicable class has accepted or rejected such Plan of Reorganization in accordance with Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code (or any similar provision in any other Debtor Relief Laws), and (3) not to contest any request by any party for a determination by the Bankruptcy Court (or other applicable court of competent jurisdiction) effectuating the foregoing clause (2).

(iv) The Administrative Agent shall have the right, and the Borrower hereby expressly authorizes the Administrative Agent, to (A) post Schedule 1.01(b) and any updates thereto from time to time on the Platform, including that portion of the Platform that is designated for “public side” Lenders, or (B) provide Schedule 1.01(b) and any updates thereto from time to time to each Lender requesting the same.

1.07 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality.

Each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuer agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its Affiliates and to its and its Affiliates’ Related Parties (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential), (b) to the extent required or requested by any regulatory authority purporting to have jurisdiction over such Person or its Related Parties (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), (c) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process (provided, that, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuer will, to the extent permitted by law, rule or regulation and reasonably practicable, promptly inform the Borrower), (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights and obligations under this Agreement or any Eligible Assignee invited to become a Lender pursuant to Section 2.01(b) or (ii) any actual or prospective party (or its Related Parties) to any swap, derivative or other transaction under which payments are to be made by reference to the Borrower and its obligations, this Agreement or payments hereunder (it being understood that Schedule 1.01(b) (as updated from time to time) may be disclosed to any assignee or Participant or prospective assignee or Participant in reliance on this clause (f)), (g) on a confidential basis to (i) any rating agency in connection with rating any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries or the credit facilities provided hereunder or (ii) the CUSIP Service Bureau or any similar agency in connection with the application, issuance, publishing and monitoring of CUSIP numbers or other market identifiers with respect to the credit facilities provided hereunder, (h) with the consent of the Borrower or (i) to the extent such Information (x) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section, (y) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, the L/C Issuer or any of their respective Affiliates on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Borrower other than as a result of a breach of a confidentiality obligation of which the Administrative Agent or the applicable Lender or the L/C Issuer has actual knowledge or (z) is independently discovered or developed by a party hereto without utilizing any Information received from the Borrower or violating the terms of this Section. In addition, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders may disclose the existence of this Agreement and information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar service providers to the lending industry and service providers to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in connection with the administration of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, and the Commitments.

For purposes of this Section, “Information” means all information received from a Loan Party or any Subsidiary relating to the Loan Parties or any Subsidiary or any of their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the L/C Issuer on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by such Loan Party or any Subsidiary; provided, that, in the case of information received from a Loan Party or any Subsidiary after the date hereof, such information is clearly identified at the time of delivery as confidential. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its

obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

Each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuer acknowledges that (a) the Information may include material non-public information concerning a Loan Party or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, (b) it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information and (c) it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with applicable Law, including United States Federal and state securities Laws.

1.08 Set-off.

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender, the L/C Issuer and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, after obtaining the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Lender, the L/C Issuer or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of any Loan Party against any and all of the obligations of such Loan Party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender or the L/C Issuer or their respective Affiliates, irrespective of whether or not such Lender, the L/C Issuer or such Affiliate shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of such Loan Party may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office or Affiliate of such Lender or the L/C Issuer different from the branch or office or Affiliate holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness; provided, that, in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.15 and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and the Lenders, and (y) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of setoff. The rights of each Lender, the L/C Issuer and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, the L/C Issuer or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender and the L/C Issuer agrees to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; provided, that, the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

1.09 Interest Rate Limitation.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Loan Document, the interest paid or agreed to be paid under the Loan Documents shall not exceed the maximum rate of non-usurious interest permitted by applicable Law (the "Maximum Rate"). If the Administrative Agent or any Lender shall receive interest in an amount that exceeds the Maximum Rate, the excess interest shall be applied to the principal of the Loans or, if it exceeds such unpaid principal, refunded to the Borrower. In determining whether the interest contracted for, charged, or received by the Administrative Agent or a Lender exceeds the Maximum Rate, such Person may, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, (a) characterize any payment that is not principal as an expense, fee, or premium rather than interest, (b) exclude voluntary prepayments and the effects thereof, and (c) amortize, prorate, allocate, and spread in equal or unequal parts the total amount of interest throughout the contemplated term of the Obligations hereunder.

1.j Integration; Effectiveness.

This Agreement, the other Loan Documents, and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Administrative Agent or the L/C Issuer, constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 5.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the

signatures of each of the other parties hereto, and thereafter shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

1.k Survival of Representations and Warranties.

All representations and warranties made hereunder and in any other Loan Document or other document delivered pursuant hereto or thereto or in connection herewith or therewith shall survive the execution and delivery hereof and thereof. Such representations and warranties have been or will be relied upon by the Administrative Agent and each Lender, regardless of any investigation made by the Administrative Agent or any Lender or on their behalf and notwithstanding that the Administrative Agent or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default at the time of any Credit Extension, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as any Loan or any other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding.

1.l Severability.

If any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, (a) the legality, validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall not be affected or impaired thereby and (b) the parties shall endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions. The invalidity of a provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. Without limiting the foregoing provisions of this Section 11.12, if and to the extent that the enforceability of any provisions in this Agreement relating to Defaulting Lenders shall be limited by Debtor Relief Laws, as determined in good faith by the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender, as applicable, then such provisions shall be deemed to be in effect only to the extent not so limited.

1.m Replacement of Lenders.

If the Borrower is entitled to replace a Lender pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.06, or if any Lender is a Defaulting Lender or a Non-Consenting Lender, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 11.06), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Sections 3.01 and 3.04) and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); provided, that:

(i) the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the assignment fee specified in Section 11.06(b);

(ii) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and L/C Advances, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under Section 3.05) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts);

(iii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 3.04 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 3.01, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter;

(iv) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Laws; and

(v) in the case of an assignment resulting from a Lender becoming a Non-Consenting Lender, the applicable assignee shall have consented to the applicable amendment, waiver or consent;

provided, further, that, the failure by such Lender to execute and deliver an Assignment and Assumption shall not impair the validity of the removal of such Lender and the mandatory assignment of such Lender's Commitments and outstanding Loans and participations in L/C Obligations and Swing Line Loans pursuant to this Section 11.13 shall nevertheless be effective without the execution by such Lender of an Assignment and Assumption.

A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section 11.13 to the contrary, (i) the Lender that acts as the L/C Issuer may not be replaced hereunder at any time it has any Letter of Credit outstanding hereunder unless arrangements reasonably satisfactory to such Lender (including the furnishing of a backstop standby letter of credit in form and substance, and issued by an issuer, reasonably satisfactory to the L/C Issuer or the depositing of Cash Collateral into a Cash Collateral account in amounts and pursuant to arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the L/C Issuer) have been made with respect to such outstanding Letter of Credit, and (ii) the Lender that acts as the Administrative Agent may not be replaced hereunder except in accordance with the terms of Section 10.06.

1.n Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc.

(i)GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS (EXCEPT, AS TO ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH THEREIN) AND ANY CLAIMS, CONTROVERSY, DISPUTE OR CAUSE OF ACTION (WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR OTHERWISE) BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT (EXCEPT, AS TO ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH THEREIN) AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY AND THEREBY SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(ii)SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION. THE BORROWER IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT COMMENCE ANY ACTION, LITIGATION OR PROCEEDING OF ANY KIND OR DESCRIPTION, WHETHER IN LAW OR EQUITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR IN TORT OR OTHERWISE, AGAINST THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, ANY LENDER, THE L/C ISSUER, OR ANY RELATED PARTY OF THE FOREGOING IN ANY WAY RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS RELATING HERETO OR THERETO, IN ANY FORUM OTHER THAN THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, AND EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS AND AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION, LITIGATION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION, LITIGATION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT OR IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, ANY LENDER OR THE L/C ISSUER MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY LOAN PARTY OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

(iii) **WAIVER OF VENUE.** THE BORROWER IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (B) OF THIS SECTION. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT.

(iv) **SERVICE OF PROCESS.** EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN THE MANNER PROVIDED FOR NOTICES IN SECTION 11.02. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT WILL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY HERETO TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

1.o Waiver of Right to Trial by Jury.

EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

1.p No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility.

In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document), the Borrower acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Affiliates' understanding, that: (a)(i) the arranging and other services regarding this Agreement provided by the Administrative Agent, the Lead Arrangers and the Lenders are arm's-length commercial transactions between the Borrower and its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, the Lead Arrangers and the Lenders, on the other hand, (ii) the Borrower has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate, and (iii) the Borrower is capable of evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents; (b)(i) the Administrative Agent, each Lead Arranger and each Lender is and has been acting solely as a principal and, except as expressly agreed in writing by the relevant parties, has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for the Borrower or any of its Affiliates, or any other Person and (ii) none of the Administrative Agent, any Lead Arranger or any Lender has any obligation to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents; and (c) the Administrative Agent, the Lead Arrangers, the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Borrower and its Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent, any Lead Arranger nor any Lender has any obligation to disclose any of such interests to the Borrower and its Affiliates. To the fullest extent permitted by Law, the Borrower hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against the Administrative Agent, the Lead Arrangers or any Lender with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any aspect of any transaction contemplated hereby.

1.q Electronic Execution; Electronic Records; Counterparts.

This Agreement, any other Loan Document and any other Communication, including Communications required to be in writing, may be in the form of an Electronic Record and may be executed using Electronic Signatures. The Borrower and each of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer, the Swing Line Lender, and each Lender (collectively, each a "Credit Party") agrees that any Electronic Signature on or associated with any Communication shall be valid and binding on such Person to the same extent as a manual, original signature, and that any Communication entered into by Electronic Signature, will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of such Person enforceable against such Person in accordance with the terms thereof to the same extent as if a manually executed original signature was delivered. Any Communication may be executed in as many counterparts as necessary or convenient, including both paper and electronic counterparts, but all such counterparts are one and the same Communication. For the avoidance of doubt, the authorization under this paragraph may include use or acceptance of a manually signed paper Communication which has been converted into electronic form (such as scanned into .pdf format), or an electronically signed Communication converted into another format, for transmission, delivery and/or retention. The Administrative Agent and each of the Credit Parties may, at its option, create one or more copies of any Communication in the form of an imaged Electronic Record (each, an "Electronic Copy"), which shall be deemed created in the ordinary course of such Person's business, and destroy the original paper document. All Communications in the form of an Electronic Record, including an Electronic Copy, shall be considered an original for all purposes, and shall have the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a paper record. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, none of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender is under any obligation to accept an Electronic Signature in any form or in any format unless expressly agreed to by such Person pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided, that, without limiting the foregoing, (a) to the extent the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and/or the Swing Line Lender has agreed to accept such Electronic Signature, the Administrative Agent and each of the Credit Parties shall be entitled to rely on any such Electronic Signature purportedly given by or on behalf of any Loan Party and/or any Credit Party without further verification and regardless of the appearance or form of such Electronic Signature, and (b) upon the request of the Administrative Agent or any Credit Party, any Communication executed using an Electronic Signature shall be promptly followed by a manually executed counterpart.

None of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender shall be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into the sufficiency, validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of any Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in connection with the Administrative Agent's, the L/C Issuer's or the Swing Line Lender's reliance on any Electronic Signature transmitted by telecopy, emailed .pdf or any other electronic means). The Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender shall be entitled to rely on, and shall incur no liability under or in respect of this Agreement or any other Loan Document by acting upon, any Communication or any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to be genuine and signed or sent or otherwise authenticated (whether or not such Person in fact meets the requirements set forth in the Loan Documents for being the maker thereof).

The Borrower and each Credit Party hereby waives (i) any argument, defense or right to contest the legal effect, validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any other Loan Document based solely on the lack of paper original copies of this Agreement or such other Loan Document, and (ii) any claim against the Administrative Agent, each Credit Party and each Related Party for any liabilities arising solely from the Administrative Agent's and/or any Credit Party's reliance on or use of Electronic Signatures, including any liabilities arising as a result of the failure of the Loan Parties to use any available security measures in connection with the execution, delivery or transmission of any Electronic Signature.

1.r USA PATRIOT Act Notice.

Each Lender that is subject to the PATRIOT Act (as hereinafter defined) and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "PATRIOT Act"), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Loan

Parties, which information includes the name and address of each Loan Party and other information that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify each Loan Party in accordance with the PATRIOT Act. The Borrower shall, promptly following a request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide all documentation and other information that the Administrative Agent or such Lender requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the PATRIOT Act and the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

1.s Release.

The Administrative Agent agrees:

(a) to release any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent under any Loan Document (i) upon termination of the Aggregate Commitments and payment in full of all Obligations (other than (A) contingent indemnification obligations and (B) obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements) and the expiration or termination of all Letters of Credit (other than Letters of Credit as to which other arrangements satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer shall have been made), (ii) that is transferred or to be transferred as part of or in connection with any transfer permitted hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any Involuntary Disposition, or (iii) as approved in accordance with Section 11.01;

(b) to subordinate any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Lien on such property that is permitted by Section 8.01(i); and

(c) to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty if such Person (i) ceases to be a Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted hereunder or (ii) becomes subject to regulation by a Governmental Authority which prohibits such Person from being a Guarantor or which imposes a minimum net capital requirement on such Person that would be materially and adversely affected by continuation of such Guaranty.

If a Guarantor is released pursuant to Section 11.19(c)(ii), such Person shall thereafter become an Excluded Subsidiary.

1.t Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any Lender that is an Affected Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of the applicable Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by: (a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any Lender that is an Affected Financial Institution; and (b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable, (i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability, (ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such Affected Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or (iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of the applicable Resolution Authority.

1.u Amendment and Restatement.

The parties hereto agree that, on the Closing Date, the following transactions shall be deemed to occur automatically, without further action by any party hereto: (a) the Existing Credit Agreement shall be deemed to be amended and restated in its entirety pursuant to this Agreement; (b) all obligations under

the Existing Credit Agreement outstanding on the Closing Date shall in all respects be continuing and shall be deemed to be Obligations outstanding hereunder; (c) the guarantees made to the lenders, the letter of credit issuers, the administrative agent and each other holder of the obligations under the Existing Credit Agreement, shall remain in full force and effect with respect to the Obligations and are hereby reaffirmed; and (d) the security interests and liens in favor of Bank of America, as administrative agent for the benefit of the holders of the obligations under the Existing Credit Agreement, created under the collateral documents entered into in connection with the Existing Credit Agreement shall remain in full force and effect with respect to the Obligations and are hereby reaffirmed. On the Closing Date, (i) the Borrower shall prepay any revolving loans outstanding under the Existing Credit Agreement to the extent necessary to keep the outstanding Revolving Loans ratable with the revised Revolving Commitments as of the Closing Date, and (ii) the revolving credit extensions and revolving commitments made by the lenders under the Existing Credit Agreement shall be re-allocated and restated among the Lenders so that, as of the Closing Date, the respective Revolving Commitments of the Lenders shall be as set forth on Schedule 2.01 as in effect on the Closing Date. The parties hereto further acknowledge and agree that this Agreement constitutes an amendment to the Existing Credit Agreement made under and in accordance with the terms of Section 11.01 of the Existing Credit Agreement. This Agreement is not a novation of the Existing Credit Agreement.

1.v Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs.

To the extent that the Loan Documents provide support, through a guarantee or otherwise, for any Swap Contract or any other agreement or instrument that is a QFC (such support, "QFC Credit Support", and each such QFC, a "Supported QFC"), the parties acknowledge and agree that, with respect to the resolution power of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (together with the regulations promulgated thereunder, the "U.S. Special Resolution Regimes") in respect of such Supported QFC and QFC Credit Support (with the provisions below applicable notwithstanding that the Loan Documents and any Supported QFC may in fact be stated to be governed by the laws of the State of New York and/or of the United States or any other state of the United States), in the event a Covered Entity that is party to a Supported QFC (each, a "Covered Party") becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer of such Supported QFC and the benefit of such QFC Credit Support (and any interest and obligation in or under such Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support, and any rights in property securing such Supported QFC or such QFC Credit Support) from such Covered Party will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support (and any such interest, obligation and rights in property) were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. In the event a Covered Party or a BHC Act Affiliate of a Covered Party becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under the Loan Documents that might otherwise apply to such Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support that may be exercised against such Covered Party are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and the Loan Documents were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. Without limitation of the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that rights and remedies of the parties with respect to a Defaulting Lender shall in no event affect the rights of any Covered Party with respect to a Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support.

[SIGNATURE PAGES OMITTED]

SECTION 302 CERTIFICATION

I, Sean M. O'Connor, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of StoneX Group Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 2, 2023

/s/ SEAN M. O'CONNOR

Sean M. O'Connor
Chief Executive Officer

SECTION 302 CERTIFICATION

I, William J. Dunaway certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of StoneX Group Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 2, 2023

/s/ WILLIAM J. DUNAWAY

William J. Dunaway
Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of StoneX Group Inc. (the Company) on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the Report), I, Sean M. O'Connor, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: August 2, 2023

/s/ SEAN M. O'CONNOR

Sean M. O'Connor
Chief Executive Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 or other document authenticating, acknowledging or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to StoneX Group Inc. and will be retained by StoneX Group Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of StoneX Group Inc. (the Company) on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the Report), I, William J. Dunaway, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: August 2, 2023

/s/ WILLIAM J. DUNAWAY

William J. Dunaway
Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 or other document authenticating, acknowledging or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to StoneX Group Inc. and will be retained by StoneX Group Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.